





HEM

W.4 .





*Mr G. R. Gray.*

LIST  
OF THE  
SPECIMENS  
OF  
HOMOPTEROUS INSECTS  
IN  
THE COLLECTION  
OF THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM.



—  
PART IV.



PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONDON, 1852.



LONDON :  
PRINTED BY EDWARD NEWMAN,  
9, DEVONSHIRE ST., BISHOPSGATE.



52  
5. 10  
3.

## INTRODUCTION.

---

THE principal object of the present Catalogue has been to give a complete list of the specimens of Homopterous Insects contained in the collection of the British Museum, indicating at the same time the peculiarities of each, as regards variation of character, locality, and the source from whence it has been derived. With this view, the different individuals of each species contained in the collection are indicated by the letters *a*, *b*, *c*, &c., following the name of the species and its synonymes, and the description, if it appeared to have been before undescribed.

This part of the Catalogue of Homopterous Insects has been prepared and the new species described by Mr. FRANCIS WALKER, so well known for his attention to this order of Insects.

JOHN EDWARD GRAY.

*British Museum,*  
*Dec. 30th, 1851.*



















## EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

---

### TAB. I.

- Fig. 1. *Dundubia diminuta*  
" 2. *Fidicina nivifera*  
" 3. *Tettigades compacta*  
" 4. *Zammara smaragdina*  
" 5. *Cicada tristigma*  
" 6. *Thopha*, (New sp.).

### TAB. II.

- Fig. 1. Wing of *Cyclochila honesta*  
" 2. *Tettigarcta tomentosa*  
" 3. Pupa do.  
" 4. *Cystosoma Saundersii*  
" 5. *Mogannia ignifera*  
" 6. *Cicada aurora*

### TAB. III.

- Fig. 1. *Pterodictya ephemera*  
" 2. *Enchophora sicca*  
" 3. *Flatoides retractus*  
" 4. *Dichoptera smaragdina*  
" 5. *Dictiophora chlorochroma*  
" 6. *Ancyra appendiculata*  
" 7. *Phyllyphanta producta*  
" 8. *Rhinortha guttata*  
" 9. *Paralystra Emma*  
" 10. *Aselgeira ramulifera*

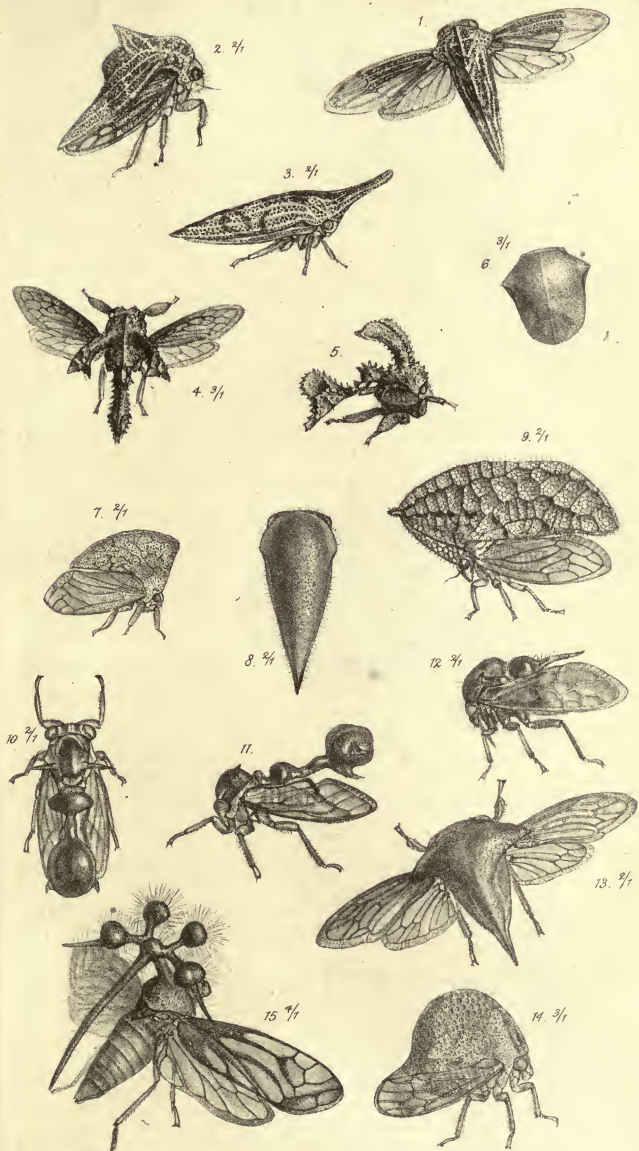
## TAB. IV.

- Fig. 1, 2. *Oxygonia auriflua*  
 „ 3. *Polyglypta dorsalis*  
 „ 4, 5. *Pterygia horrida*  
 „ 6. *Tragopa tetyrides*  
 „ 7. *Membracis marginalis*  
 „ 8. *Darnis convoluta*  
 „ 9. *Æda inflata*, *Fab.*  
 „ 10, 11. *Heteronotus excisus*  
 „ 12. *Ceresa incrassata*  
 „ 13. *Hémiptycha brevis*  
 „ 14. *Combophora consentanea*  
 „ 15. *Bocydium globulare*, *Fab.*

## TAB. V.

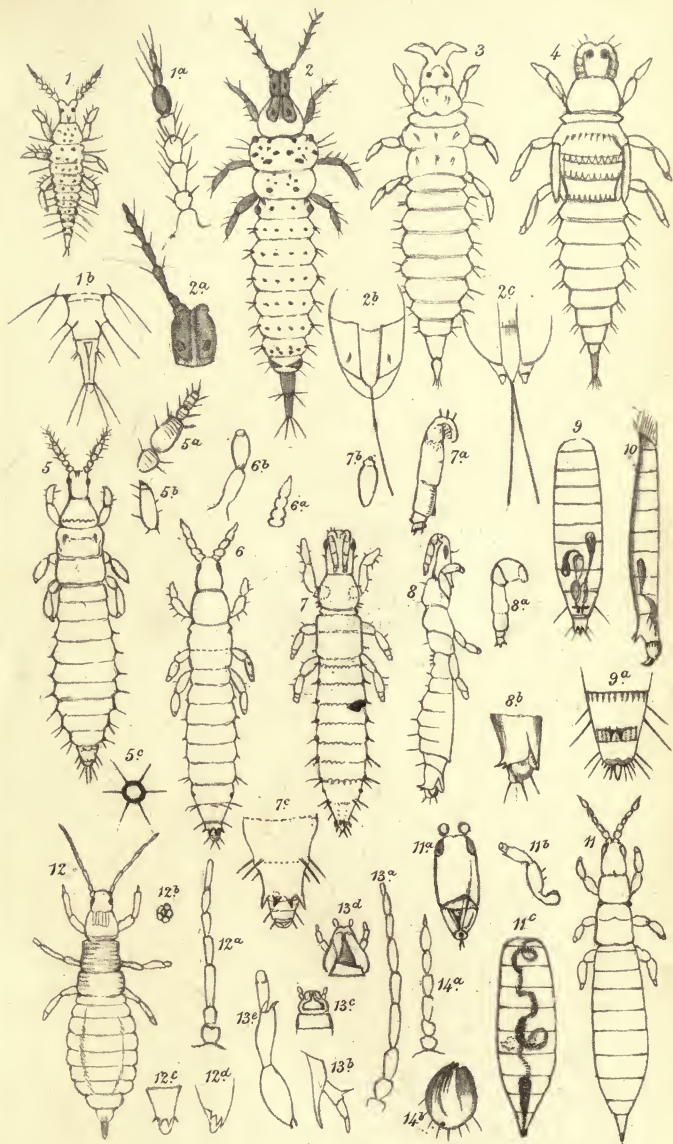
## PHYSAPODA.

- Fig. 1. *Thrips Ulmi*. Young larva. *a.* Antenna. *b.* End of abdomen.  
 „ 2. Larva. *a.* Head. *b, c.* Mouth of larva.  
 „ 3. Propupa.  
 „ 4. Pupa.  
 „ 5. *Aptinothrips rufa*, larva, ♀. *a.* Antenna without the two basal joints. *b.* Tibia. *c.* Terminal orifice of abdomen with the whorl of hairs.  
 „ 6. Propupa, ♀. *a.* Antenna. *b.* Fore leg.  
 „ 7. Pupa, ♀. *a.* Antenna. *b.* Tibia. *c.* End of abdomen.  
 „ 8. Pupa, ♀, lateral view. *a.* Antenna. *b.* End of abdomen.  
 „ 9. Abdomen of *A. rufa*, ♂, vertical view. *a.* End of abdomen.  
 „ 10. Do., side view.  
 „ 11. *A. rufa*, ♀. *a.* Face. *b.* Fore leg. *c.* Abdomen, with ventricle *in situ*.  
 „ 12. *Melanthrips obesa*, larva. *a.* Antenna. *b.* Eye. *c, d.* Tail.  
 „ 13. *a.* Antenna of imago. *b.* Maxilla. *c.* Labium. *d.* Mouth. *e.* Fore leg.  
 „ 14. *Sericothrips*. *a.* Antenna. 6. Hemelytron.





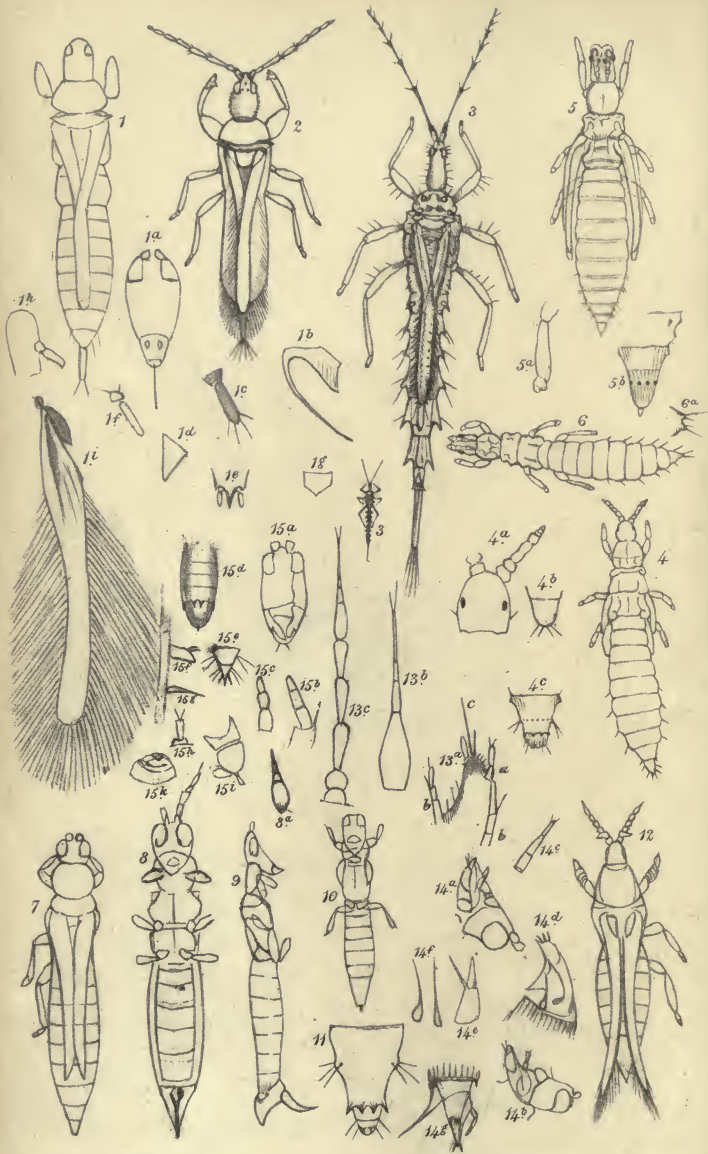




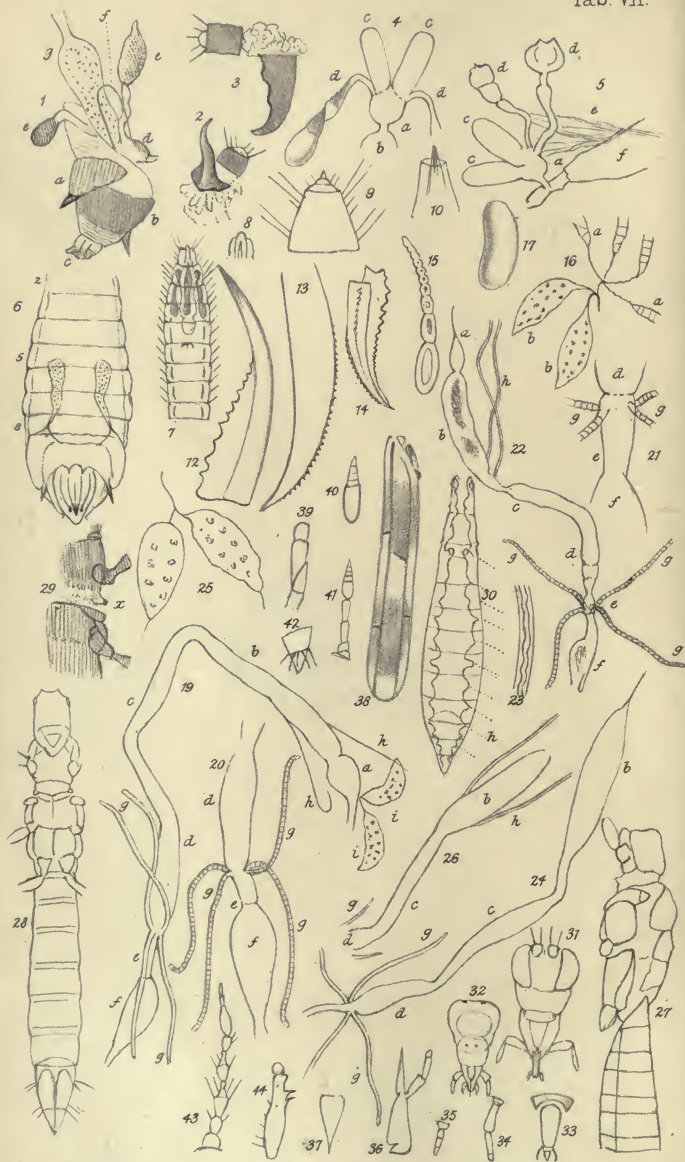












## TAB. VI.

- Fig. 1. *Phlæothrips Ulmi*, imago. *a.* Face. *b.* Tongue? *c, d.* Maxillary palpus. *e.* End of mouth, with labial palpi. *f.* Base of maxilla, with the palpus. *g.* Hemelytron.
- „ 13. *Heliothrips*. *a.* Mouth. *b.* Maxillary palpus. 13, *c.* Antenna. 13, *d.* Apex of ditto.
- „ 2. *Phlæothrips coriacea*.
- „ 3. *Idolothrips Spectrum*.
- „ 4. *Limothrips cerealium*. Propupa, ♀. *a.* Head. *b.* Tarsus. *c.* End of abdomen.
- „ 5. Pupa, ♀. *a.* Hind leg. *b.* End of abdomen.
- „ 6. Pupa, ♂. *a.* End of abdomen.
- „ 15. Imago. *a.* Face. *b, c.* Maxillary palpus. *d.* Abdomen, ♂. *e.* End of abdomen, ♀. *f.* Ditto, side view. *g.* A spine. *h.* Labial palpus. *i, k.* Different views of labium.
- „ 7. *Thrips Physapus*, ♀, dorsal view. *b.* Ventral.
- „ 9. Profile. 10. Male.
- „ 11. End of abdomen of larva.
- „ 8, *a.* *Thrips obscura*. Last joint of antenna, with the style.
- „ 12. *Chirothrips*.
- „ 14. *Thrips vulgatissima*. *a, b.* Head. *c, d.* Part of mouth. *e.* Mandibles. *f.* Maxilla. *g.* Maxillary palpus.

## TAB. VII.

- Fig. 1. Terminal segments in *Limothrips cerealium*, ♂ (*a, b*). *g.* Rectum. *e.* Testes. *f.* Vesicula. *d.* Utriculus. *c.* Exitus.
- „ 2, 3. Annulus analis cum virga recurva.
- „ 4. ♂. *a.* Utriculus. *b.* Canalis excretionis. *c.* Vesiculæ. *d.* Testes.
- „ 5. Idem, a latere cum fibris suspensoriis. *f.* Rectum. *e.* Fibræ.
- „ 6. Abdomen, ♂.
- „ 7. Abdomen, ♂, *Thrips Urticæ*. 8. Apex.
- „ 9. Apex. 10. Exitus. *Thrips Physapus*.





- Fig. 7. Position of the rectum, with relation to the terminal segments. *P. Statices*.
- „ 8. Inflated insertion of malpighian vessels (*d.*) in a male of *P. Statices*. *a.* Duodenum. *b.* Small intestine. *c.* Rectum.
- „ 9, 10, 11. Reproductive system in *Phlæothrips*, ♂. *b''*. Testes. *b'*. Deferentia. *c.* Vesiculæ pares. *d, e.* Vesiculæ impares. *a.* Utriculus præ canali excretorio.
- „ 12. The ovaries of *P. Statices*, ♀.
- „ 13. Unfertilized ovary in ♀ newly transformed *P. Pini*.
- „ 14. End of one of the egg-sheaths.
- „ 15. Full-grown egg.
- „ 16. Do. in another stage?
- „ 17. Mouth with a salivary receptacle? *in situ*. *P. Pini*.  
*a.* labrum. *c.* maxilla.
- „ 18. Excretory canal of saliva glands?
- „ 19. The saliva gland?
- „ 20. The pair, (see fig. 16 of plate 7).
- „ 21, 22. The two salivary receptacles of one side? (Very doubtful).
- „ 23. Tip of haustellum, *in situ*. *Phlæothrips*.
- „ 24. End of labrum.
- „ 25. End of maxillary palpus.
- „ 26. The labrum and maxilla in juxtaposition. *γ.* Double membranous lining of labrum.
- „ 27. Labrum.
- „ 28. Labium.
- „ 29. Mandibles.
- „ 30. Maxilla of *Idolothrips*.
- „ 31. End of mouth, with emerging mandibles.
- „ 32. Mandible or tongue.
- „ 33. Mouth of *Phlæothrips Pini*, larva.
- „ 34. Horny spots at base of do.





# LIST

## OF

### HOMOPTEROUS INSECTS.

---

#### Order II. PHYTOPHTHIRE.

Phytophthires et Coccina, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 55.

Aphidiæ, *Latr., Zett., Blanch.*

Aphidii, *Fonscolombe.*

Sternorhynchi.—Fam. 1. Phytophthires. Tribe 1. Hymenelytres.—

2. Scytinelytres. Fam. 2. Phytathelges. Tribe 1. Lanisectes.

—2. Gallinsectes.—*Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 588, 590, 613, 618, 625.

Dimera, *Westw. Intr. Ent.* ii. 434.

#### Fam. 1. PSYLLIDÆ.

Psyllidæ, *Latr., Blanch., Westw., Curt.*

Psyllodes, p., *Hartig.*

Psyllodes, *Burm., Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 95.

Race Saltipedes, Group Psyllides, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 590.

#### Genus 1. LIVIA.

Livia, *Latr. Hist. Nat. Ins.* xii. 374. *Gen. Crust.* iii. 170, 399, 1.

*Leach, Samou., Curt., Dahlbom, Burm., Ahrens, Zett., Hartig, Blanch., Amyot et Serv., Erichson, Foerster.*

Chermes, p., *Schränk.*

Dariphia, *Illiger, Mag.* ii. 284.

Psylla, p., *Latr., Haworth.*

Psylla, p., *Fallen.*

## 1. LIVIA JUNCORUM.

*Chermes Junci*, *Baiersch. Flor.* 558. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 142, 1252.

*Livia Juncorum*, *Latr. Hist. Nat. Crust. &c.* xii. 374. *Gen. Crust.* viii. 170, 1, 399, 1, pl. 12, f. 1. *Leach, Edin. Enc.* ix. 125. *Samou. Comp.* 232, pl. 5, f. 11. *Haworth, Ent. Trans.* i. 252. *Illig. Mag.* i. 284. *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 492. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 97, 1. *Dahlb. Scand. Ins.* 132. *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* 306, 52, 32, 1. *Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins.* 1, 418. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 596, 1. *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 91.

*Psylla Juncorum*, *Latr. Bull. Soc. Philomat.* 1. *Hist. Nat. des Fourmis*, 322, pl. 12, f. 3.

*Diraphia Juncorum*, *Illig. Mag.* i. 284.

*Livia*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 462, 515.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*g.* France.

*h, i.* Sweden.

## 2. LIVIA VERNALIS.

*Livia vernalis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.

New York.

## 3. LIVIA FEMORALIS.

*Livia femoralis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.

New York.

## 4. LIVIA PALUDUM.

*Livia Paludum*, *Foerster, MSS.*

Var. *Juncorum*?

*a.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 5. LIVIA LONGIPENNIS.

*Rufa*; antennæ corpore paullo breviores, apice nigrae; abdomen subtus flavum; alæ anticæ longæ, fuscaë, maculis sublimpidis ornataë; alæ posticæ subcinereaë.

Red: head flat above, with two tawny and slightly hairy lobes in front: feelers slender, slightly setaceous, a little shorter than the body, black towards the tips; first and second joints stout, short;

first much thicker than the second, and about twice its length; third and following long, successively decreasing in length; tenth spindle-shaped, terminating in a bristle: abdomen yellow beneath: fore-wings brown, with a few almost colourless spots; brand red, narrow, nearly half the length of the wing; veins ferruginous; upper fork at three-fifths of the length of the wing, its lower branch slightly undulating; lower fork about the middle of the wing, its upper fork full thrice the length of the lower: hind-wings slightly gray. Length of the body  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lines; of the wings 7 lines.

a. Van Diemen's Land. From Mr. Shuckard's collection.

## Genus 2. DIRAPHIA.

*Diraphia*, Waga, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* xi. 275. Guér. Amyot et Serv. *Hist. Nat. Hém.* 596.

### 1. DIRAPHIA LIMBATA.

*Diraphia limbata*, Waga, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* xi. 275. Guér. *Icon. Rég. Anim.* 1842, 293. Amyot et Serv. *Hist. Nat. Hém.* 597.

*Diraphia*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 462, 515.

Poland.

## Genus 3. LIVILLA.

*Livilla*, Curt. *Brit. Ent.* 625. Foerster.

*Psylla*, p., Klug, *Waltl., Germ.*

### 1. LIVILLA ULICIS.

*Livilla Ulicis*, Curt. *Brit. Ent.* 625. Foerster, *Psylloden, Verhandl. Naturhist. Vereins der Preuss. Rheinlande*, 1848, 3, 68, 1.

*Psylla coleoptrata*, Klug, *Isis*, 1837, 277. *Waltl. Germ. Zeit. Ent.* i. 365.

*Psylla Genistæ*, Germ.

a—c. England. Presented by J. C. Dale, Esq.

d. France.

e. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Genus 4. ARYTAINA.

*Chermes*, p., Linn., Fabr., Gmel., Berk., Stew.

*Psylla* (Section 3), Hartig.

*Arytaina*, Foerster, *Psylloden, Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande*, 1848, 67.

*Psylla*, p., Hartig.

## 1. ARYTAINA SPARTII.

*Arytaina Spartii*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 69.

*Psylla Spartii*, Hartig, *Germ. Zeitsch. Ent.* iii. 375, 9.

*Psylla Ulicis*, Curt. *Brit. Ent.* 565, 22, a.

a—d. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

e. South of France. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

f, g. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

h, i. Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

j. ———? Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

## 2. ARYTAINA RADIATA.

*Arytaina radiata*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 70.

Prussia.

## Genus 5. PSYLLA.

*Psylla*, p., Geoff. *Ins. Par.* i. 484. Latr., *Burm.*

*Chermes*, p., Linn., *Fabr.*, *Deg.*, *Schrank*, *Gmel.*, *Berk.*, *Stew.*, *Turt.*, *Kirby & Spence*, *Hartig*, *Zeit.*

*Psylla* (Section I), *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 373.

*Psylla*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 67.

## 1. PSYLLA ALNI.

*Psylla Alni*, Geoff. *Ins. Par.* i. 486, 3. Latr. *Gen. Crust.* iii. 169, 398, 1. Leach, *Edin. Enc.* ix. 125. Samou. *Comp.* 231. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 98, 1. Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 70, 1.

*Chermes Alni*, Linn. *Faun. Succ.* 1008. *Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 738, 10. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 12. *Mant. Ins.* 318, 12. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 12. *Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 12. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 96, 3, pl. 10, f. 8. *Frisch. Ins.* viii. 28, pl. 13. *Sulz. Ins.* pl. 12, f. 80. *Schæff. Elem.* pl. 39. *Hartig, Germ. Zeit. Ent.* iii. 373. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212, 10. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 140, 1245. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 186, f. 3. *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 556, 8. *Ins. Lapp.* 309, 8.

*Clethropsylla*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 459.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*e, f.* ———?

*g, h.* Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*i, j.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. PSYLLA FUSCINERVIS.

*Psylla fuscinervis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 70, 2.

Prussia.

## 3. PSYLLA BUXI.

*Chermes Buxi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 7. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 5. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 5. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 221, 5. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212, 7. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 19, f. 1—14. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 187, pl. 59, f. *inf.* *Wood, Ill. Linn. Gen.* i. 114, pl. 40.

*Psylla viridis*, &c., *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 485, 2.

*Psylla Buxi*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 71, 3.

*a.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*b, c.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 4. PSYLLA VISCI.

*Psylla Visci*, *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 565, 5, *a.* *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 71, 4.

Europe.

## 5. PSYLLA ULMI.

*Psylla Ulmi*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 71, 5.

*Chermes Ulmi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 737, ii. 737, 4. *Faun. Suec.* 1002. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 2. *Mant. Ins.* 317, 2. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 221, 2. *Syst. Rhyn.* 303, 2. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2211, 2. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 141, 1250. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

*a.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



## 6. PSYLLA VIRIDIS.

*Psylla cratægicola*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 72, 6.

*Psylla viridis*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 374, 3.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*c.* ———?

*d.* ———? Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*e, g.* Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

## 7. PSYLLA MALI.

*Psylla Mali*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 72, 8.

*Chermes Mali*, *Schmidberger, Kollar, Treatise on Injurious Insects, Translated*, 278.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 8. PSYLLA CARPINI.

*Psylla Carpini*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 72, 9.

Prussia.

## 9. PSYLLA DUBIA.

*Psylla dubia*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 73, 10.

Prussia.

## 10. PSYLLA FRAXINICOLA.

*Psylla fraxinicola*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 73, 11.

Prussia.

## 11. PSYLLA HIPPOPHAES.

*Psylla Hippophaës*, *Von Heyden, MSS. Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 12. PSYLLA ———?

*Psylla viridula*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 74, 13.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 13. PSYLLA PEREGRINA.

*Psylla peregrina*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 74, 14.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 14. PSYLLA INSIGNIS.

*Psylla insignis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 74, 15.

Prussia.

## 15. PSYLLA AMBIGUA.

*Psylla ambigua*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 74, 16.

Prussia.

## 16. PSYLLA MELANONEURA.

*Psylla melanoneura*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 75, 17.

Prussia.

## 17. PSYLLA SPARTIOPHILA.

*Psylla spartiophila*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 75, 18.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 18. PSYLLA CRATÆGI.

*Chermes Cratægi*, *Scopoli, Ent. Carn.* 139, 412. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 24. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 142, 1255. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

*Psylla Cratægi*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 75, 19.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 19. PSYLLA COSTATO-PUNCTATA.

*Psylla costato-punctata*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 76, 20.

a. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 20. PSYLLA RUFULA.

*Psylla rufula*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 76, 21.

Prussia.

## 21. PSYLLA FUMIPENNIS.

*Psylla fumipennis*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 76, 22.

Prussia.

## 22. PSYLLA PRUNI.

*Chermes Pruni*, Scopoli, *Ent. Carn.* 140, 414. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 23. Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1. 142, 1254. Stew. *El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

*Psylla Pruni*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 77, 23.

Europe.

## 23. PSYLLA PYRI.

*Psylla Pyri*, Stephens, *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 565, 5. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 98, 2. Knight, *Hort. Trans. Ser. 2*, ii. 107. Loudon's *Gardener's Mag.* 92, 1837, 525. *Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* ii. (1842), 156. Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3.

*Chermes Pyri*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 737, 4. *Faun. Suec.* 1004. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 3. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 3. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 221, 3. *Syst. Rhyn.* 303, 3. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 91, 2. pl. 9, f. 1, 16. Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 142, 1253. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2211, 4. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. Stew. *El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710. Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* vi. 187, pl. 59, f. sup. Schmidberger, Kollar, *Treatise on Injurious Insects*, *Trans.* 275.

*Apiopsylla*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 2me Série, v. 459.

a—d. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

e—i. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.



## 24. PSYLLA PYRICOLA.

*Psylla pyricola*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 77, 25.

Germany.

## 25. PSYLLA APIOPHILA.

*Psylla apiophila*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 78, 26.

a. England. Presented by J. C. Dale, Esq.

b, c. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 26. PSYLLA PYRISUGA.

*Psylla pyrisuga*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 78, 27.

a. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 27. PSYLLA SALICIS.

*Chermes Salicis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 739, 14. *Faun. Suec.* 1012. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 392, 14. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 14. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 223, 14. *Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 14. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 14. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 140, 1247. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711.

*Psylla Saliceti*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 79, 28.

a, b. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

c. Prussia. Presented by the Entomological Club.

d. ——— ?

## 28. PSYLLA FERRUGINEA.

*Psylla ferruginea*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 79, 29.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

b. Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

c. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 29. PSYLLA SIMULANS.

*Psylla simulans*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 80, 30.  
Prussia.

## 30. PSYLLA FRAXINI.

*Psylla Fraxini*, *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 565. *Hartig, Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 80, 31.  
*Chermes Fraxini*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 739, 15. *Faun. Suec.* 1013. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 392, 15. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 15. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 223, 15. *Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 15. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2313, 15. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 141, 1248. *Berk. Syn.* i. 122. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* pl. 28, f. 18.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.  
*e.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.  
*f, g.* Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.  
*h, i.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 31. PSYLLA HEYDENI.

*Psylla Heydeni*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 81, 32.  
*a.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 32. PSYLLA ALPINA.

*Psylla alpina*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 81, 33.  
Bernese Alps.

## 33. PSYLLA PICTA.

*Psylla picta*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 81, 34.  
England.

## 34. PSYLLA SUBGRANULATA.

*Psylla subgranulata*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 94.

South of France.

## 35. PSYLLA ARGYROSTIGMA.

*Psylla argyrostigma*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 97, 4.

Germany.

## 36. PSYLLA ALATERNI.

*Psylla Alaterni*, *Haliday, MSS. Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 97, 5.

a. Ireland. Presented by A. H. Haliday, Esq.

## 37. PSYLLA ÆRUGINOSA.

*Psylla æruginosa*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 97, 6.

Ireland.

## 38. PSYLLA OCCULTA.

*Psylla occulta*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848,  
3, 98, 7.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 39. PSYLLA FUSCIPES.

*Psylla fuscipes*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 374.

Germany.

## 40. PSYLLA BETULÆ.

*Chermes Betulæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 9. *Faun. Suec.* 1007.  
*Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 11. *Mant. Ins.* 318, 11. *Ent. Syst.* iv.  
222, 11. *Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 11. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4,  
2212. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711.

a—e. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

## 41. PSYLLA GRAMINIS.

*Chermes Airæ-flexuosæ*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 737, 1. *Faun. Suec.* 1001.

*Chermes graminis*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 1. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 1. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 221, 1. *Syst. Rhyn.* 303, 1. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2211, 2. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

a. ———?

## 42. PSYLLA NIGRITA.

*Chermes nigrata*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 556, 9. *Ins. Lapp.* 309, 9. Lapland.

## 43. PSYLLA PULCHRA.

*Chermes pulchra*, *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* 309, 10. Lapland.

## 44. PSYLLA ELEGANTULA.

*Chermes elegantula*, *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* 310, 11. Lapland.

*Note.*—The following species may not belong to the genus *Psylla* as it is defined by Foerster.

## 45. PSYLLA SUBFASCIATA.

*Psylla subfasciata*, *Erichson, Arch.* 1842, i. 286. Van Diemen's Land.

## 46. PSYLLA LUTEOLA.

*Psylla luteola*, *Erichson, Arch.* 1842, i. 286. Van Diemen's Land.

## 47. PSYLLA? CERASTII.

*Chermes Cerastii*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 737, 3. *Faun. Suec.* 1003. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 4. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 4. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 221, 4. *Syst. Rhyn.* 303, 4. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2211, 3. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

Europe.

## 48. PSYLLA? SORBI.

*Chermes Sorbi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 5. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 7. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 7. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 7. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 7. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2211, 5. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

Europe.

## 49. PSYLLA? PERSICÆ.

*Chermes Persicæ*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 8. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 8. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 8. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 8. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 506, 4. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 1, f. 1, 2. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212, 18. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111.

Europe.

## 50. PSYLLA? CALTHÆ.

*Chermes Calthæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 6. *Faun. Suec.* 1005. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 9. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 9. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 9. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 9. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212, 6. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

Europe.

## 51. PSYLLA? FAGI.

*Chermes Fagi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 12. *Faun. Suec.* 1010. *St. Scand.* 65. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 6. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 6. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 6. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 6. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 26, f. 1—6. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 12. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710.

Europe.

## 52. PSYLLA? CASTANEA.

*Psylla castanea*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 489, 8.  
*Chermes castanea*, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 21. *Stew. El. Hist. Nat.* ii. 112.

France.



## 53. PSYLLA? RUBRA.

*Psylla rubra*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 489, 9.

*Chermes rubra*, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 22. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

France.

## 54. PSYLLA? PURPURASCENS.

*Psylla* (Section 4) *purpurascens*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 375, 10.

Germany.

## 55. PSYLLA? EUONYMI.

*Chermes Euonymi*, *Scopoli, Ent. Carn.* 139, 411. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 25. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

Carniolia.

## 56. PSYLLA? SENECTIONIS.

*Chermes Senecionis*, *Scopoli, Ent. Carn.* 140, 413. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 26. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

Carniolia.

## 57. PSYLLA? LICHENIS.

*Psocus*?

*Chermes lichenis*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 88, 7. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2214, 20. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.

France.

## 58. PSYLLA? TRIPUNCTATA.

*Psylla tripunctata*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.

New York.

## 59. PSYLLA? QUADRILINEATA.

*Psylla quadrilineata*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.

New York.



## 60. PSYLLA? CARPINI.

Psylla Carpini, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.  
New York.

## 61. PSYLLA? ANNULATA.

Psylla annulata, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 64.  
New York.

## 62. PSYLLA? URTICÆCOLENS.

Psylla urticæcolens, *Fitch, MSS.*?  
a. New York. From Dr. Fitch's collection.

## 63. PSYLLA? QUADRISIGNATA.

a. New York. From Dr. Fitch's collection.

## 64. PSYLLA? QUERCUS.

Chermes Quercûs, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 11. *Faun. Suec.* 1009.  
*Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 16. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212,  
11. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112.  
Sweden.

## 65. PSYLLA? ABIETIS.

Psylla (Section 5) Abietis, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 375, 11.  
Germany.

## 66. PSYLLA? RHAMNI.

Chermes Ramni, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 141, 1249.  
Bavaria.

## 67. PSYLLA? HUMULI.

Chermes Humuli, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 141, 1251.  
Bavaria.

## 68. PSYLLA? LATA.

*Ferruginea, lata*; *antennæ flavæ, submoniliformes, thoracis dimidio breviores, apice fuscæ*; *pedes fulvi*; *tibiis flavis*; *alæ limpidaë, venis flavo fuscoque fuscatis*.

Ferruginous, broad, thick: feelers yellow, submoniliform, rather stout, less than half the length of the chest, with brown tips, which have two bristles; joints successively decreasing in length: legs tawny; shanks yellow: wings colourless; fore-wings broad; fore border convex near the base; veins with alternate yellow and brown bands; upper fork at two-thirds of the length of the wing; lower fork in the middle of the length, its petiole extremely short. The breadth of the body and the structure of the feelers and of the fore-wings, distinguish this species from all the groups into which this family has been divided; it is most allied to *Rhinocola*. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{4}$  line; of the wings 3 lines.

*a, b.* Sierra Leone. Presented by the Rev. D. F. Morgan.

## Genus 6. TRIOZA.

*Chermes, p., Linn., Fabr., Gmel., Berk., Stew., Turt., Zett.*

*Psylla, p., Geoff., Hartig, Burm., Web. & Mohr., Loew, Macquart, Blanch.*

*Psylla* (Section 2), *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* 111, 374.

*Trioza, Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 67.

## 1. TRIOZA URTICÆ.

*Trioza Urticæ, Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 82, 1.

*Chermes Urticæ, Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 738, 8. *Faun. Suec.* 1006. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 391, 10. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 10. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 222, 10. *Syst. Rhyn.* 304, 10. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2212, 8. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 134, 1, pl. 9, f. 7—19. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711. *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 553, 4. *Ins. Lapp.* 308, 4.

*Psylla Urticæ, Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 98, 3.

*Cnidopsylla, Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 373.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*e, f.* Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*g, h.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. TRIOZA APICALIS.

*Trioza apicalis*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 82, 2.

*Chermes Cerastii*? *Linn.*

*Psylla simplex*? *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 374, 6.

*Psylla Cerastii*, *Loew*?

a. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 3. TRIOZA EUPODA.

*Trioza eupoda*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 82, 3.

*Psylla eupoda*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 374, 8.

Germany.

## 4. TRIOZA PROTENSA.

*Trioza protensa*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 82, 4.

Prussia.

## 5. TRIOZA REMOTA.

*Trioza remota*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848,  
3, 83, 5.

Prussia.

## 6. TRIOZA CRASSINERVIS.

*Trioza crassinervis*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 83, 6.

a. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 7. TRIOZA CURVATINERVIS.

*Trioza curvatinervis*, *Foerster*, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 83, 7.

Prussia.

## 8. TRIOZA ALBIVENTRIS.

*Trioza albiventris*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 84, 8.

Prussia.

## 9. TRIOZA PALLIPES.

*Trioza pallipes*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 84, 9.

Germany.

## 10. TRIOZA FORCIPATA.

*Trioza forcipata*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 84, 10.

Prussia.

## 11. TRIOZA MODESTA.

*Trioza modesta*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 84, 11.

Prussia.

## 12. TRIOZA SANGUINOSA.

*Trioza sanguinosa*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 85, 12.

Prussia.

## 13. TRIOZA HÆMATODES.

*Trioza hæmatodes*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 85, 13.

Germany.

## 14. TRIOZA CINNABARINA.

*Trioza cinnabarina*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 85, 14.

Germany.

15. *TRIOZA NIGRICORNIS*.

*Trioza nigricornis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 86, 16.

*a.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

16. *TRIOZA PINICOLA*.

*Trioza pinicola*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 86, 15.

*Psylla Pini?* *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 488, 6.

*Chermes Pini?* *Linn. Syst. Nat.* 736, 25. *Faun. Suec. Ed.* i. 699.  
*Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 19. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii.  
112.

*Pityopsylla*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 461, 513.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

17. *TRIOZA? LARICIS*.

*Psylla Laricis*, *Macquart, Recueil Trav. Soc. Sci. Lille*, 1819.

*Cnaphalodes Laricis*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 595.

*Cnaphalodes*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 460, 512.

France.

18. *TRIOZA FEMORALIS*.

*Trioza femoralis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 86, 17.

Germany.

19. *TRIOZA ACUTIPENNIS*.

*Chermes acutipennis*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 554, 5. *Ins. Lapp.*  
308, 5.

*Trioza acutipennis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 87, 18.

*a.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



## 20. TRIOZA GALII.

*Trioza Galii*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Verh. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 87, 19.

*a. b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 21. TRIOZA VELUTINA.

*Trioza velutina*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 87, 20.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 22. TRIOZA ABIETICOLA.

*Trioza abieticola*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 88, 21.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 23. TRIOZA MUNDA.

*Trioza munda*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 88, 22.

Europe.

## 24. TRIOZA WALKERI.

*Trioza Walkeri*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 88, 23.

Europe.

## 25. TRIOZA MAURA.

*Trioza maura*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 94.

South of France.

## 26. TRIOZA FLAVIPENNIS.

*Trioza flavipennis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 98, 8.

Germany.



27. *TRIOZA VITRIPENNIS*.

*Trioza vitripennis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 98, 9.

Prussia.

28. *TRIOZA MARGINATA*.

*Psylla marginata*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 374, 7.

Germany.

29. *TRIOZA FUSCA*.

*Chermes fusca*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 552, 2. *Ins. Lapp.* 307, 2.

Lapland.

30. *TRIOZA PICTA*.

*Chermes picta*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 553, 3. *Ins. Lapp.* 308, 3.

Lapland.

31. *TRIOZA AFFINIS*.

*Chermes affinis*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 554, 6. *Ins. Lapp.* 308, 6.

Lapland.

32. *TRIOZA VIRIDULA*.

*Chermes viridula*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 555, 7. *Ins. Lapp.* 309, 7.

Lapland.

Genus 7. *APHALARA*.

*Aphalara*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848,  
389.

*Psylla*, p., *Web. & Mohr.*

*Chermes*, p., *Zett.*

## 1. APHALARA FLAVIPENNIS.

*Aphalara flavipennis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 89, 1.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*c, d.* Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

## 2. APHALARA EXILIS.

*Aphalara exilis*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 89, 2.

*Psylla exilis*, *Web. & Mohr.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 3. APHALARA POLYGONI.

*Aphalara Polygoni*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 90, 3,

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 4. APHALARA NERVOSA.

*Aphalara nervosa*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 90, 4.

Prussia.

## 5. APHALARA SUBFASCIATA.

*Aphalara subfasciata*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 90, 5.

Prussia.

## 6. APHALARA INNOXIA.

*Aphalara innoxia*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.*  
1848, 3, 90, 6.

Prussia.

## 7. APHALARA SUBPUNCTATA.

*Aphalara subpunctata*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 91, 7.

Prussia.

## 8. APHALARA ULICIS.

*Aphalara Ulicis*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 96, 3.

Europe.

## 9. APHALARA ARTEMISIÆ.

*Aphalara Artemisiæ*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 96, 1.

Germany.

## 10. APHALARA SONCHI.

*Aphalara Sonchi*, Foerster, *Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 96, 2.

Europe.

## 11. APHALARA NEBULOSA.

*Chermes nebulosa*, Zett. *Faun. Lapp.* i. 551, 1. *Ins. Lapp.* 307, 1.  
Lapland.

## 12. APHALARA ARCTICA.

*Picea, fulvo varia* ; *scutellum fulvo trivittatum* ; *abdomen nigrum* ;  
*pedes picei, genubus tarsisque ferrugineis* ; *alæ subcinereæ*.

Pitchy, with tawny marks : scutcheon with three tawny stripes : abdomen black : feelers black, filiform, slightly hairy, as long as the chest, with two bristles on each tip ; first and second joints stout, pitchy : legs pitchy ; knees and feet ferruginous : wings slightly gray ; veins black, ferruginous at the base : upper fork at three-fourths of the length of the wing ; lower fork near the middle, its

upper branch much curved, and thrice the length of its lower fork. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lines.

a. St. Martin's Falls, Albany River, Hudson's Bay. Presented by G. Barnston, Esq.

### Genus 8. RHINOCOLA

Rhinocola, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 67, 91.

Chermes, p., *Linn., Fabr.*

Psylla, p., *Curt.*

#### 1. RHINOCOLA ACERIS.

Rhinocola Aceris, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 91.

Chermes Aceris, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 739, 16. *Faun. Suec.* 1014. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 392, 16. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 16. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 223, 16. *Syst. Rhyn.* 306, 17. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 16. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 112. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 711.

a. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

b. Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

#### 2. RHINOCOLA ERICÆ.

Rhinocola Ericæ, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 91, 2.

Psylla Ericæ, *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 565, 25.

a—f. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

g. Prussia. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

h. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

i. Fontainebleau. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

### Genus 9. ANISOSTROPHA.

Chermes, p., *Linn., Fabr., Gmel., Stew.*

Psylla, p., *Geoff., Tign., St. Farg. et Serv., Léon Duf., Amyot et Serv.*

Anisostropha, *Foerster, Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 92.

## 1. ANISOTROPHA FIGUS.

*Anisotropha Ficus*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 92.

*Chermes Ficus*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 739, 17. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 392, 17. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 17. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 223, 17. *Syst. Rhyn.* 306, 18. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 29, f. 17—24. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 17. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 229, 3. *Duf. Rech. Hém.* 104, pl. 9, f. 110—113. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 593, 1.

*Psylla ficus*, *Geoff. Ins.* i. 484, 1, pl. 10, f. 2. *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 115, f. 1—7. *Tign. Hist. Nat. Ins.* iv. 165, pl. 4, f. 3.

*Psylla*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 458, 511.

a. South of France.

## Genus 10. EUPHYLLURA.

*Psylla*, p., *Fonscolombe*.

*Euphyllura*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 93.

## 1. EUPHYLLURA OLEÆ.

*Euphyllura Oleæ*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 93, 1.

*Psylla Oleæ*, *Fonscolombe, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ix. 111, 7.

South of France.

## 2. EUPHYLLURA PHILLYREÆ.

*Euphyllura Phillyreæ*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 93, 2.

South of France.

## Genus 11. SPANIONEURA.

*Spanioneura*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 94.

## 1. SPANIONEURA FONSCOLOMBII.

*Spanioneura Fonscolombii*, *Foerster, Psyll. Verh. Nat. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl.* 1848, 3, 94.

South of France.



## Fam. II. APHIDINA.

Aphidina, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 85.

Gradipedes. Group 1, Aphides; 2, Myzoxylides, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 597, 609.

Aphidii, *Latr.*

Aphidæ, *Curt., Westw.*

Aphidina et Hyponomeutes, *Hartig.*

Aphidinæ, *Rondani.*

## Genus 1. APHIS.

Aphis, p., *Linn., Fabr., Gmel., De la Hire, Bonnet, Réaum., Deg., Frisch., Richardson, Bjerkander, Hausm., Scop., Geoff., Schrank, W. Curtis, Latr., Kyber, Ratz., Duvau, Dutrochet, Kittel, Fonscol., Macq., Harris.*

Aphis et Lachnus, *Illig., Hartig, Kalt, Burm., Haliday, Bonafous, Amyot et Serv.*

Aphis et Cinara, *Curtis, Mosley.*

Eriosoma, p., *Mosley.*

Aphis (Doralis et Phalaris), *Leach, Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Mérid.* v.

Aphis et Pterochlorus, *Rondani.*

Group 1. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, 1, 249.*

## 1. APHIS PLATANOIDIS.

Aphis Platanoidis, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 112, 1106. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 13. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 216, 1, pl. 11, f. 4. *Hartig, Germ. Zeit.* iii. 369, 9. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 250, 1. Entom.* 173, 55.

Aphis Pseudoplatani, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gardener's Chronicle,* i. 684.

Platanaphis, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série,* v. 475, 518.

Fore-legs not much shorter than the hind-legs; shanks straight: vein of the fore-wing curving slightly inwards at two-thirds of its length, and again outwards where the brand commences; angle whence the fourth vein springs slight, distinct, at about two-thirds of length of brand; inclination of the rib-vein from thence to fore



border very slight; inclination of brand at its commencement between the vein and the border of the wing rather more abrupt than that of the tip of the brand; space between the first and second branch-veins at the base one-third of that between them at the tips; third vein nearly parallel to the second vein, the distance between them at the tips being hardly more than that at the base; first fork of the third vein at a little before one-third of its length, and its second fork at one half of the length of its first fork; the second fork runs straight towards the tip of the wing, and does not follow the curve of the fourth vein; the tips of the two forks are rather more distant from each other than the tip of the second fork is from the tip of the third vein; the fourth vein is much curved in the early part of its course, but afterwards is nearly straight; the space between its tip and that of the rib-vein is rather longer than the space between its tip and the tip of the second fork.

Var. Feelers with only six joints. Body pale yellow, with white limbs: the tips of the joints of the feelers are brown; the fourth joint is much shorter than the third; the fifth is brown, and less than half the length of the fourth; the sixth is rather longer than the third.

*a—f.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*g—o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 2. APHIS ACERINA.

*Aphis Acerina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 254, 2.*

First and second branch-veins of the fore-wings diverging from each other, the distance between them at the tips is about thrice that at the base; first branch-vein about one-third more distant from the source of the wing at the tip than at the base; its tip much farther from the base of the wing than from the tip of the second vein, and about one-third farther from the tip of the second vein than the latter is from the tip of the third; second vein slightly curved, nearer to the third in the middle than at the base or at the tip, rather farther from the third at the tip than at the base; tip of the third vein more apart from the tip of the second vein than from the tip of the first fork, and more apart from the tip of the first fork than the latter is from the tip of the second fork; tip of the second fork much nearer to the tip of the fourth vein than to the tip of the first fork and than

the tip of the fourth vein is to the tip of the rib-vein; length of the third vein before the first fork generally much longer, sometimes a little shorter than its length between the forks; distance between the tip of the rib-vein and the tip of the fourth nearly twice that between the tip of the fourth and the tip of the third vein.

Var. Angle of the rib-vein beneath the brand less obtuse, and its outward side shorter in one wing than in the other.

*a—d.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 2. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 255.*

### 3. APHIS BETULÆ.

*Aphis Betulæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat. ii. 735, 21. Faun. Suec. 992. Bonnet, Hist. Nat. i. 3. Réaum. Ins. iii. pl. 22, f. 2. Deg. Ins. iii. 45, 3, f. 27, 28. Geoff. Ins. Par. i. 496, 7. Fabr. Sp. Ins. ii. 386, 20. Mant. Ins. ii. 316, 25. Ent. Syst. iv. 215, 25. Syst. Rhyn. 297, 25. Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i. 4, 2206, 21. Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins. pl. 116, f. 9. Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii. 1, 107, 1189. Berk. Syn. i. 120. Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii. 110. Turt. Syst. Nat. ii. 705. Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 144, 118. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 255, 3.*

*Aphis nigritarsis*, *Heyden, Mus. Senkenburg, ii. Heft. 3, 299. Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 135, 103. Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii. 218, 20.*

*Aphis punctipennis?* *Zetterstedt, Faun. Lapp. i. 559, 4. Ins. Lapp. ii. 2, 311, 7.*

*Nigritarsifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v. 480.*

*The viviparous winged female.* This, before the end of March, is nearly elliptical, plump, bristly, very dark green, or almost black above, but paler beneath: six rows of tubercles along the back: mouth reaching a little beyond the hind legs: feelers less than half the length of the body: legs rather short and stout. As it increases in size it becomes dark green, with the exception of the tubercles. Fore-legs not much shorter than the hind-legs: rib slightly inclined towards the fore-border at two-thirds of the length, and receding from it beneath the brand, where it forms a distinct very long obtuse angle; this begins very shortly after the middle of the fore border, is about one-third of the whole length of the wing, nearly linear, except at the tip, where it forms a long acute angle; first, second, and third branch-veins obsolete before their source, especially the third vein, whose first fork begins at a little before one-third of its

length, and its second very soon after two-thirds, but this structure is variable; space between the first and second branch-veins at the base, one-fourth of that between them at the tips; tip of the third vein a little farther from the tip of the second than it is from the tip of the first fork, and than the latter is from the tip of the second fork; third vein near the tip slightly inclined towards the fourth; the latter much curved near the base, slightly so from the middle to the tip; space from its base to the tip of the rib-vein nearly equal to that between the latter and its tip.

Var. Space between the angle of the rib-vein longer in one wing than in the other; fourth vein moderately curved from the middle to the tip.

Var. Fourth vein straight from the middle to the tip.

*a, b.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*c—z.* England (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 4. APHIS COMES.

*Aphis comes*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2nd Série*, i. 258, 4.  
England.

Group 3. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 259.

#### 5. APHIS OBLONGA.

*Aphis oblonga*, *Von Heyden, Ent. Beitr. Mus. Senkenb.* ii. Heft. 3.  
*Stet. Ent. Zeit. Jahr.* v. 12. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 144. *Ratz.*  
*Forst. Ins.* iii. 219, 23. *Stet. Ent. Zeit.* 1844, 9, 81, 133, 410.  
*Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 259, 5.

*Mecynaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 480.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than one-fourth of that between them at the tips; third not farther from the second at the tip than at the base, more than twice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very little nearer at the tip to the second fork than to the tip of the third vein, very little farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork a little farther from the third vein than from the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much farther from the second fork than from the tip of the rib-vein.

*a.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 4. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2me Série*, i. 328.

#### 6. APHIS FAGI.

*Aphis Fagi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 23. *Faun. Suec.* 994. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 2. *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. pl. 26, f. 1. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 497, 12. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 24. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 24. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 24. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2207, 23. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 705. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent.* x. 194, 34. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 328, 6.

*Kermes Fagi*, *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 118, f. 1—6.

*Lachnus Fagi*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 92, 2. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 147, 1. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 219, 25.

*Eriosoma Fagi*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.

*Phegirus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 480, 530.

Rib-vein slightly approaching the fore border, then receding from it and forming a very obtuse angle beneath the brand, which is rather long; first branch-vein slightly oblique, full four times more remote from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second very oblique, a little curved outward; third hardly more oblique than the second, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first, but as near again to it at the tip; first fork at the tip a little nearer to the second than it is to the third vein, which is still more remote from the second vein; space between the forks, between the second fork and the fourth vein, and between the fourth vein and the tip of the rib-vein, almost equal; fourth vein rather long, slightly curved along its whole length.

*a—g.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*h—m.* (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 5. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 330.

#### 7. APHIS ANTENNATA.

*Aphis antennata*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 115, 88. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 13. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 330, 7.

Front of the winged insect slightly concave with a little projection on each side; of the wingless female slightly convex: first and second joints of the feelers stout, not angular: fore-legs but little stouter than the hind-legs; shanks very slightly curved: brand



very long, nearly linear, equal to half the length of the rib-vein, begins to widen gradually before the middle of the wing: rib-vein broad, approaching the fore border at the commencement of the brand, afterwards diverging very slightly: it forms no angle at the source of the fourth vein, and its length beyond the base of that vein is more than the space between its tip and that of the fourth vein, and the latter distance is nearly double the space between its tip and that of the fourth vein and the tip of the third vein; the space between the first vein and the second at the tips is almost thrice that at the base, and much more than half the space between the tip of the first vein and the base of the wing; the space of the third vein between the forks is much shorter than that between the first fork and the base, and as long as that between the second fork and the tip of the wing; the space between the tip of the second fork and the tip of the third vein is much less than that between the tip of the second fork and the tip of the first fork; the third vein is not obsolete till close to its source; fourth vein very slightly curved, nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork.

*a—c.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 6. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, 331.

#### 8. APHIS TILIÆ.

*Aphis Tiliæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 11. *Faun. Suec.* 984. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 23, f. 8. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 495, 6. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 77, 12, pl. 5, f. 1—6. *Leeuwenh. Lettr.* 1696, 293, 294. *Frisch. Ins.* xi. 1, 3, pl. 17. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 34. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 39. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 218, 39. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 39. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2204, 11. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 117, 1223. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 171, 8, 1223. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 247. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 95, 5. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 182, 25. *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 577. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 129, 99. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 219, 22. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 331, 8.

*Philyriptus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479, 528.

Rib-vein very strong; the space between it and the fore border is coloured along the whole length, but is partly colourless towards the tip; it runs parallel to the border of the wing for more than two-thirds of its length, then it slightly approaches the border and after-

wards recedes, and forms a very obtuse angle; the distance between this angle and the tip of the brand, is less than that between the tip of the brand and the tip of the fourth vein; space between the first and second branch veins at the base almost half of that between them at the tips; first vein nearly straight, diverging rather more from the second, than the second does from the third; its tip is much nearer to the tip of the second vein than to the base of the wing; second vein curved slightly, first outward, then inward in its course, wherein it slightly diverges from the third vein, to whose base it is a little nearer than to the base of the first vein; its tip is much nearer to the tip of the third than to the tip of the first vein; the third vein is curved slightly and irregularly inward, so as in some degree to conform to the fourth vein; its base is much nearer to the base of the second vein than to that of the fourth vein; its first fork begins at half the length, and its second beyond half the length of the first; the tip of its second fork is hardly farther from the tip of the fourth vein than from the tip of its first fork, and the space between its forks is much less than the space between its tip and that of its first fork, and the latter space is rather less than the space between its tip and that of the second vein; fourth vein much curved throughout its length; its tip a little nearer to the tip of the brand than to the tip of the second fork, and the distance from its base to the tip of the brand is only half that to the base of the third vein; the rib-vein of the lower wing is slender, and continues to its tip; it has two straight veins diverging slightly from each other, and consequently rather more distant at the tips than at the base; the space between them at the base is less than that between the first and the base of the wing, and still less than that between the second and the tip of the wing.

Var. Third vein in one wing without a second fork.

Var. A fork proceeding from the angle, which is formed by the second fork of the third vein.

Var. The part of the third vein between the forks longer than either the preceding or the succeeding part.

Var. The second fork with double its usual length.

Var. A third fork proceeding from near the base of the first fork of the third vein.

*The winged male.* The fourth feeler-joint is more than half the length of the third; the fifth is shorter than the fourth; the sixth than the fifth, and the seventh than the sixth.

*a—g.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*h—k.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



Group 7. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 333.*

## 9. APHIS BETULICOLA.

*Aphis Betulicola*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 44. Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii. 216, 2. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 333, 9.*

The rib-vein slightly approaches the fore border before it recedes from it and incloses the brand; its angle is at three-fourths of the length of the brand, and though very obtuse is more decided than in many other species; the fourth vein is much curved throughout its length; its tip only is usually apparent, and is a little nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the tip of the third vein; the third vein springs from the rib-vein, a very little before the latter recedes from the fore border, the space between the first and the second forks shorter than the third fork, and much shorter than the third vein before the first fork; it forms two distinct angles when it emits the forks; its distance along the rib-vein from the fourth vein, is very nearly twice that from the second; the tip of the second fork is a very little nearer to the tip of the fourth vein than to the tip of the first fork; the tip of the first fork is nearer to the tip of the second than to the tip of the third vein, and the latter is a little nearer to the tip of the first fork, than to the tip of the second vein; the second vein is nearly straight, and diverges slightly from the third, and its distance from the latter at the tip is farther by half than at the base; its distance at the base from the third vein is a little less than that from the first vein at the base, but much less at the tip; the first vein diverges considerably from the second, and is almost perpendicular to the rib-vein; its distance on the rib-vein from the second vein is much less than half its distance from the base of the wing, but at the tip it is much more than the above proportion; the distance between these veins at the base is much less than half that at their tips: the legs are long and slender, the hind-legs rather longer than the rest, their shanks slightly curved: there is an appendage on each side of the first joint of the feelers.

Var. The second part of the third vein is longer than the first or the second.

Var. No second fork in one wing; in the other wing no first vein; its second vein is forked, but both the branches cease before they attain the hind border; the third vein has no fork, and also comes short of the usual length.

Var. No first fork in one wing.

*a—h.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

# 10. APHIS JUGLANDINA.

*Aphis Juglandina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 335, 10.*

Rib-vein approaching the fore border, then receding from it, and forming an obtuse angle, whose outward side is not more than half the length of the inward one; first branch-vein very slightly oblique, hardly curved outward, twice farther more remote from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second oblique, slightly undulating; third very slightly undulating, more oblique than the second, nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first, and the space between the latter at the tips is almost twice that between the second and third; first fork at the tip as near to the second fork as to the third vein, and nearer than the third vein is to the second vein; space between the forks a little less than that between the second fork and the fourth vein, but more than that between the fourth vein and the rib-vein; fourth vein rather short, much curved along its whole length.

England.

# 11. APHIS CORYLI.

*Aphis Coryli*, *Götze, Ent. Beiträge, ii. 311. Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i. 4, 2210, 69. Kalt. Mon. Pflanz. i. 98, 73. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 336, 11.*

*Corylaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v. 479.*

First branch-vein nearly perpendicular; second slightly undulating, much more oblique; the distance between them at the base about one-third of that between them at the tips; third vein more oblique than the second, their mutual distance at the tips about twice that at the base, and nearly equal to the distance between the tips of the third and of its first fork; second fork forming a less acute angle than the first, as long as one-third of the third vein; fourth vein much curved along its whole length.

*a—n.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 12. APHIS ANNULATA.

*Aphis annulatus?* Hartig, *Germ. Zeit.* iii. 369, 10.

*Aphis Quercûs*, Kalt. *Mon. Pflân.* i. 98, 74. Ratz. *Forst. Ins.* iii. 217, 10. Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 337, 12.

The rib-vein is parallel to the fore border till it slightly inclines thereto at a little before the beginning of the brand, where the space between them widens; the angle of the brand is distinct, and the space between it and the tip of the rib-vein is near half the length of the brand; the fourth vein is curved towards the base, but its latter part is nearly straight; the space between its tip and that of the rib-vein is a little more than that between the latter and its angle; the third vein before the first fork is generally a little longer than the space between the forks, but sometimes as long or even shorter; the distance between the tips of the second fork and of the fourth vein is more than that between the tips of the two forks, and very much more than that between the tips of the fourth and of the rib-vein; the space between the tips of the third vein and of the fork is much more than that between the tips of the fork, and a little more than that between the tips of the second and third veins; the third vein springs from the rib-vein a little before the latter diverges from the fore border; the second vein diverges from the third vein, and their mutual distance at the base is about half that at their tips, and much less than the distance between the second and first veins.

a—d. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

e—j. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 13. APHIS QUERCEA.

*Aphis Quercea*, Kalt. *Mon. Pflân.* i. 136, 104. Ratz. *Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 21. Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 340, 13.

The rib-vein approaches the fore border very slightly before it diverges thence and encloses the brand; the latter is rather broad in proportion to its length, and the distance from the angle whence the fourth vein springs to the tip of the rib-vein is about one-third of the length of the brand; the fourth vein is much curved, more so than that of *A. annulata*; it is nearly straight towards the tip, the distance between which and that of the rib-vein is rather less

than that of the whole length of the brand, and also rather less than the space between its tip and that of the second fork of the third vein; the third vein is invisible at its source, but its direction is towards the rib-vein at the point where the latter begins to widen; its length before the first fork is longer than its second fork, and still more so than the space between the forks; its distance from the second vein at the base is less than half of their mutual distance at their tips, and hardly half the distance between the base of the second and that of the first vein; the distance between the tip of the forks of the third vein is about equal to the space between the tip of the second fork and that of the fourth vein, and less than that between its tip and that of the first fork; the distance between the second and the third veins at their tips is very much less than that between the tips of the second and first veins; the distance between the first and the second veins at the base less than half the distance between them at their tips.

a—g. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 14. APHIS ALNI.

*Aphis Alni*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 21. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 26. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 215, 26. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 26. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2206, 54. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 47, 4, pl. 3, f. 15—17. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* iii. 76. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat.* x. 248. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 137, 105. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 219, 24. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, i. 341, 14.

*Kermes Alni*? *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 119, f. 2—4.

*Aphis maculata*, *Von Heyden, Mus. Senk.* ii. 297.

*Clethrphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 480.

The rib-vein is parallel to the fore border till it approaches the latter, and again diverges from it; it encloses no brand, and does not form an angle, but is slightly curved outward till it joins the fore border; the widened part is rather short; there are no traces of the fourth vein except at its tip, which is nearer to the tip of the third vein than to that of the rib-vein: the third vein springs from the rib-vein a little after the beginning of the widened part; its length before the first fork is as long as the space between the forks, and a little longer than the second fork; the distance between the tips of the forks is much more than that between the tip of the



second fork and that of the fourth vein, but much less than the space between the tip of the third vein and that of its first fork; the second vein diverges slightly from the third vein, and is a little nearer to it at the base than at the tip, and its base is also a little nearer to the third vein than it is to the first; the distance between the tips of the second and third veins is a little less than the space between the tip of the third and that of its first fork, and a little more than half the space between the first and second veins; the space between the first and second veins at the base is a little more than half of that between them at the tips.

*a*—*r*. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 15. APHIS JUGLANDICOLA.

*Lachnus Juglandicola*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 151, 4.

*Aphis Juglandicola*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 343, 15.

The rib-vein is very slender, and nearly parallel to the fore border of the wing, to which its approach and divergence afterwards is very slight; there is no brand, but the vein forms a distinct though slight angle, and the space which it here encloses is rather short and broad; there is generally no fourth vein; the length of the third vein before the first fork is shorter than the space between the forks, but longer than the second fork; it is rather thick and quite distinct at its base; the distance between the tips of the forks is about half that between the tip of the third vein and that of its second fork; the second vein is straight, it diverges from the third, and the distance between them at their tips is nearly twice that at the base; the distance between the tip of the second vein and that of the third vein is about equal to that between the latter and the tip of its first fork; along the rib-vein the first vein is farther by half from the second than the second is from the third, and its distance from the second at the tip is farther than that at the base by much more than half.

In the female there are generally no traces of the fourth vein of the wing, but in some instances it is quite distinct; it springs from the angle of the rib-vein, and is slightly curved throughout its length; its tip is nearly as far from that of the rib-vein as it is from the tip of the third vein. The dark colour of the oviparous female seems to be owing to the eggs within it, these are three or four in number. In the male there is a coloured space between the rib-vein and the fore border; the brand is darker towards the base, and the fourth vein is distinct: it is more active than the males of the other

species, the chest is much developed, and the abdomen is small. In two instances the female has a distinct brand like that of the male.

Var. *Male*.—The third vein is joined by a cross-vein to the second a little before half the distance from the base of the first fork.

Var. *Male*.—The second branch-vein is obsolete for the latter half of its length, and the lower branch of the first fork of the third vein is also forked soon after its source; these forks diverge much from each other, and pass to the lower border of the wing.

Var. *Fem*.—The second vein is forked near its base, one fork joins the rib-vein, and the other fork joins the base of the third vein.

Var. *Male*.—A little cross-vein communicates between the second and the third veins near their base.

Var. *Male and Fem*.—Third vein before the first fork longer than the space between the forks, and much longer than the second fork.

*a—u*. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 16. APHIS PLATANI.

*Lachnus Platani*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 152, 5.

*Aphis Platani*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 344, 16.

Rib-vein approaching the fore border, near the brand beneath it diverges much, and forms an obtuse angle; brand broad, brown, with a colourless spot; distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; second and third veins slightly undulating; third almost twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first: first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, generally as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; no fourth vein.

This species, with *A. Juglandis* and the eight preceding species, forms a genus or group, which is chiefly characterised by the uprightness of the first vein.

*a—f*. Russia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



Group 8. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 443.*

## 17. APHIS JUGLANDIS.

*Aphis Juglandis*, *Frisch. Ins.* xi. 12, 10, pl. 16, f. 1, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2210, 70. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 443, 17.*

*Lachnus Juglandis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 150, 3.

*Juglandifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

The rib-vein is stout, and almost imperceptibly approaches the fore border till it diverges and encloses the brand, which is somewhat darker than the rest of the space between the rib-vein and the fore border; the angle is distinct, and the space thence to the tip is almost one-third of the length of the brand; the fourth vein is much curved throughout, and the distance of its tip from that of the rib-vein is rather less than that of the latter from the angle; the third vein has its source where the rib-vein diverges from the fore border; the space between its forks exceeds its length before the first fork, and is still longer than the second fork; its distance at the base from the fourth is full twice that of the latter from the tip of the rib-vein, and it is nearly equally distant between the fourth and the second veins; it is slightly curved near the base; the distance between the first and second veins at their tips exceeds by rather more than half that between them at the base; the distance between the first and second veins at the base is rather less than that between the second and third veins, but at their tips it is much more; the first vein diverges much from the second, and is perpendicular to the rib-vein.

*a.* England. Presented by J. C. Dale, Esq.

*b—i.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 9. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 444.*

## 18. APHIS BIFRONS.

*Aphis bifrons*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 444, 18.*

England.

Group 10. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 445.*

### 19. APHIS POPULI.

*Aphis Populi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 736, 27. *Faun. Suec.* 997. *Swammerd. Hist. Nat. Coll. Acad.* v. 531. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 26, f. 7—11, pl. 27, f. 1—14. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 94, 15, pl. 7, f. 1—7. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 22. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 27. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 216, 27. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 27. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 113, 1211. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2207, 27. *Hausmann, Illig. Mag.* i. 443, 6. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 705. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 260, 1371. *Samouelle, Comp.* i. 4. *Enc. Méth. Hist.* 527. *Ins.* pl. 116, f. 1—5. *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.* xxviii. 254. *Rusticus, Ent. Mag.* iii. 337. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 126, 98. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 16. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 445, 19.*

*Aphis Populeti*, *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ.* lxxviii. 18.

*Aphis Populi albæ?* *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 187, 29.

Rib-vein hardly approaching the fore border, and then very slightly diverging from it; its angle is very blunt and hardly perceptible; the space thence to the tip is full three-fourths of the whole length of the part which forms the angle, and rather more than half the length from its tip to the tip of the fourth vein; first vein very oblique to the rib-vein; the length from its source to the base of the wing is less than three-fourths of the length of the base from its tip; second vein more oblique than the first vein, from which its distance at the base is almost one-third of that at their tips; its distance at the base from the first vein is rather less than one-third or than one-fourth of that length from the base of the first to the base of the wing; the distance between the tips of the first and second veins is nearly half that between the tip of the first and the base of the wing; third vein vanishing at its source, almost parallel to the second till near the tip, their mutual distance on the hind border a little exceeding that between them on the rib-vein, and the latter distance is much more than that between the first and second veins, but on the hind border it is much less; space between the two forks of the third vein much longer than the basal part or than the second fork, which are about equal in length; space between the tip of third vein and that of its first fork more than that between the tips of the second and third veins, and still more than that between the tips of the first and second forks; space between the tips of the first and second forks a little less

than the space between the tip of the second fork and that of the fourth vein; fourth vein rather long, slightly curved for half its length, nearly straight from thence to the tip, which is much nearer to the tip of the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. *Fem.*—Fourth joint of the feelers little more than half the length of the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth much shorter than the fifth; seventh much longer than the fifth. Sometimes the second fork of the third vein varies most in the wings of one insect.

Var. *Male.*—The fourth vein vanishing from the middle to the tip.

Var. *Male.*—The second fork of the third vein longer than the space between the forks, and still more so than the part before the first fork.

a—z. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 20. APHIS HIRTICORNIS.

*Aphis hirticornis*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 447, 20.*

Rib-vein hardly approaching the fore border, and then very slightly diverging from it; the angle is very blunt, and hardly perceptible, and its outward side is much shorter than the space between the tip of the rib-vein and that of the fourth vein; first vein very oblique to the rib-vein; second vein more oblique than the first, from which its distance at the base is almost or hardly one-third of the distance at their tips; third vein vanishing at its source, almost parallel to the second till near the tip, their mutual distance on the hind border a little exceeding that between them along the rib-vein, the latter distance much more than that between the first and second veins, but on the hind border it is much less; distance between the two forks much longer than the third vein before the first fork or than the second fork; a nearly equal distance between the tips of the third vein and of the first fork, between the tips of the second and third veins, and between the tips of the first and second forks, which last distance much exceeds that between the second fork and the tip of the fourth vein; fourth vein rather long, slightly curved for half its length, nearly straight from thence to the tip, which is much nearer to the tip of the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Length between the forks of the third vein in one wing only half of that in the other wing.

England.

Group 11. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 448.*

## 21. APHIS ACERIS.

*Aphis Aceris*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 736, 31. *Faun. Suec.* 999. *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 281—350, pl. 22, f. 6—10. *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 735, 9. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 10. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 11. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 212, 11. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 11. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 495, 5. *Scopoli, Ent. Carn.* 137, 397. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 260, 1372. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 111, 1205. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2208, 31. *Enc. Méth. Ins.* pl. 116, f. 6. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111? *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 173, 13. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 125, 97. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 15. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 448, 21.*

*Acerifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

*Aphis Aceris*? (New York), *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.

*Aphis villosus*? *Hartig, Germ. Zeit.* iii. 369, 8.

Rib-vein hardly approaching the fore border, and then very slightly diverging from it; the angle is very blunt and hardly perceptible, and its outward side is rather less than three-fourths of the length of the inward side, and as long as the space between the tip of the rib-vein and that of the fourth vein; first vein very oblique to the rib-vein; second vein more oblique than the first vein, from which its distance at the base is almost or hardly one-third of the distance at their tips; third vein vanishing at its source, almost parallel to the second till near the tip, their mutual distance on the hind border a little exceeding that between them along the rib-vein, the latter distance much more than that between the first and second veins, but on the hind border it is much less; distance between the two forks much longer than the third vein before the first fork and than the second fork; distance between tip of third vein and that of its first fork rather less than that between the second and third veins; distance between first and second forks as long or longer than that between the second fork and the tip of the fourth vein; fourth vein rather long, slightly curved for half



its length, nearly straight from thence to the tip, which is much nearer to the tip of the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—c.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*f—w w.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 22. APHIS ACERICOLA.

*Aphis Acericola*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 451, 22.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*b.* Interlacken, Switzerland. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 23. APHIS QUADRITUBERCULATA.

*Aphis quadrituberculata*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 134, 102. Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii. 218, 19.*

*a—c.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

Group 12. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 451.*

## 24. APHIS POPULEA.

*Aphis Populea*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 116, 90. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 451, 23.*

*Lachnus punctatus*, *Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. 93, 5.*

*a—h.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 25. APHIS SALICIS.

*Aphis Salicis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat. ii. 736, 26. Faun. Suec. 995. Réaum. Ins. iii. 281—350, pl. 22, f. 2. Deg. Ins. iii. 50, 11. Fabr. Sp. Ins. ii. 389, 41. Mant. Ins. ii. 317, 46. Ent. Syst. iv. 219, 47. Syst. Rhyn. 301, 47. Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i. 2207, 2210, 26. Rossi, Faun. Etrusc. 264, 1398. Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii. 1, 102, 1176. Berk. Syn. i. 120. Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii. 111. Turt. Syst. Nat. ii. 707. Shaw, Gen. Zool. vi. 170. W. Curtis, Linn. Trans. vi. 75, 94, pl. 5, f. 1, 2. St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth. x. 247. Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. x, 176, 16. Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 131, 100. Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii. 218, 18. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, i. 452, 24.*

*Cinara Salicis*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 827.

*Salicifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, x. 16.

*Aphis Salicis*? *Hal. Ent. Mag.* ii. 102. *Rusticus*, *Ent. Mag.* i. 218.

Rib-vein very slightly approaching the fore border, and then slightly diverging from it, and forming an extremely obtuse angle; brand rather long; first branch-vein oblique, two-thirds nearer to the second at the base than it is at the tip; second and third very oblique, a little farther from each other at the tips than they are at the base; vein between the forks and second fork nearly equal, and a little longer than the third vein before the first fork; space between the forks more than that between the second fork and the third vein, and less than that between the first fork and the third vein, which is almost equal to the space between the second and third veins; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight from thence to the tip, twice as far from the tip of the rib-vein as from the tip of the second fork.

Europe.

Group 13. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 453.

## 26. APHIS SALICIVORA.

*Aphis Salicivora*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, i. 453, 25.

*Cinara Capreæ*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 748.

The oviparous wingless female is lozenge-shaped, dark green, dull, smooth, and rather flat: the head is dull yellow: the hind part of the abdomen is pale yellow, and lengthened: the feelers are pale yellow, setaceous, black towards the tips, and about half the length of the body: the eyes are black and rather prominent: the legs are pale yellow: the knees, and the tips of the feet are black.

Var. The body is elliptical, flat, thin, shining, thinly clothed with white hairs, dull white, with a broad, irregular black stripe along each side: the feelers are white with brown tips, and less than half the length of the body: the legs are white; the tips of the feet are black.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.



Group 14. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 43.*

## 27. APHIS GLYCERIÆ.

*Aphis Glyceriæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i. 113, 87.* - *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 43, 26.*

Rib-vein hardly approaching the fore border, not receding again from it, forming an extremely slight angle; first branch-vein slightly oblique, more than twice farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second oblique; third very oblique, nearer to the second at the base and at the tip than the second is to the first; tip of the third vein much nearer to the first fork than to the second vein, and as far from the first fork as the space between the forks, or that between the second fork and the fourth vein; fourth vein rather long, slightly curved near the base, much nearer at the tip to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—q.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 28. APHIS LITTORALIS.

*Aphis littoralis*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 44, 27.*  
England.

## 29. APHIS HIRTELLUS.

*Atheroides hirtellus*, *Haliday, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1838, 189.*  
*Aphis hirtellus*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 45, 28.*  
*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 30. APHIS CYPERI.

*Aphis Cyperi*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 45, 29.*  
Ireland.

Group 15. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 46.*

## 31. APHIS ERIOPHORI.

*Aphis Eriophori*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 46, 30.*  
*a—d.* Ireland. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 16. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 46.*

32. APHIS BUFO.

*Aphis bufo*, *Haliday, MSS. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, 46, 31.*  
Great Britain.

Group 17. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 47.*

33. APHIS SERRULATUS.

*Atheroides serrulatus*, *Haliday, Ann. Nat. Hist. 1839, 189.*

*Aphis serrulatus*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 47, 32.*

*a—d. Ireland. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.*

Group 18. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 95.*

34. APHIS PICEÆ.

*Aphis Piceæ*, *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ. lxxviii. 22. Fabr. Syst. Rhyn. 302, 56. Zett. Faun. Lapp. i. 557, 1. Ins. Lapp. i. 310, 1. Ann. Nat. Hist. 1848, 95. Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 95, 33.*

*Lachnus grossus*, *Kalt. Ent. Zeitung, 1846, 175.*

*Aphis ——— ? Schäffer, Icon. Ins. Ratisb. pl. 222, f. 4, 5.*

Rib-vein very slightly approaching the fore border, hardly again receding from it, forming a slightly obtuse angle close to its tip; brand near half the length of the wing; first branch-vein slightly oblique, very slightly undulating, six times farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second very oblique, slightly undulating, much nearer to the first than to the third at the base, but much farther at the tip; third straight, as oblique as the second, much more distant from it at the tip than at the base; forks very long; first at the tip a little nearer to the third vein, than the third is to the second; and more than twice farther from the third than it is from the second fork; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first; fourth long, straight.

*a—c. Grimsel, Switzerland. Presented by the Entomological Society.*

## 35. APHIS PINI.

- Aphis Pini*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 736, 25. *Faun. Suec.* 994. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 44. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 39. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 219, 44. *Syst. Rhyn.* 300, 44. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2207, 25. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 264, 1396. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ.* xcv. 17. *De la Rue, Ent. Forestière. Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 325. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 247. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent.* x. 186, 28. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 96, 34.
- Aphis Pini maritimæ*? *Léon Dufour, Ann. Sci. Nat.* iv. 243.
- Aphis nuda Pini*, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 27, pl. 6, f. 9, 1—16.
- Lachnus Pini*, *Hartig, Germ. Zeit.* iii. 368. *Kalt. Mon. Pflan.* i. 155, 8.
- Pityaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base not more than one-eighth of that at the tips; third twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base, more than twice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than it is to the first fork; fourth vein almost straight, about four times farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*b*—*f.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 36. APHIS PINICOLA.

- Lachnus Pinicola*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflan.* i. 154, 7.
- Aphis Piniphila*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 219, 26, pl. 11, f. 5.
- Aphis Pinicola*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 98, 35.

Distance between the first and rib-veins at the base less than one-eighth of that between them at the tips; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, about thrice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork;

fourth vein very slightly curved, nearly four times farther from the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—h.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 37. APHIS PINETI.

*Aphis Pineti*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 40. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 45. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 219, 45. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 45. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* 1, 2207, 55. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 248. *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 558, 2. *Ins. Lapp* i. 310, 2. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 99, 36.

*Aphis tomentosa* Pini, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 39, 2, pl. 6, f. 19—33.

*Lachnus Pineti*, *Hartig, Convers. Lexic. Germ. Zeit.* iii. 368. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 162, 12.

*Pinetifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about ten times farther than at the base; third mostly obsolete, much farther from the second at the tips than it is at the base; very much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; fourth vein almost straight, twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the nearest visible part of the third vein.

*a—m.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 38. APHIS ABIETIS.

*Aphis Abietis*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 100, 37.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Elliptical, slightly convex, somewhat powdered with white, with cross rows of little black dots on the sutures between the segments: feelers pale yellow, slightly hairy, hardly more than one-fifth of the length of the body; tips brown: mouth with a black tip: front convex: sides of the forechest slightly notched.

*The viviparous winged female.* Feelers about one-third of the length of the body: angle near the tip of the wing-brand more obtuse than that of *A. Pinicola*, but less so than that of *A. Pini*, or of *A. Pineti*; fourth vein nearly straight; third vein obsolete near its source, forked before one-third, and again before two-thirds of its length; angles formed by these forks very



acute; tip of the second fork very near the the tip of the fourth vein; first and second veins almost straight, near each other at the base, very far apart at the tips.

*The winged male.* Darker, much smaller, and more slender than the female, and has a broader head: feelers about half the length of the body.

England.

### 39. APHIS COSTATA.

*Aphis costata*, Zett. *Faun. Lapp.* i. 559, 3. *Ins. Lapp.* 311, 4. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 100, 38.

*Aphis Abietis?* Kirby and Spence, *Intr. Ent.* i. 451, iii. 182, 465; iv. 171.

*Lachnus fasciatus*, Burm. *Handb. Ent.* ii. 93, 4. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 160, 9.

*Cinara Symphiti*, Curt. *Brit. Ent.* 577.

*Tæniolachnus*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

Rib-vein approaching the fore border, and again receding much from it beneath the brand, forming a very obtuse angle; brand nearly as long as one-third of the wing; first branch vein straight, rather oblique, about five times farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second very oblique; third obsolete in the female, apparent but indistinct in the male, much nearer at its tip to the first fork than to the second vein; second fork long, not half so far at the tip from the fourth vein as from the second fork; fourth vein long, slightly curved, straight in the male.

*a—f.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 40. APHIS LARICIS.

*Aphis Laricis*, Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 102, 39.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base about eight times that between them at the tips; third almost twice farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, twice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork more than twice farther from the third vein than from the second fork, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth

vein almost straight, more than thrice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—f.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 41. APHIS JUNIPERI.

*Aphis Juniperi*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 35. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 40. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 218, 40. *Syst. Rhyn.* 300, 40. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2205, 48. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 56, 7, pl. 4, f. 7—9. *Schränk, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 119, 1230. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 103, 40.

*Lachnus Juniperi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 153, 6.

*Juniperifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about four times that between them at the base; third obsolete till near the tips; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein almost straight, twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 42. APHIS SUBMACULA.

*Aphis submacula*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 104, 41.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips nearly eight times that between them at the base; third as near to the second at the tip as it is at the base, more than thrice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork as near to the first fork as to the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little more than twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

England, Switzerland.



## 43. APHIS SALIGNA.

*Aphis saligna*, Sulzer, *Ins.* pl. 11, f. 6. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2209, 62. Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 105, 42.

*Aphis salicina*? Zett. *Ins. Lapp.* i. 311, 6.

*Aphis viminalis*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 184, 27.

Rib-vein very slightly approaching the fore border, hardly again receding from it, not forming an angle; brand near one-third of the length of the wing; first branch-vein oblique, almost straight, six times farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second very oblique, not half as far at the base from the first as it is from the third, but very much farther at the tip; third almost straight, more oblique than the second, and twice farther from it at the tip than at the base; forks very long; first at the tip as far from the second fork as from the third vein, and nearer to them than the third vein is to the second; second fork not half so far from the fourth vein as it is from the first fork; fourth vein long, very slightly curved.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Brown, with a slight gray stripe along the back, and a double row of black spots on each side, increasing in breadth from the head till near the tip of the abdomen, with a slight bronze tint, covered beneath with gray powder: feelers black, nearly one-third of the length of the body; third joint yellow: mouth pale yellow, black at the base and towards the tip, extending somewhat beyond the hind hips: tubercles black; legs stout, long, black; thighs, except their tips, and shanks at the base yellow. When young it is duller and paler; the feelers, the fore-shanks and the middle-shanks are yellow with black tips.

Europe.

## 44. APHIS ROBORIS.

*Aphis Roboris*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 22. Faun. Suec. 993. Fabr. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 37. Mant. *Ins.* ii. 317, 42, 1. Ent. *Syst.* iv. 218, 42. *Syst. Rhyn.* 300, 42. Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 112, 1209. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2207, 22. Turt. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 183, 26. Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 106, 43.

*Aphis longipes*, Léon Dufour, *Réch. Hémipt. Mém. de l'Institut* iv. 243, pl. 9, f. 116, 117.

*Cinara Roboris*, *Curt. Brit. Ent.* xii. 576. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 747.

*Lachnus Roboris*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 148, 2.

*Dryaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481.

Rib-vein slightly approaching the fore border, and again receding from it beneath the brand, forming no angle, but slightly curved towards its tip; brand full as long as one-fourth of the wing; first branch-vein slightly undulating, very slightly oblique, six times farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; second very oblique, slightly undulating, more than twice farther from the third than from the first at the base, but much nearer at the tip; third almost straight, very oblique, much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base; first fork at the tip as far from the second fork as from the third vein, and much nearer to them than the third vein is to the second; second fork very long, slightly undulating, nearer at the tip to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein long, much curved near the base, straight from thence to the tip.

*a—c.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*d—i.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 45. APHIS AGILIS.

*Lachnus agilis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 161, 11.

*Aphis agilis*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 108, 44.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base; third vein mostly obsolete; fourth vein almost straight, about thrice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—e.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group ——— ?

#### 46. APHIS ——— ?

*Aphis Tiliæ*, *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 117, f. 2, 4.

France.

## 47. APHIS ——— ?

*Lachnus Roboris*, *Hartig, Germ. Zeit. Ent.* iii. 368, 6.  
Hartz.

## 48. APHIS PRUINOSUS.

*Lachnus pruinus*, *Hartig, Germ. Zeit. Ent.* iii. 368, 5.  
Prussia.

## 49. APHIS ——— ?

*Lachnus Padi*, *Hartig, Germ. Zeit. Ent.* iii. 368, 4.  
Germany.

## 50. APHIS CARYÆ.

*Aphis Caryæ*, *Harris, Cat. Ins. Mass. Ins. New Engl.* 190.  
United States.

## 51. APHIS SALICTI.

*Aphis Salicti*, *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 191.  
United States.

## Group 19.

## 52. APHIS QUERCUS.

*Aphis Quercûs*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 24. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 38. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 43. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 219, 43. *Syst. Rhyn.* 300, 43. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2207, 24. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 334, pl. 28, f. 5—14. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 498, 14. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 112, 1238. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 263, 1395. *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 118, f. 1—10. *Huber, Hist. Nat. Fourm.* 195. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 3. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111.

*Aphis longirostris*, *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 314, 1. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 210, 1. *Syst. Rhyn.* 294, 1. *Gmel. Syst. Nat.* i. 2201, 34.

*Lachnus Quercûs*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 92, 3. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 164, 13. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 220, 27.

*Phylloxera longirostris*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 197, 2.

*Lachnus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 480.

*The winged female.* Wings a little longer than the body, slightly brown; veins brown, strongly marked; first short, curved; second forked at about half its length, not quite springing from the rib-vein; fourth curved, diverging from the third.

a—d. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

Group 20. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 190.*

### 53. APHIS ROSÆ.

*Aphis Rosæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 9. *Faun. Suec.* 982. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 25. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 30. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 30. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 30. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 21, f. 1—4. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 65, 10, pl. 3, f. 1—4. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 262, 1386. *Gotz. Ent. Beitr.* ii. 296, 9. *Sulz. Ins.* pl. 12, f. 79. *Lederm. Micr.* 53, pl. 25. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2204, 9. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* iii. 117, 1222. *Harris, Exposit. Engl. Ins.* 66, pl. 17, f. 1—3. *Dr. Richardson, Phil. Trans.* lxi. 121. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 48. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 706. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 171, pl. 58, f. med. *Bingley, Hist. Nat.* iii. 186. *Wood, Ill. Linn. Gen. Ins.* i. 112, pl. 39. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *Enc. Brit.* 7th Edit. ix. 205. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* ii. 436—454. *Enc. Méth.* i. pl. 17, f. 1. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 240, 4. *Lamarck, Anim. sans Vert.* 2me Edit. iv. 122. *Westw. Mag. Nat. Hist.* vi. 492. *Haliday, Ent. Mag.* ii. 78. *Léon Duf. Rech. Hém. Mém. Inst.* iv. 242. *Kyber, Germ. Zeit.* ii. 2, 3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 94, 2. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 168, 8. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 3, 1. *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 190. *Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins.* 206, 11. *Guér. Icon. Règ. Anim.* i. pl. 59, f. 15. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 609, 1. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, ii. 192, 45.*

*Aphis Dipsaci*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 104, 1181.

*Aphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 474, i. 516.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips almost twice that between them at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork at the tip a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the



third is to the second ; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—i.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*j—dd.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 54. APHIS SONCHI.

*Aphis Sonchi*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 15. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 48. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 53. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 53. *Syst. Rhyn.* 302, 53. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 497, 13. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 333, pl. 22, f. 3—5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2205, 15. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 120, 1232. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 265, 1402. *Nouv. Dict. d' Hist. Nat.* xxviii. 254. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 28, 17. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 197, 46. *Zool.* vi. 2246, 2248.

*Sonchifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475, 519.

*Aphis Serratulæ*, Linn. *Faun. Suec.* 987. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 122, 1238. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 26, 15.

*Serratulifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

*Aphis Jaceæ*, Linn. *Faun. Suec.* 991. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2206, 20. *Scopoli, Ent. Carn.* 148, 403. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 124, 1244. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 26, 15.

*Jaceifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

*Aphis Picridis*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 737, 22. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 27. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 32. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 32. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 32. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2204, 43. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 121, 1235. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 27, 16.

*Picridifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

*Aphis Cirsii*, Linn. *Faun. Suec.* 987. *It. W. Goth.* 307. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2205, 16. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 138, 402. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110.

*Aphis Cnici*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 122, 1239.

*Aphis Solidaginis*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 384, 4. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 5. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 211, 5. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2202, 38. *Hausmann, Ill. Mag.* i. 442, 5. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 32, 20.

*Solidaginifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

*Aphis Cardui*? *Kyber, Germ. Zeit.* ii. 2. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* ii. 436. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 170, 11. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628.

*Aphis Campanulæ, Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 26, 14.

*Aphis Taraxaci, Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 30, 18.

*Cinara Jaceæ*? *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 747.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base not half that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork at the tip much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight from thence to the tip, twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Fourth feeler-joint much shorter than the third; fifth much shorter than the fourth; sixth rather more than one-third of the fifth; seventh longer than the fifth.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*e—h.* England.

*i—p.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 55. APHIS MILLEFOLII.

*Aphis Millefolii, Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 16. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 20. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 17. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 17. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 60, 9, pl. 4, f. 1—5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2206, 50. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 123, 1243. *Götze, Ent. Beitr.* 317, 29. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 170, pl. 58, f. *sup. dext.* *Latr. Gen. Crust.* iii. 173. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 246. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 10, 2. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684.

*Achillaphis, Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série,* v. 474, 2, 517.

*Aphis Achillæræ*? *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 14. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 16. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 213, 15. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 15. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2205, 49. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 141, 110.

*Aphis Althæa*? *Harris, Exposit. Engl. Ins.* 66, pl. 17, f. 7—9.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than that between them at the base; third very little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, hardly farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much farther at



the tip from the second fork than it is from the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, very slightly curved from thence to the tip.

Var. Fourth joint of the feelers much shorter than the third; fifth shorter than the fourth; sixth less than half the length of the fifth; seventh longer than the fifth.

*a—h.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*i—l.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 56. APHIS ABSINTHII.

*Aphis Absinthii*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 19. *Faun. Suec.* 991. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 19. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 20. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 20. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 5, 2206, 19. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 7. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 137, 401. *Müll. Zool. Dan. Prod.* 1270. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 123, 1240. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 705. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 95, 4. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 31, 19. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 202, 48.

*Aphis Tanacetii*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 18. *Faun. Suec.* 989. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2205, 18. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 31. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 36. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 36. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 36. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 496, 8. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 123, 1241. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 706. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 14, 3. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 47, 33. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard Chron.* i. 684.

*Aphis Balsamitæ*, Müll. *Zool. Dan. Prod.* 109, 1252. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 5, 2210, 71.

*Aphis Artemisiæ*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 162, 1.

*Absinthifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

*Tanacetifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 476, 521.

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little farther from the second at the base than the second from the first; first fork farther at the tip from the second fork than it is from the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third vein is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, slightly curved from thence to the tip,

very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. First fork nearer at the tip to the second fork than to the third vein; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork.

a. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

b—v. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 57. APHIS ULMARIÆ.

*Aphis Ulmariae*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 111, 1221. *Walk. Ann.*

*Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii. 421, 49. *Zool.* vii. *App.* liii.

*Aphis Onobrychis*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent.* x. 169, 9.

*Aphis Lathyri*, Sir Oswald Mosley, *Gard. Chron.* i. 684.

*Aphis Pisi*, Kalt. *Mon. Pfl.* i. 23, 11.

*Aphis Pisum*, Harris, *Exposit. Engl. Ins.* 66, pl. 17, f. 10—12.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than half that between them at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight towards the tip, almost twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Third vein a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first.

Var. *The viviparous wingless female*. — Grass-green, nearly spindle-shaped, rather long and narrow, convex, smooth, slightly shining: feelers pale yellow, longer and much longer than the body; tips of the third and fourth, and the whole of the latter joints brown, or with the tips of all the joints and the whole of the seventh joint brown: mouth pale yellow or pale green, with a black or brown tip: nectaries like the mouth in colour, as long as one-fourth or as one-fifth of the body: legs pale green or pale yellowish green; knees, feet and tips of shanks brown or black.

a. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

b—m. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

n—bb. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 58. APHIS RUBI.

*Aphis Rubi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflan.* i. 24, 12. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 319.  
*Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2nd Série*, ii. 423, 50. *Zool.* vii. *App.*  
 liv.

Var. Third vein wanting after the emission of its first fork.  
 Second fork and tip of the first wanting.

Distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tip than at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much farther at the tip from the second fork than from the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the latter is to the second vein; fourth vein nearly straight towards the tip, much curved, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*g—w.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 59. APHIS URTICÆ.

*Aphis Urticæ*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 35. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 35.  
*Schrank, Faun. Boic.* 106, 1186. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 139, 15.  
*Kalt. Mon. Pflan.* i. 13, 4. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, ii.  
 427, 51. *Zool.* vii. *App.* liv.

*Aphis Urticata?* *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 30. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 35.  
*Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2204, 46.

*Urticifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 475.

Var. Third vein wanting after the emission of its first fork.

Distance between the first and second veins twice farther at the tips than at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork farther at the tip from the second fork than from the third vein, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; fourth vein curved, straight towards the tip, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Third vein nearly twice farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little farther from the second at the base

than the second is from the first; first fork not one-third so far from the third vein as the third is from the second.

a—f. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

g—t. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 60. APHIS VINCÆ.

*Aphis Vincæ*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, ii. 429, 52.

a, b. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 61. APHIS MALVÆ.

*Aphis Malvæ*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, ii. 429, 53. *Zool. vii. App.* xlvii.

*Aphis Pelargonii*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 21, 10.

*Aphis Bellidis?* *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684.

*Aphis hibernaculorum?* *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 181, 23.

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third hardly farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork at the tip nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork a little farther from the first than from the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. First fork a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second.

Var. 1? *The viviparous wingless female*. — Oval, convex, pale greenish yellow, smooth, shining; feelers pale yellow, darker towards the tips, much longer than the body: mouth and nectaries pale yellow, with black tips, the latter as long as one-third of the body: legs very pale yellow; feet black. From *Myosotis*.

Var. 2? Green, smooth, shining: feelers black towards the tips: nectaries a little more than one-fourth of the length of the body: thighs pale green; knees brown; tips of the shanks black. From *Tussilago Farfara*.

Var. 3? Feelers brown, pale at the base, a little longer than the body: mouth and nectaries yellow, with brown tips, the latter



are between one-fourth and one-fifth of the length of the body ; legs pale yellow ; feet and tips of shanks brown. The young ones when just born are light.

Var. 4? Pale yellow, rather broad and flat, with a row of black dots along each side, and a large lively green spot at the base of each nectary : feelers pale yellow, much longer than the body ; tips of the joints black : mouth and nectaries pale yellow, with black tips, the latter as long as one-fourth of the body : legs pale yellow ; knees, feet, and tips of the shanks black.

Var. 5? Like the last, grass-green, tinged with yellow : head and fore-chest yellow. From *Digitalis*.

Var. 6? Dull pale or grass-green : hind part of the abdomen deep green on each side : feelers yellowish green, longer than the body ; tips of the second and of the third joints and the whole of the following joints brown : mouth and nectaries yellowish green with brown tips, the latter nearly one-fifth of the length of the body : legs yellowish green ; knees, feet, and tips of shanks brown. From *Tussilago Farfara*.

Var. 7? Head and fore-chest yellow : feelers pale yellow, much longer than the body ; tips of the joints black : mouth pale yellow, with a black tip : tube at the tip of the abdomen and nectaries yellow, the latter rather more than one-fourth of the length of the body. From *Rumex crispus* and other species.

Var. 8? Like the last : feelers very much longer than the body : nectaries with black tips, as long as one-third of the body : legs pale yellow ; feet and tips of the shanks black.

Var. 9? Body pale green : feelers dark brown, yellowish green at the base, fully as long as the body : mouth and nectaries pale green with brown tips, the latter about one-fifth of the length of the body : legs pale yellow ; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks dark brown.

Var. 10? Feelers and mouth very pale green ; tip of the latter and tips of the joints of the former black : nectaries pale green, with black tips : legs very pale green ; feet and tips of shanks black.

Var. 11? Pale yellow, with a row of impressions on each side, sometimes with a pale green tinge on the hind part : feelers pale yellow, a little longer than the body ; tips of the joints brown :



mouth and nectaries pale yellow with brown tips, the latter about one-fifth of the length of the body: legs pale yellow; knees sometimes brown; feet and tips of shanks brown.

Var. 12? Pale red, varied with yellow, while a pupa: head pale yellow: feelers black, pale yellow towards the base, longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip. Winged insect buff: head and the lobes of the chest and of the breast brown: abdomen green, with a row of brown spots on each side: feelers black, longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries black, as long as one-fourth of the body: legs pale yellow; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wing-ribs and rib-veins pale yellow: brands and veins brown.

Var. 13? Green: head, disk of chest, and feelers brown: disk of breast black: abdomen with black bands.

Var. 14? Pale green: head and disks of chest and of breast pale brown: feelers black: nectaries pale green, about one-fifth of the length of the body: legs pale green; feet and tips of shanks black.

Var. 15? Black: feelers a little longer than the body: abdomen rather dark green: nectaries dull green, nearly one-sixth of the length of the body: legs yellow; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wings very much longer than the body; wing-ribs and rib-veins yellow; brands and branch-veins pale brown.

Var. 16? Mouth and nectaries pale green, with darker tips, the latter as long as one-fourth of the body: legs pale green; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks brown: wing-ribs and rib-veins pale green; the other veins brown. On the cowslip, in the beginning of May.

Var. 17? Head and disk of chest dull reddish buff: feelers brown, dull green at the base: mouth pale green, with a brown tip: nectaries yellow, with brown tips, from one-third to one-fifth of the length of the body: feet and tips of shanks brown: wing-ribs, rib-veins, and brands pale yellow; the other veins pale brown. The pupa has pale yellow or pale yellowish green rudimentary wings.

*Variation in the wing-veins.*—Second fork of third vein wanting.

a—m. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 62. APHIS PALLIDA.

*Aphis pallida*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, ii. 430, 54.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base; third hardly farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as near to the second fork as to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved, almost straight towards the tip, nearly twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

a—g. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 63. APHIS FRAGARIÆ.

*Aphis Fragariæ*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, ii. 431, 55.

Var.? *The viviparous winged female*. Pupa elliptic, yellowish grass-green, with a lively green stripe down the middle of the body: feelers pale yellow, longer than the body; tips of the joints black: mouth pale yellow with a black tip: nectaries very pale yellow, pale green at the base, black at the tips, and nearly one-third of the length of the body: legs long, very pale green or almost white; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black. When winged it is black: the fore and the hind border of the fore-chest and the fore-breast dull greenish yellow, as is also the abdomen: feelers longer than the body: mouth dull yellow, with a black tip: nectaries black, and full one-fourth of the length of the body: legs yellow; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wings very much longer than the body; wing-ribs yellow; wing-brand and veins brown.

England.

## 64. APHIS DIRHODA.

*Aphis dirhoda*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iii. 43, 56. *Hardy, North British Agriculturist*, ii. 707.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base much less than half that between them at the tips; third very little

farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork at the tip than it is to the third vein, and a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight towards the tip, farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork.

Var. Second fork wanting.

*a-r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 65. APHIS AVENÆ.

- Aphis Avenæ*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 17. *Syst. Ent.* 736, 15. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 22. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 22. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 21. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 104. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2206, 52. *Villers, Ins.* 551, 50. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 705. *Macquart, Ann. Sci. Nat.* 1831, 468. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 108, 6. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iii. 45, 57. *Hardy, North British Agriculturist*, ii. 596.
- Aphis granaria*, *Kirby, Linn. Trans.* iv. 238. *Curtis, Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* vi.
- Aphis Hordei*, *Kyber, Germ. Mag. Zeit.* ii.
- Aphis cerealis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 16, 6.
- Bromaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than half that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third vein is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Seventh joint of the feelers a little shorter than the third.

*a-o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 66. APHIS HIERACII.

*Aphis Hieracii*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 121, 1233. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 17, 7. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, iii. 47, 58.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base much more than twice that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as far from the second as from the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the first fork as from the fourth vein; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Grayish green, blackish on the back, rather small, oval, convex, shining, and semipellucid: feelers black, much longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries dull green, with black tips, as long as one-fifth of the body: legs pale yellow; hind shanks dull yellow; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black.

*a—y.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 67. APHIS ASTERIS.

*Aphis Asteris*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, iii. 48, 59.

*a—d.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 68. APHIS LACTUCÆ.

*Aphis Lactucæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 335, 14. *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. pl. 22, f. 3—5. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 6. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 47. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 52. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 52. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 52. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2205, 14. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 264, 1401. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 120, 1233. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708. *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 118, f. 11—13. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent.* x. 170, 10. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 37, 25. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, iii. 49, 60. *Zool.* vii. *App.* liv., lvii.

*Aphis Ribis Nigri*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684.



Distance between the first and second veins at the base much less than half that between them at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second at the tip than it is to the third vein, and nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight from thence to the tip, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Small, very pale green, rather flat, slightly increasing in breadth from the head to the tip of the abdomen: head almost white: a large green spot at the base of each nectary: feelers white, much longer than the body; tip of each joint black: mouth almost white, with a black tip: nectaries almost white, with black tips, nearly one-fourth of the length of the body: legs almost white; knees brown; feet and tips of shanks black. On *Lapsana communis*, before the middle of October.

*The viviparous winged female.* Grass-green: head and chest black above and below: fore border and hind border of fore-chest green: a row of black spots on each side of the abdomen: feelers black, a little longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries black, as long as one-fourth of the body: legs pale yellow, rather long; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wings colourless, much longer than the body; wing-ribs and rib-veins pale yellow; brand pale buff; branch-veins brown, their tips slightly clouded.

Var.? Oval, yellowish green, or greenish yellow, and often varied with pale red, head sometimes yellow: feelers pale yellow, darker towards their tips, or black, with a pale yellow base, a little longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip; nectaries pale yellow, as long as one-third or one-fourth of the body, with black tips: legs yellow or pale yellow; feet and tips of shanks black.

*The viviparous winged female.* Small and gray: head, middle-chest, and middle-breast black: fore-chest pale red, its disk darker: feelers black, longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries pale yellow, with black tips, and more than one-fourth of the body: legs pale yellow; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wings colourless, very much longer than the body; rib-veins pale yellow; brand pale brown; branch-veins brown. From *Cnicus arvensis*.



Var.? *The viviparous wingless female.* Small, oval, smooth, dull black or red, dark green towards the hind part of the abdomen: head sometimes pale yellow: feelers pale yellow, black towards the tips, and rather shorter than the body: mouth pale yellow; its tip and the eyes black: nectaries dull pale yellow, with black tips, as long as one-fourth of the body: legs dull pale yellow; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black. On *Lapsana communis*, before the middle of October.

*Variation in the wing-veins.* An additional fork at the second division of the third vein.

*a—p.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 69. APHIS RIBIS.

*Aphis Ribis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 733, 1. *Faun. Suec.* 977. *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 734, 5. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 385. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 7. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 211, 7. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 7. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 29, 276. *Frisch. Ins.* ii. 9, pl. 14. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 281—350, pl. 22, f. 7—10. *Hausm. Ill. Mag.* i. 437, 2. *Leeuwenh. Arc. Ep.* 90, 545, 548. *Blanch. Ins.* 164, pl. 14, f. 52. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2201, 1. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 108, 1195. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 39, 26. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, iii. 295, 61.

*Ribifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 476, 520.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base much less than half that between them at the tips; the third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip as near to the second fork as to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the rib-vein.

*a—f.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*g—ee.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 70. APHIS GALEOPSIDIS.

*Aphis Galeopsidis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 35, 23. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iii. 298, 62. *Zool.* vi. 2251.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than twice that between them at the base; third very much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork at the tip nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much farther from the fourth vein than from the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. First fork a little nearer to the third vein than to the second fork.

Var.? *The viviparous winged female.* Head, disk of the fore-chest, of the middle-chest, and of the middle-breast brown: a few slight black bands on the disk of the abdomen: feelers black, a little longer than the body: mouth yellow, with a black tip: nectaries pale yellow, with black tips, as long as one-sixth of the body: legs pale yellow; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black: wings colourless, and much longer than the body; wing-ribs pale yellow; rib-veins and the wing-bands pale brown; the other veins brown. From *Polygonum Persicaria*, in October.

*a—o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 71. APHIS ABIETINA.

*Aphis Abietina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iii. 301, 63.

Two foveæ on the head.

Distance between the first and second veins about thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the third vein than

to the second fork, not half so far from the third as the third is from the second ; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein long, hardly curved, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—f.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 72. APHIS ROSARUM.

*Aphis Rosarum*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 101, 76. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, iii.* 302, 64.

*a—y.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 73. APHIS AVELLANÆ.

*Aphis Avellanæ*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii.* 112, 1207. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 143, 116. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, iii.* 304, 65.

*Aphis Coryli*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron. i.* (1841), 628.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips thrice that between them at the base ; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first ; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third as the third is to the second ; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork ; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—v.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 74. APHIS URTICARIA.

*Aphis Urticaria*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 57, 39. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, iv.* 41, 66.

*Aphis Urticæ*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. x.* 180, 21.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base much less than half that between them at the tips ; third much farther

from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork at the tip than it is to the third vein, and much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—u.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 75. APHIS TETRARHODA.

*Aphis tetrarhoda*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 42, 67.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base more than half that between them at the tips; third vein very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight towards the tip, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the first fork.

*a—l.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 76. APHIS CERASI.

*Aphis Cerasi*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 734, 4. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 384, 5. *Mant. Ins.* 315, 6. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 211, 6. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 6. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2203, 39. *Schrank. Faun. Boic.* ii. 1. *Müll. Zool. Dan. Prod.* 110, 1256. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 260, 1369. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 179, 12. *Luxford, Entomologist*, 159, 40. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 45, 31. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 216, 3. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 43, 68. *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 65. *Cerasaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 477.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base hardly more than one-third of that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little farther from



the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork hardly nearer to the second fork at the tip than it is to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, straight towards the tip, farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*b—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 77. APHIS TRIRHODA.

*Aphis trirhoda*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 45, 69.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than twice that between them at the base; third nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork generally nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third as the third is to the second; second fork generally as near to the first fork as to the fourth vein; fourth vein farther from the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—g.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 78. APHIS BRASSICÆ.

*Aphis Brassicæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 12. *Faun. Suec.* 2205, 985. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 35. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 40. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 218, 41. *Syst. Rhyn.* 300, 41. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2205, 12. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 119, 1228. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 30, 283. *Frisch. Ins.* xi. 10, pl. 3, f. 15, 81. *Harr. Exposit. Engl. Ins.* 66, pl. 17, f. 4—6. *Berk. Syn.* i. 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 207. *Swamm. Ins.* v. 535. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 106, 81. *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 190. *Curt. Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* iii. 54, pl. C. f. 5, 6. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 46, 70. *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 65.

*Aphis Rapharis*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 119, 1229.

*Aphis Isatidis*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 165, 4.

*Aphis Floris Rapæ*, *Curt. Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* iii. 55, pl. C. f. 7, 8.



*Cinara Raphani*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 827.  
*Cinara Brassicæ*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 827.  
*Crambaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base a little more than half that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork very little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, very little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

a—h. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 79. APHIS CAPRÆ.

*Aphis Capræ*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 217, 33. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 384, 2. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 3. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 211, 3. *Syst. Rhyn.* 294, 3. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2203, 41. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 104, 1179. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 109, 84. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 12. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, iv. 195, 71. *Zool. vii. App.* iv.

*Aphis Pastinacæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 1, 734, 3. *Faun. Suec.* 977. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 13. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 213, 13. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 13. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2202, 3. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703.

*Aphis Angelicæ*? *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 322.

*Aphis Archangelicæ*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 137, 400. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2210, 64.

*Aphis Ægopodii*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 399. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 28. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 33. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 33. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 33. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2204, 44. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110.

*Aphis Podagrariæ*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 399. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 110.

*Cinara Capræ*? *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 748

*Ægopodaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the tips; third as far from the second at the tip as it is at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip as near to

the second fork as to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Second fork wanting towards the tip.

*a.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*b—k.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 80. APHIS PERSICÆ.

*Aphis Persicæ*, Sulz. *Hist. Ins.* 105, pl. 11, f. 4, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* ii. 2209, 60. *Morren, Ann. Sci. Nat.* 1836. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 14. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. (1841), 684. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 601. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 93, 68. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 72.

*Aphis Persicariæ*? *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 370, 12.

Distance between the first and second veins nearly thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork a little farther from the second fork than from the third vein, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little farther from the first fork than from the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, hardly nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—t.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 81. APHIS RUMICIS.

*Aphis Rumicis*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 5. *Faun. Suec.* 979. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 6. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 11. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 12. *Syst. Ent.* 735, 10. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 213, 12. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 12. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 111, 1204. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2203, 5. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 81, 58. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 17, 73. *Zool.* vi. 2247, 2249; vii. *App.* xxxiv. xlix. li. lii.

- Aphis Papaveris*, *Fabr. Gen. Ins.* 303. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 388, 33. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 38. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 218, 38. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 38. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2202, 36. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 118, 1225. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 263, 1392. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 707. *Léon-Duf. Réch. sur les Hémipt.* iv. 242, pl. 9, f. 114, 115. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 162, 2.
- Aphis Fabæ*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 139, 408. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2210, 67. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 710. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 175. *Bingley, Hist. Nat.* iii. 189. *Curt. Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* vii. 418, pl. R. f. 21, 22; x. pt. 1, pl. U. f. 1—4.
- Aphis Atriplicis*, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* 1000. *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 31. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 31. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2209, 32. *Berk. Syn.* i. 121. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 706.
- Aphis Aparines*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 735, 8. *Sp. Ins.* 385, 9. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 10. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 212, 10. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 10. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2208, 59. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 105, 1183. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 46, 32.
- Aphis armata*, *Hausm. Illig. Mag.* i. 439, 30.
- Aphis Craccæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 735, 13. *Faun. Suec.* 986. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 58, 8, pl. 2, f. 14—19. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 407, 12. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2205, 13. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* iii. 119, 1231. *Berk. Syn.* 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 86, 62.
- Aphis hortensis*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 26. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 31. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2204, 42.
- Aphis Chenopodii*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 109, 1196. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 107, 82.
- Aphis Viciæ*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 46. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 51. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 51. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 51. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708.
- Aphis Thlapseos*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 118, 1227.
- Aphis Galii?* *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 87, 63.
- Aphis Genistæ*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 139, 409. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2210, 68. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 103, 3. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 90, 66.
- Aphis Laburni*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 85, 61.
- Aphis Euphorbiæ?* *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 94, 69.
- Rumicifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.
- Meconaphis* *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.
- Craccifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.
- Genistifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.
- Aphis Acetosæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 6. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 43. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 48. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 49. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 49. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* ii. 496, 9. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 286. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* 1, 2203, 6. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708.

*Aphis Galii Scabri*? *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 105.

*Cinara Rumicis*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 747.

*Aphis Dahliæ*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 628.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base much less than half of that between them at the tips; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork as near to the second fork as to the third vein, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork of third vein wanting.

Var. Deep black, shining: feelers black, a little shorter than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries black, as long as one-sixth of the body: legs pale yellow, moderately long; posterior thighs, fore-knees, feet and tips of shanks black: wings colourless, much longer than the body; alulæ and rib-veins pale yellow; brand yellow; veins brown. From *Poa fluitans*, beginning of July.

Var. Third vein farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; fourth vein a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*b—h.* England.

*i—p.* England. On the dock. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

*q—u.* England. On the bean. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 82. APHIS SYMPHITI.

*Aphis Symphiti*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 107. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 61, 43. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, v. 25, 74.*

Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than half of that between them at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as far from the second



at the base as the second is from the first; first fork not half the distance from the second fork that it is from the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little farther from the fourth vein than from the first fork; fourth vein curved, straight towards the tip, about half as far from the second fork as from the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork of third vein wanting.

a—z. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 83. APHIS NYMPHÆÆ.

*Aphis Nymphææ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 714, 10. *Faun. Suec.* 983. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 17. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 18. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 18. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 117. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2204, 10. *Müller, Ins.* 1264. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 166, 5. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 104, 79. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 26, 75.

*Aphis Butomi*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 114, 1212.

*Nymphæifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base not one-third of that between them at the tips; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein.

a—h. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 84. APHIS SAMBUCI.

*Aphis Sambuci*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 4. *Faun. Suec.* 978. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. *Frisch. Ins.* ii. 14, pl. 18. *Lister, Ins.* 397, 40. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 495, 3. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 281,



350, pl. 8, f. 5—15. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 384, 3. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 4. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 211, 4. *Syst. Rhyn.* 294, 4. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2202, 4. *Berk. Syn.* i. 110. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 111, 1202. *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 115, f. 9. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 83, 60. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2,* v. 27, 76.

*Cinara Sambuci*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 827.

*Sambucifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série,* v. 477, 524.

Distance between the first and second joints at the tips more than twice that between them at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, not nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein curved, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork wanting towards the tip.

*a—d.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 85. APHIS MALI.

*Aphis Mali*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 737, 19. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 24. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 29. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 29. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 29. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2208, 58. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 116. *Gotze, Ent. Beit.* ii. 317. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 70, 6. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. pl. 58. *Ramdohr, Abhandlung Verd. Werk. z. Ins.* 1811. *Schmidberger*, 284. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 246. *Spence, Trans. Ent. Soc.* iii. 98. *Rusticus, Ent. Mag.* i. 143, iii. 337. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 72, 52. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 217, 7. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2,* v. 269, 77. *Zool.* vi. 2251. *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 65.

*Aphis Pomi*, *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 281—350, pl. 21, f. 5. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 53, 6, pl. 3, f. 18—26. *Latr. Gen. Crust.* iii. 173. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684.

*Aphis Pyri*, *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 281, 350, pl. 24, f. 1—4. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 189, 32. *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369, 11.

*Aphis Oxyacanthæ*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 116, 1219.

*Oxyacanthaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série,* v. 478, 525.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than half that between them at the tips; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork at the tip than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. First fork a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second.

Var. Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than one-third of that between them at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip four times farther from the third vein than from the second fork; second fork more than twice farther from the fourth vein than from the first fork.

a—u. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 86. APHIS PADI.

Aphis Padi, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 8. *Faun. Suec.* 981. *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. pl. 23, f. 9, 10. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 45. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 50. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 50. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 50. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2203, 8. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 115, 1216. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 708. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 74, 53. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 217, 8. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, v.* 274, 78.

Padifex, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 477, 523.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips full thrice that between them at the base; third very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, very much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein long, curved near the base, straight towards the tip, full twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

a. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

b—zzz. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 87. APHIS SORBI.

*Aphis Sorbi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 70, 51. *Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii.* 217, 6. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, v.* 276, 79.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base about half that between them at the tips; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork generally as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 88. APHIS EUONYMI.

*Aphis Euonymi*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 736, 14. *Sp. Ins. ii.* 386, 17. *Mant. Ins. ii.* 316, 21. *Ent. Syst. iv.* 214, 21. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 21. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i.* 2206, 51. *Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii.* 108. *Turt. Syst. Nat. ii.* 705. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron. i.* 684. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 79, 57. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, v.* 278, 80.

*Euonymaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 478.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base a little more than one-third of that between them at the tips; third very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Third vein of one wing with an additional branch between the two forks.

*a—l.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 89. APHIS LYCHNIDIS.

*Aphis Lychnidis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 734, 7. *Faun. Suec.* 980. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 6. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 281, 340. *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 737, 1. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 384, 1. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 2. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 210, 2. *Syst. Rhyn.* 294, 2. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2203, 7. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 114, 1214. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Hist. Nat.* ii. 703. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 92, 67. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 280, 81.

*Aphis Cucubali*, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* 719.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base full half that between them at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first: first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, as near to the tip of the rib-vein as to the second fork.

*a—d.* Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

*e—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 90. APHIS PRUNI.

*Aphis Pruni*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 12. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 14. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 213, 14. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 14. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 49, 5, pl. 2, f. 1—8. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 115, 1217. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 497, 10. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 296, pl. 23, f. 9, 10. *Götze, Ent. Beitr.* ii. 312. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2202, 37. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 138, 406. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 260, 1374. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Hist. Nat.* ii. 704. *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 116, f. 7, 8. *Latr. Gen. Crust.* iii. 173. *St. Farg. et Serv. Enc. Méth.* x. 245. *Schmidb. Kollar, Treatise on Injurious Insects, transl.* 284. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 52, 37. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 216, 4. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 388, 82.

*Aphis Arundinis*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* 385, 7. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 8. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 212, 8. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 8. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2202, 35. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 54, 38.



Prunifex, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 476, 322.  
 Calamaphis, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 477.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips much more than twice that between them at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var.? *The viviparous wingless female.* Pale or dark green, elliptical, rather long and narrow: feelers a little more than half the length of the body: mouth pale green or pale yellow: nectaries black: legs pale green or pale yellow, moderately long; knees, feet, and tips of shanks darker.

*The viviparous winged female.* Pale green while a pupa: head, disk of chest and that of breast dark gray, when the wings are unfolded: feelers black, nearly as long as the body: nectaries hardly projecting above the surface of the abdomen: wing-ribs yellow; brand and veins brown. From *Arundo Phragmitis* at the end of September, near Newcastle.

Var.? *The oviparous wingless female.* Narrow, rather flat, slightly increasing in breadth from the head till near the tip of the abdomen, pale yellowish green, velvet-like; a vivid bluish-green stripe down the back and a more indistinct stripe on each side: feelers black, pale yellow towards the base, less than half the length of the body: mouth pale yellow with a black tip: nectaries pale yellow with black tips, about one-eighth of the length of the body: legs pale yellow, rather short; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black. Eggs green, spindle-shaped, very large.

*The wingless male.* Linear, narrower than the female: feelers nearly as long as the body: head sometimes buff, and chest sometimes yellow. From *Arundo arenaria* in the beginning of October, near Fleetwood.

a. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

b—z. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.



## 91. APHIS LYTHRI.

*Aphis Lythri*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 115, 1215. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 51, 36. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 389, 83.  
*Lythraxis*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 477.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base a little less than half that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork at the tip than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein.

a—z. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 92. APHIS TUSSILAGINIS.

*Aphis Tussilaginis*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 390, 84.  
 a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 93. APHIS DIANTHI.

*Aphis Dianthi*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 114, 1213. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 42, 29. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, v. 391, 85.  
*Zool.* vi. 2218, 2246; vii. *App.* xlv., li., lv., lvi., lvii.; viii. *App.* ciii., civ.  
*Aphis vulgaris*, Kyber, *Germ. Mag.* i.  
*Aphis Rapæ*, *Curt. Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* iii. 53, pl. C. f. 1—3.  
*Aphis dubia*, *Curt. Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc.* iii. 54, pl. C. f. 4.  
*Aphis vastator*, Smee, *The Potatoe Plant*, &c., 81.  
*Aphis Solani*? *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 15, 5.  
*Dianthaphis*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 477.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base; third very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as near to the second fork as to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein generally a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var.? Black, very small: abdomen yellow: feelers a little longer than the body: mouth pale yellow with a black tip: nectaries short: legs pale yellow, moderately long; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: wings colourless, much longer than the body; wing-ribs and rib-veins pale yellow; brands and branch-veins pale brown. In the beginning of October on *Thalictrum*.

*a—u.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 94. APHIS VIBURNI.

*Aphis Viburni*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 737, 18. *Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 23. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 28. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 216, 28. *Syst. Rhyn.* 298, 28. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 396. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2208, 57, *Sulz. Ins.* pl. 11, f. 1, 2. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Enc. Méth. Ins.* pl. 115, f. 9, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 111, 1203. *Sulzer, Hist. Ins.* pl. 11, f. 1, 2. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 78, 56. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 684. *Rusticus, Ent. Mag.* i. 218. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, vi. 41, 86. *Viburnifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 478.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than twice that between them at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first fork, nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the second fork; fourth vein curved, farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 95. APHIS XYLOSTEI.

*Aphis Xylostei*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 107. Bonnet, *Hist. Nat.* i. 7. Réaum. *Ins.* iii. 286. Deg. *Ins.* iii. 96, 16, pl. 7, f. 8—13. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2210, 74. Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, vi. 43, 87.

*Aphis Lonicæræ*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 167, 6. Siebold, *Froriep's Notizen*, xii. 85. Kalt. *Mon. Pflanz.* i. 48, 35. Sir Oswald Mosley, *Gard. Chron.* i. 628.

*Xylosthaphis*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Head in front slightly convex, not notched: feelers a little more than half the length of the body: first and second joints not angular; fourth much shorter than the third; fifth much shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh much more than twice the length of the sixth: tip of the abdomen a little longer than the nectaries, which are as long as one-eighth or one-tenth of the body.

*The viviparous winged female.* Feelers a little shorter than the body: distance between the first and second wing-veins at the tips much more than twice that between them at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as near to the second fork at the tip as to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein very slightly curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. First fork nearer to the third vein than the third vein is to the second.

*a—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 96. APHIS CERASINA.

*Aphis Cerasina*, Walk. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, vi. 43, 88. England.

## 97. APHIS CARDUINA.

*Aphis Carduina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 44, 89.

*a—p.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 98. APHIS JACOBÆE.

*Aphis Jacobææ*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 123, 1242. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 68, 49. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 44, 90. *Zool.* viii. *App.* civ.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips very much more than that between them at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, hardly farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip as far from the second fork as from the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

England.

## 99. APHIS HELICHRYSI.

*Aphis Helichrysi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 102, 77. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 45, 91.

*Aphis Balsamitæ?* *Müll. Zool. Dan. Prod.* 109. 1252. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2210, 71.

*Balsamitifex?* *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base about half of that at the tips; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork at the tip a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third vein is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein as near to the tip of the rib-vein as to the second fork.



Var. *The viviparous wingless female*. Green, elliptical: feelers pale yellow, rather less than half the length of the body; tips brown: mouth pale yellow, with a brown tip: nectaries pale yellow, as long as one-twelfth of the body; tips brown: legs pale yellow, moderately long; feet and tips of shanks brown.

*The viviparous winged female*. Small and black: abdomen very dark green, much broader than the chest; its disk black: feelers black, rather shorter than the body: mouth black: nectaries black, as long as one-sixth of the body: legs black, moderately long; fore-thighs dull yellow at the base: wings colourless, very much longer than the body; wing-ribs pale yellow; brand pale brown; veins brown. From *Achillea Millefolium*, in the beginning of June.

a—n. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 100. APHIS TANACETINA.

*Aphis Tanacetina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 46, 92.

Distance between the first and second veins almost twice farther at the tips than at the base; third hardly farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first than to the fourth vein; fourth vein slightly curved, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

a—h. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 101. APHIS CRATÆGARIA.

*Aphis Cratægaria*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 46, 93.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base about half that between them at the tips; third nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork farther from the first fork than from the



fourth vein; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—o.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 102. APHIS CRATÆGI.

*Aphis Cratægi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 66, 47. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 217, 5. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, vi. 47, 94.

*Aphis Pyri?* *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 189, 32.

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork hardly farther from the fourth vein than from the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

England.

### 103. APHIS HEDERÆ.

*Aphis Hederæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 89, 65. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* vi. 47.

*Aphis Ilcicis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 88, 64.

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Oval, dull buff or dark red, covered with a white bloom: feelers setaceous, pale yellow, rather more than half the length of the body; tips brown: mouth pale yellow, with a brown tip: nectaries dark brown, as long as one-tenth of the body: legs pale yellow, moderately long; feet and tips of the shanks brown. In some instances the feelers are nearly as long as the body, and the tips of the thighs are brown.

*The viviparous winged female.* Elliptical and dark brown while a pupa: feelers as long as the body: nectaries as long as one-sixth of the body: rudimentary wings pale green. Black, or very dark green, when the wings are unfolded: abdomen dark red: feelers shorter than the body: mouth tawny, with a black tip: nectaries black, as long as one-fifth or one-sixth of the body: legs tawny; posterior thighs, excepting the base, feet and tips of shanks black; legs sometimes black; shanks and fore-thighs, excepting their tips, of a yellow hue: wings colourless, much longer than the body; wing-ribs pale yellow; brand pale brown; veins brown. In the middle of June the wingless insect and the pupa vary much in colour; sometimes they are dull pale yellowish green, sometimes bright red, or dark reddish gray; sometimes the feelers are white, with a black tip to each joint, or black towards the tips, and more than half the length of the body: mouth white, with a black tip: legs white; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black: oviduct black and short.

a—o. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 104. APHIS BERBERIDIS.

*Aphis Berberidis*, Kalt. *Mon. Pfl.* i. 95, 70. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 118, 96.

Distance between the first and second veins about twice farther at the tips than it is at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, as far from the second at the base as the second is from the first; first fork at the tip very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved, straight near the tip, generally a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

a—v. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 105. APHIS NASTURTII.

*Aphis Nasturtii*, Kalt. *Mon. Pfl.* i. 76, 54. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 119, 97.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips much more than twice that between them at the base; third much farther

from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, generally nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 106. APHIS HUMULI.

*Aphis Humuli*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 110, 1199. *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 36, 24. *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 2, vi. 120, 98. *Letters of Rusticus*, 71. *Plomley, Nat. Hist. Hop-fly.*

*Aphis Pruni Mahaleb*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 175, 15.

*Humulifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 477.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips much more than twice that between them at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. *Pupa*. Pale yellow, or red mottled with yellow, and slightly tinged with black: feelers black, yellow towards the base: tip of mouth black: nectaries pale yellow, with black tips, as long as one-fourth of the body: legs very pale yellow; tips of shanks brown; feet black. Middle of October.

Var. Third vein wanting towards the tip.

Var. Part of the first fork wanting; the stump forming an unusually acute angle with the second fork.

Var. First fork wanting towards the tip.

Var. Third vein wanting towards the tip; the stump forming an unusually acute angle, with the first fork.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 107. APHIS PRUNINA.

*Aphis Prunina*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 120, 99. *Zool. vi.* 2250.

*Aphis* ———? *Walk. Zool. vi.* 2250.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips full twice that between them at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork generally a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, most often a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—p.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 108. APHIS PRUNARIA.

*Aphis Prunaria*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vi. 121, 100. *Zool. vi.* 2250.

*Aphis spinarum*? *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 370, 13.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base; third very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork generally nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork about as far from the fourth vein as from the first fork; fourth vein long, slightly curved, almost straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—e.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 109. APHIS POTENTILLÆ.

*Aphis Potentillæ*, *Walk. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, iv. 122, 101.  
England.



## 110. APHIS LIGUSTRI.

*Aphis Ligustri*, Sir Oswald Mosley, *Gard. Chron.* i. 628. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 48, 34.

Var. Lower branch of the first fork of the third vein wanting.

Var. Distance between the first and second veins at the base less than half that between them at the tips; second wanting in one wing, third a little nearer to the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork partly wanting in both wings; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, as near to the tip of the rib-vein as to the second fork.

a—g. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 111. APHIS ONONIDIS.

*Aphis Ononidis*, *Kalt. Ent. Zeit. Stett.* vii. 173.

This species is distinguished by its spotted wings, and by its large fore-chest, which is rather broader than the middle-chest.

*The viviparous winged female.* Small, pale yellow, active, rather short and broad: length of the fore-chest rather more than half its breadth: some pale olive-green irregular stripes along the head and chest, three or four rows of dark gray spots on the abdomen; spots on the middle rows larger and more irregular than those on the side rows: feelers pale yellow, black towards their tips, a little longer than the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip, hardly reaching the middle hips: legs dull yellow; tips of the feet darker: wings a little longer than the body, with a brown spot on the tip of each vein; brand brown, including a colourless spot; distance between the first and second veins at the tips nearly twice that between them at the base; third very much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved, nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork: rib-vein of the lower wing clouded with brown, with only one branch-vein, which has a brown spot on its tip.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



## 112. APHIS TANACETARIA ?

*Aphis Tanacetaria* ? *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 19, 8.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Dark red, oval: front convex: feelers much longer than the body; second joint with an angle on the inside of its tip; fourth much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth about one fourth of the length of the fifth, not more than one-sixth of the length of the seventh: nectaries about one-fourth of the length of the body: legs long, very stout. From *Tanacetum vulgare* in August.

England.

## 113. APHIS VICIÆ.

*Aphis Viciæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 20, 9.

Prussia.

## 114. APHIS RIBICOLA.

*Aphis Ribicola*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 33, 22.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips almost twice that between them at the base; third vein very little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as far from the second fork as from the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight towards the tip, very much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 115. APHIS CONVULVULI.

*Aphis Convolvuli*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 40, 27.

Prussia.

## 116. APHIS CHELIDONII.

*Aphis Chelidonii*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 41, 28.

Distance between the first and second veins very much farther at the tips than at the base; third vein as near to the second at the

tips as at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork twice farther from the third vein than from the second fork, as far from the third vein as the third is from the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 117. APHIS CAPSELLÆ.

*Aphis Capsellæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 58, 40.

Prussia.

#### 118. APHIS PLANTAGINIS.

*Aphis Plantaginis*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii.* 106, 1185. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat. i.* 56. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i.* 2209, 63. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii.* 111. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 59, 41.

*Aphis Dauci*, *Fabr. Syst. Ent.* 737, 23. *Sp. Ins. ii.* 387, 29. *Mant. Ins. ii.* 316, 34. *Ent. Syst. iv.* 217, 34. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 34. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i.* 2204, 45. *Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii.* 1, 110, 1200. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii.* 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat. ii.* 706.

*Plantaginifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 478.

Europe.

#### 119. APHIS SCABIOSÆ.

*Aphis Scabiosæ*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 138, 10, 405. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i.* 2210, 66. *Schrank, Faun. Boic. ii.* 105, 1082. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii.* 111. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. x.* 179, 19. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 60, 42.

*Psorodaphis*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 478.

Europe.

#### 120. APHIS SEDI.

*Aphis Sedi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 63, 44.

Distance between the first and second veins at the base full half that between them at the tips; third vein a little nearer to the

second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the first fork as to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved along the whole length, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—s.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 121. APHIS RHAMNI.

*Aphis Rhamni*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 177, 17.

Europe.

#### 122. APHIS FRANGULÆ.

*Aphis Rhamni*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 64, 45.

*Aphis Frangulæ*, *Kalt. Verh. d. n. Ver.* ii. 11.

Europe.

#### 123. APHIS EPILOBII.

*Aphis Epilobii*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 64, 46.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips full thrice that between them at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, almost twice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as far from the third vein as the third is from the second; second fork farther from the first fork than from the fourth vein; fourth vein rather long, curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—s.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 124. APHIS GROSSULARIÆ.

*Aphis Grossulariæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 67, 48.

Europe.

## 125. APHIS RANUNCULI.

*Aphis Ranunculi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 69, 50.

Distance between the first and second veins thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as far from the third vein as the third is from the second; second fork as far from the first as from the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork a little nearer to the first than to the fourth vein.

Var. Second vein forked near the tip.

*a—d.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 126. APHIS NEPETÆ.

*Aphis Nepetæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 77, 55.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than thrice farther than that at the base; third vein a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a—i.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 127. APHIS EUPHORBIAE.

*Aphis Euphorbiae*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 94, 69.

*Aphis Euphorbiae?* *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliii.*

England, Prussia.

## 128. APHIS MYRICÆ.

*Aphis Myricæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 96, 71.



*The viviparous wingless female.* Yellow or orange, flat, very hairy, adorned with four rows of large more or less transverse greenish brown spots, slightly increasing in breadth from the head to the tip of the abdomen, which is very slightly convex and not at all lengthened; between the inner pair and the outer pair of the rows of spots are some dots of the same colour: two little teeth on the front: feelers much less than half the length of the body: nectaries dingy yellow with brown tips, very near the tip of the abdomen, one-eighth or one-tenth of the length of the body: legs short.

*The viviparous winged female.* Like the wingless female, but not hairy: feelers pale yellow, brown towards the tips, much shorter than the body; fourth joint little more than half the length of the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth much shorter than the fifth; seventh extremely short: legs pale yellow; feet and tips of the shanks brown: wings colourless, short, hardly extending beyond the abdomen; brand pale yellow, brown at the base and at the tip; veins blackish.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips almost thrice that between them at the base; third vein almost twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base, nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork almost twice farther from the third vein than from the second fork, very much farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein slightly curved, a little nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork.

a—c. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 129. APHIS VITELLINÆ.

*Aphis Vitellinæ*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 103, 1178. *Kalt. Mon.*

*Pflan.* i. 97, 72. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 217, 9.

*Vitellinifex*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

Prussia.

#### 130. APHIS ERYSIMI.

*Aphis Erysimi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflan.* i. 99, 75.

Europe.



## 131. APHIS SALICETI.

*Aphis Saliceti*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 103, 78. *Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii.* 217, 11.

*Aphis Salicis*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. x.* 176, 16.

*Salicitifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 479.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips much more than twice that between them at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork full twice farther from the third vein than from the first fork, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 132. APHIS PIMPINELLÆ.

*Aphis Pimpinellæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 105, 80.  
Prussia.

## 133. APHIS AMERINÆ.

*Aphis Amerinæ*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeitt. iii.* 369.  
Germany.

## 134. APHIS ANTHRISCI.

*Aphis Anthrisci*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 112, 86.  
Prussia.

## 135. APHIS CARDUI.

*Aphis Cardui*, *Linn. Syst. Nat. ii.* 735, 17. *Faun. Suec.* 988. *Fabr. Sp. Ins. ii.* 385, 13. *Mant. Ins. ii.* 315, 15. *Ent. Syst. iv.* 214, 16. *Syst. Rhyn.* 296, 16. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat. i.* 2205, 17. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 261, 1375. *Berk. Syn. i.* 120. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist. ii.* 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat. ii.* 703. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. x.* *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. i.* 115, 89.

*Aphis Onopordi*, *Schränk, Faun. Boic. ii.* 121, 1236.  
*Scolymaphis?* *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série, v.* 479.  
Europe.

## 136. APHIS NERII.

*Aphis Nerii*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 179, 20. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 118, 91.

Europe.

## 137. APHIS BETULARIA.

*Aphis Betularia*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 119, 93. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 14.

*Aphis tuberculata*, Heyden, *Mus. Senkenb.* ii. 296.

*Oncodaphis*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 479.

Germany.

## 138. APHIS SALICTI.

*Aphis Salicti*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 103, 1177. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 121, 93. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 218, 17.

Germany.

## 139. APHIS CAMELLIÆ.

*Aphis Camelliæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 122, 94.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than twice farther than at the base; third vein much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork nearer to the third vein than the third vein is to the second; second fork extremely short or wanting; fourth vein slightly curved, almost straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein; brand long, very dark brown.

a—c. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 140. APHIS PRUNICOLA.

*Aphis Prunicola*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 122, 95.

*Aphis Cerasi*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 115, 1218.

Germany.

## 141. APHIS TRAGOPOGONIS.

*Aphis Tragopogonis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 124, 96.

*The viviparous wingless female.* Black, shining, convex, increasing in breadth from the head to near the tip of the abdomen; segments very distinct: feelers much shorter than the body; first and second joints short and stout, with no notch on the inner side; fourth joint shorter than the third, longer than the fifth; sixth rather broad, shorter than the fifth; seventh very slender, as long as the third, which is mostly tawny: sides of the fore-chest white beneath: nectaries about one-twelfth of the length of the body: shanks yellow; thighs yellow towards the base.

*The viviparous winged female.* Dull dark red while a pupa, with dull pale green rudiments of wings: feelers nearly as long as the body when the wings are unfolded, rather thick, excepting the seventh joint: wings colourless; rib-veins yellow towards the base; brands grayish; veins black.

Distance between the first and second veins twice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork as far from the second fork as from the third vein, farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—f.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 142. APHIS LIGUSTICI.

*Aphis Ligustici*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 44. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 49. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 219, 46. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 46. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2203, 40. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 140, 107.

Norway.

143. *APHIS VITIS*.

*Aphis Vitis*, *Scopoli*, *Ent. Carn.* 398. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 390, 49.  
*Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 54. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 220, 54. *Syst. Rhyn.*  
 302, 54. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2207, 56. *Turt. Syst. Nat.*  
 ii. 708. *Kalt. Mon. Pflani.* 141, 109.

South of Europe.

144. *APHIS CNICI*.

*Aphis Cnici*, *Schrank*, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 122, 1239. *Kalt. Mon. Pflani.*  
 i. 142, 112.

Germany.

145. *APHIS SANGUISORBÆ*.

*Aphis Sanguisorbæ*, *Schrank*, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 106, 1187. *Kalt.*  
*Mon. Pflani.* i. 143, 114.

Germany.

146. *APHIS VERBASCI*.

*Aphis Verbasci*, *Schrank*, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 107, 1192. *Fonscol. Ann.*  
*Soë. Ent. Fr.* x. 181, 24. *Kalt. Mon. Pflani.* i. 143, 115.

Europé.

147. *APHIS NAPELLI*.

*Aphis Napelli*, *Schrank*, *Faun. Boic.* 118, 1226. *Kalt. Mon. Pflani.*  
 i. 143, 117.

Germany.

148. *APHIS TRUNCATA*.

*Aphis truncata*, *Hausmann*, *Illig. Mag.* i. 443. *Kalt. Mon. Pflani.*  
 i. 145, 119.

Germany.

## 149. APHIS LEUCANTHEMI.

*Aphis Leucanthemi*, *Scopoli*, *Ent. Carn.* 138, 404. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2210, 65. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111.

*a—d.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 150. APHIS CICHORII.

*Aphis Cichorii*, *Dutrochet*, *Ann. Sci. Nat.* xxx. 204, 1833.  
France.

## 151. APHIS DISCOLOR.

*Aphis discolor*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 94, 1.  
Germany.

## 152. APHIS ZEÆ.

*Aphis Zeæ*, *Bonafous*, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iv. 1835, 658, pl. 20, B. f. 1, 2.  
France.

## 153. APHIS MAYERI.

*Aphis Mayeri*, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2211, 75.  
*Aphis*, &c., *Mayer*, *Abb. Boehm. Ges.* iv. 1833.  
Bohemia.

## 154. APHIS ———?

*Aphis Salias*, *Harris*, *Ins. Mass.* 190.  
United States.

## 155. APHIS ———?

*Aphis Populea*, *Bouché*, *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* iv. 82.  
Germany.

## 156. APHIS NERVOSA.

*Aphis nervosa*, *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* i. 2, 311, 8.  
Lapland.



## 157. APHIS TENUINERVIS.

*Aphis tenuinervis*, Zett. *Ins. Lapp.* i. 2, 310, 9.

Lapland.

## 158. APHIS FUSCIPENNIS.

*Aphis fuscipennis*, Zett. *Ins. Lapp.* i. 2, 311, 11.

Lapland.

## 159. APHIS CYNOGLOSSI.

*Aphis Cynoglossi*, Walk. *Zool.* vi. 2217.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about twice that between them at the base; third much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork at the tip much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 160. APHIS SOCIA.

*Aphis socia*, Walk. *Zool.* vi. 2217.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the base very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the tip of the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 161. APHIS PARTICEPS.

*Aphis particeps*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2217.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 162. APHIS SODALIS.

*Aphis sodalis*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2218.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 163. APHIS CONSORS.

*Aphis consors*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2218.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips more than thrice that between them at the base; third very much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein; hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 164. APHIS PULVERA.

*Aphis pulvera*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2218.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 165. APHIS AMICA.

*Aphis amica*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2218.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 166. APHIS COLLEGA.

*Aphis collega*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2218.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 167. APHIS COMMODA.

*Aphis commoda*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2219.

Distance between the first and second veins full thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little farther from the fourth vein than from the first fork; fourth vein curved, straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. First fork a little farther from the second fork than from the third vein; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 168. APHIS FREQUENS.

*Aphis frequens*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2219.

*a—t.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 169. APHIS LYCOPSIDIS.

*Aphis Lycopsidis*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2219.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 170. APHIS CONSUETA.

*Aphis consueta*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2219.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 171. APHIS ADJUTA.

*Aphis adjuta*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 172. APHIS CONJUNCTA.

*Aphis conjuncta*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 173. APHIS BASALIS.

*Aphis basalis*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 174. APHIS FAMILIARIS.

*Aphis familiaris*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 175. APHIS ADJUVANS.

*Aphis adjuvans*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 176. APHIS ADSCITA.

*Aphis adscita*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2220.

Distance between the first and second veins thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. Second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork.

Var. Second fork very short.

*a—c.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 177. APHIS SUFFRAGANS.

*Aphis suffragans*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2221.

Distance between the first and second veins full twice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein farther from the second at the tip than at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork more or less nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein much curved near the base, straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 178. APHIS PERSOLA.

*Aphis persola*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2246.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 179. APHIS NIGRO-RUFA.

*Aphis nigro-rufa*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2247.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 180. APHIS SEJUNCTA.

*Aphis sejuncta*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2247.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 181. APHIS ASPERULÆ.

*Aphis Asperulæ*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2248.

Distance between the first and second veins about twice farther at the tips than at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second;



second fork as far from the first fork as from the fourth vein; fourth vein slightly curved, almost straight towards the tip, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third almost twice farther from the second than the second is from the first.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

182. *APHIS GLECHOMÆ.*

*Aphis Glechomæ*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2247.

England.

183. *APHIS LIMONII.*

*Aphis Sonchi*, Var.? *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2248.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

184. *APHIS VERONICÆ.*

*Aphis Veronicæ*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2248.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips nearly thrice farther than at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, nearly twice farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork at the tip as far from the second fork as from the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved near the base, straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—f.* England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

185. *APHIS POLYGONI.*

*Aphis Polygoni*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2249.

*a—j.* England. Presented by J. Hardy, Esq.

## 186. APHIS SIMILIS.

*Aphis similis*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2249.

England.

## 187. APHIS DEPOSITA.

*Aphis* ——— ? *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2250.

Distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tips than at the base ; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first ; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein ; fourth vein much curved, straight near the tip, about as far from the tip of the rib-vein as from the second fork.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 188. APHIS DIVERSA.

*Aphis diversa*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2251.

England.

## 189. APHIS DISPAR.

*Aphis dispar*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2251.

England.

## 190. APHIS LATERALIS.

*Aphis lateralis*, *Walk. Zool.* vi. 2251.

England.

## 191. APHIS EXTRANEA.

*Aphis extranea*, *Walk. Zool.* vii. *App.* xxxi.

England.

## 192. APHIS CONTERMINA.

*Aphis contermina*, *Walk. Zool.* vii. *App.* xxxi.

England.

## 193. APHIS REDUNDANS.

*Aphis redundans*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxii.*

England.

## 194. APHIS CERTA.

*Aphis certa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxii.*

England.

## 195. APHIS INSESSA.]

*Aphis insessa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxii.*

England.

## 196. APHIS CADIVA.

*Aphis cadiva*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxii.*

England,

## 197. APHIS AUCTA.

*Aphis aucta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxiii.*

England.

## 198. APHIS ADDITA.

*Aphis addita*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxiii.*

England.

## 199. APHIS ADDUCTA.

*Aphis adducta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxiv.*

England.

## 200. APHIS DISSITA.

*Aphis dissita*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxiv.*

Distance between the first and second veins about thrice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther at the base from the second than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

Var. Third vein with a fork near its tip.

Var. Third vein not farther from the second at the tip than at the base, twice farther at the base from the second than the second is from the first.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 201. APHIS TRIBULIS.

*Aphis tribulis*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxiv.*

England.

#### 202. APHIS TRANSLATA.

*Aphis translata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxv.*

England.

#### 203. APHIS INDUCTA.

*Aphis inducta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxv.*

England.

#### 204. APHIS INCUMBENS.

*Aphis incumbens*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxv.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 205. APHIS IMPACTA.

*Aphis impacta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxv., xlvii.*

England.

## 206. APHIS CONVIVA.

*Aphis conviva*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvi.*  
England.

## 207. APHIS NOCIVA.

*Aphis nociva*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvi.*

Distance between the first and second veins full twice farther at the tips than at the base; third as near to the second at the tip as at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 208. APHIS CONSONA.

*Aphis consona*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvi.*  
England.

## 209. APHIS BELLULA.

*Aphis bellula*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvi.*  
England.

## 210. APHIS TRANSMUTATA.

*Aphis transmutata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvii.*

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork generally nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved, straight near the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—e.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.



## 211. APHIS CONVECTA.

*Aphis convecta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvii.*  
England.

## 212. APHIS PERSORBENS.

*Aphis persorbens*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvii.*  
England.

## 213. APHIS INTERNATA.

*Aphis internata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxvii.*  
England.

## 214. APHIS TRANSPOSITA.

*Aphis transposita*, *Walk. Zool. vi. App. xxxvii.*  
England.

## 215. APHIS DETRACTA.

*Aphis detracta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxviii.*  
England.

## 216. APHIS EGRESSA.

*Aphis egressa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxviii.*  
England.

## 217. APHIS DEVECTA.

*Aphis devecta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxviii.*  
England.

## 218. APHIS INSERTA.

*Aphis inserta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxix.*  
England.

## 219. APHIS NUTRICATA.

*Aphis nutricata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxix.*  
England.

## 220. APHIS MACTATA.

*Aphis mactata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxix.*  
England.

## 221. APHIS INSITA.

*Aphis insita*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xxxix.*  
England.

## 222. APHIS ASSIDUA.

*Aphis assidua*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xl.*  
England.

## 223. APHIS INCULTA.

*Aphis inculta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliii.*  
England.

## 224. APHIS ROBUSTA.

*Aphis robusta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliii.*  
England.

## 225. APHIS ALTERNA.

*Aphis alterna*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliii.*  
England.

## 226. APHIS SECUNDA.

*Aphis secunda*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliv.*  
England.

## 227. APHIS TRANSIENS.

*Aphis transiens*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliv.*

England.

## 228. APHIS ILLATA.

*Aphis illata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliii.*

England.

## 229. APHIS RELATA.

*Aphis relata*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xliv.*

England.

## 230. APHIS TERTIA.

*Aphis tertia*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

## 231. APHIS INDECISA.

*Aphis indecisa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

## 232. APHIS INCERTA.

*Aphis incerta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

## 233. APHIS INULÆ.

*Aphis Inulæ*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

*The viviparous winged female.* Wings colourless; veins pale; brands dusky towards the tips; distance between the first and second veins at the tips about twice that at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as near to the third vein as to the second fork, much nearer to the

third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork ; fourth vein much curved, very little nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork.

Var. First fork much nearer to the third vein than to the second fork ; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork.

England.

#### 234. APHIS CONSPERSA.

*Aphis conspersa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

#### 235. APHIS CONFUSA.

*Aphis confusa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

#### 236. APHIS INDISTINCTA. .

*Aphis indistincta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

England.

#### 237. APHIS ADJECTA.

*Aphis adjecta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlv.*

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 238. APHIS VACILLANS.

*Aphis vacillans*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlvii.*

England.

#### 239. APHIS RUFULA.

*Aphis rufula*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlvii.*

a—c. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 240. APHIS PICTA.

*Aphis picta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlvii.*

*a—d.* England. Presented by J. Hardy, Esq.

## 241. APHIS IMPACTA.

*Aphis impacta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlviii.*

Distance between the first and second veins at the base more than twice that between them at the tips; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork a little nearer to the second than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork generally as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—c.* England. Presented by J. Hardy, Esq.

## 242. APHIS EXUL.

*Aphis exul*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlviii.*

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips much more than twice farther than at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, very little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein more or less curved, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 243. APHIS ADVENA.

*Aphis advena*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlviii.*

England.



## 244. APHIS QUÆRENS.

*Aphis quærens*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlviii.*

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about twice that between them at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein much curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 245. APHIS ASSUETA.

*Aphis assueta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlix.*

England.

## 246. APHIS BARTSIÆ.

*Aphis Bartsiæ*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlix.*

*a—j.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 247. APHIS TENUIOR.

*Aphis tenuior*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. xlix.*

England.

## 248. APHIS GNAPHALII.

*Aphis Gnaphalii*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. l.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 249. APHIS ATOMARIA.

*Aphis atomaria*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. l.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 250. APHIS DERELICTA.

*Aphis derelicta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. l.*

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base ; third vein a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first ; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, not nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork sometimes nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a—e.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 251. APHIS EUPHRASIÆ.

*Aphis Euphrasiæ*, *Zool. vii. App. li.*

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 252. APHIS TINCTA.

*Aphis tincta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. li.*

England.

## 253. APHIS PRÆTERITA.

*Aphis præterita*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. lii.*

England.

## 254. APHIS POLLINOSA.

*Aphis pollinosa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. lii.*

England.

## 255. APHIS DESPECTA.

*Aphis despecta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. liii.*

England.

## 256. APHIS EPILOBIINA.

*Aphis Epilobiina*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. liii.*

Distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little farther from the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, a little nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

Var. ? Black: abdomen green, with a row of black dots on each side: feelers fully as long as the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries pale green, about one-sixth of the length of the body: legs pale yellow, moderately long; feet, knees, and thighs from the middle to the tips black: wings colourless, much longer than the body; wing-ribs and rib-veins pale yellow; wing-brands pale brown; the other veins brown.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 257. APHIS CONSUMPTA.

*Aphis consumpta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. liv.*

England.

## 258. APHIS PILOSA.

*Aphis pilosa*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. liv.*

England.

## 259. APHIS FLAVEOLA.

*Aphis flaveola*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. lv.*

England.

## 260. APHIS CHRYSANTHEMI.

*Aphis Chrysanthemi*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. lvi.*

Distance between the first and second veins about twice farther at the tips than at the base; third farther from the second at the tip than at the base, not farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second fork at the tip than to the third vein, hardly nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved, almost straight towards the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 261. APHIS INTRODUCTA.

*Aphis introducta*, *Walk. Zool. vii. App. lvii.*

England.

## 262. APHIS APPOSITA.

*Aphis apposita*, *Walk. Zool. viii. App. ciii.*

England.

## 263. APHIS LATA.

*Aphis lata*, *Walk. Zool. viii. App. ciii.*

England.

## 264. APHIS DIMINUTA.

*Aphis diminuta*, *Walk. Zool. viii. App. ciii.*

England.

## 265. APHIS CERASICOLENS.

*Aphis cerasicolens*, *Fitch, The Senate, No. 30, 65.*

New York.

## 266. APHIS ASCLEPIADIS.

*Aphis Asclepiadis*, *Fitch, The Senate, No. 30, 65,*

New York.

## 267. APHIS CORNIFOLIÆ.

Aphis cornifoliæ, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 65.  
New York.

## 268. APHIS CRATÆGIFOLIÆ.

Aphis cratægifoliæ, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.

## 269. APHIS BETULÆCOLENS.

Aphis betulæcolens, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.

## 270. APHIS SAMBUCIFOLIÆ.

Aphis sambucifoliæ, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.

## 271. APHIS PINICOLENS.

Aphis pinicolens, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.

## 272. APHIS POPULIFOLIÆ.

Aphis populifoliæ, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.

## 273. APHIS RUDBECKIÆ.

Aphis Rudbeckiæ, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 66.  
New York.



## 274. APHIS ——— ?

*Lachnus Abietis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 67.  
New York.

## 275. APHIS QUERCIFOLIÆ.

*Lachnus Quercifoliæ*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 67.  
New York.

## 276. APHIS SALICELLIS.

*Aphis salicellis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 67.  
New York.

## 277. APHIS ALNIFOLIÆ.

*Lachnus Alnifoliæ*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 67.  
New York.

## 278. APHIS FARINOSA.

*Aphis farinosa*, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 76, 11, pl. 3, f. 31, pl. 4, f. 10—13.  
*Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2210, 73.  
Sweden.

## 279. APHIS FUSCULA.

*Aphis fuscula*, *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* i. 2, 311, 10.  
Lapland.

## 280. APHIS PILOSA.

*Apis pilosa*, *Zett. Ins. Lapp.* i. 311, 3.  
Lapland.

## 281. APHIS RUFIPES.

*Aphis rufipes*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369, 1.  
Germany.

## 282. APHIS CYTISORUM.

*Aphis cytisorum*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* 370, 14.  
Germany.

## 283. APHIS CALLIPTERA.

*Aphis callipterus*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369.  
Germany.

## 284. APHIS PALLIPES.

*Aphis pallipes*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369, 6.  
Germany.

## 285. APHIS ——— ?

*Aphis Vitellinæ*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369, 3.  
Germany.

## 286. APHIS VIMINALIS.

*Aphis viminalis*, *Hartig*, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 369, 2.  
Germany.

## 287. APHIS PILICORNIS.

*Aphis pilicornis*, *Hartig*, *Jahrb.* iii. 369.  
Germany.

## 288. APHIS TULIPÆ.

*Aphis Tulipæ*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 167, 7.  
France.

## 289. APHIS TUBEROSÆ.

Aphis Tuberosæ, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 180, 22.  
France.

## 290. APHIS AURANTII.

Aphis Aurantii, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 178, 18.  
France.

## 291. APHIS ? LAPIDARIA.

Chermes lapidarius, *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 306, 19.  
Lachnus lapidarius, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 92, 1.  
Austria.

## 292. APHIS GLANDULOSA.

Aphis glandulosa, *Kalt. Ent. Zeit.* vii. 170.  
Prussia.

## 293. APHIS CERASTII.

Aphis Cerastii, *Kalt. Ent. Zeit. Stett.* vii. 171.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips full twice that between them at the base; third vein as far from the second at the tip as at the base, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein short, slightly curved, much nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork.

*a—d.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 294. APHIS SETOSA.

*Aphis setosa*, Kalt. *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* vii. 172.

Abdomen beset with spines. This species is perhaps one of the group which is represented by *A. Juglandis*, &c.

*a—d.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 295. APHIS VALIDA.

*Nigra, robusta, hirta; antennæ ferrugineæ, pilosæ, apice nigra; scutellum ferrugineum; pedes ferruginei, pilosi, tibiis apice tarsisque nigris; alæ subcinereæ, venis fusco marginatis.*

Black, stout, hairy: feelers ferruginous, hairy, rather thick, a little shorter than the body; fourth joint hardly half the length of the third; fifth, sixth, and seventh black; fifth as long as the fourth; sixth a little more than half the length of the fifth; seventh as long as the sixth, but much more slender: scutcheon ferruginous: nectaries spindle-shaped, about one-sixth of the length of the body: legs stout, ferruginous, hairy; feet and tips of the shanks black: wings slightly gray; veins stout, black, clouded with brown; rib-vein brown, forming a very obtuse angle beneath the rib-vein, which is pale brown; distance between the first and second veins at the base about half that between them at the tips; third hardly nearer to the second at the tip than at the base, farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; third vein and its forks slightly curved towards the fourth vein; first fork at the tip a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little farther from the third vein than the third is from the second; second fork very little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. Length of the the body 2 lines; of the wings 4 lines.

England.

## 296. APHIS SUBTERRANEA.

*Viridis vel rufa; antennis apice thoracis disco femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque obscuris; alis limpidis.*

*A. Ranunculi*, Var.?

Dull green or pale red, stout, convex, somewhat oval: front almost straight: feelers stout, hardly half the length of the body;

3 x 3

fourth joint about half the length of the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh slender, almost as long as the fourth, fifth, and sixth: nectaries about one-twentieth of the length of the body: legs short.

*The viviparous winged female.* More slender than the wingless insect, almost elliptical: feelers more than half the length of the body: disk of the chest dark: nectaries about one-fifteenth of the length of the body: legs moderately long; feet and tips of the thighs and of the shanks brownish: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, very much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. In July, on the roots of the parsnip, occasionally at the depth of one foot beneath the surface, whereto it crawls when the wings are about to be developed. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings  $2\frac{3}{4}$  lines.

*a—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 297. APHIS TERRICOLA.

*Aphis terricola, Rondani, Nuovi Annali delle Scienze Naturali di Bologna, Novembre, 1847.*

Italy.

#### 298. APHIS INSITA.

*Viridi-rufa, ovata aut elliptica, convexa, disco nigra; pedes graciles, femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque nigris; alis limpidis.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Oval, plump, shining, dull greenish red, with a black disk: front hardly convex: feelers much shorter than the body; fourth joint more than half the length of the third; fifth much shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh a little longer than the fifth and the sixth: nectaries about one-eighth of the length of the body: legs of moderate length.



*The viviparous winged female.* Almost elliptical: feelers as long as the body: nectaries almost one-sixth of the length of the body: legs rather long; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks blackish: wings colourless; rib-veins and brands pale; distance between the first and second veins very much farther at the tips than at the base; third vein a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork generally as near to the third vein as to the second fork, generally as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork; fourth vein more or less curved, generally nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. In May, on Cineraria. Length of the body  $\frac{2}{3}$  line; of the wings 2 lines.

a—e. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

### 299. APHIS ABROTANI.

*Pallida; thoracis discus niger; alæ limpidæ.*

Pale; disk of the chest dark: feelers, nectaries, and legs of moderate length: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins at the base half of that between them at the tips; third much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first; first fork hardly nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein curved near the base, almost straight towards the tip, farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

England.

### 300. APHIS ABIETARIA

*Nigra, obscura, convexa, subovata, albo pollinosa; antennæ corporis dimidio vix longiores; cornicula brevia; pedes sat breves.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Nearly oval, very convex, dull coal-black, with a slight white tinge, rather larger than *A. Abietina*: feelers rather more than half the length of the body: legs are rather short: nectaries about one-twelfth of the length of the body.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 301. APHIS EGENS.

*Pallida et aptera vel nigra et alata; hujus thoracis segmentorum margines flavo-virides; abdomen flavo-viride, lateribus nigro maculatum, corniculis brevissimis; antennæ corpore non longiores; pedes fœm. alatæ nigri, femoribus anticis tibiisque flavis.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Bright lemon-colour, inclining to white beneath, oval, convex, very small, rather short: feelers black, as long as the body, yellow at the base: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip, nearly reaching the hind hips: nectaries yellow, with black tips, hardly one-twelfth of the length of the body: legs pale yellow; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black.

Var.  $\beta$ . Yellowish white.

Var.  $\gamma$ . Saffron-colour.

*The viviparous winged female.* Black: feelers shorter than the body: mouth dull yellow, with a black tip: fore border and hind border of fore-chest and fore-breast dull greenish yellow: abdomen dark yellowish green, with a row of black spots on each side: nectaries black, about one-twelfth of the length of the body: fore-thighs and shanks except their tips dull yellow: wing-ribs pale yellow; rib-veins yellow; brands pale brown; branch-veins brown.

England.

## 302. APHIS HIPPOPHAES.

*Flava, fusiformis; thoracis discus in alatis fuscus; antennæ corpore breviores; cornicula mediocria; alæ limpidæ.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Pale yellow, spindle-shaped, sometimes tinged with red: a few green dots on the back, and a row of transverse green spots along each side of the body: front bristly: feelers shorter than the body; first joint angular on the inner side of its tip; fourth joint much shorter than the third; fifth shorter than the fourth; sixth much shorter than the fifth; seventh a little longer than the sixth: nectaries from one-fifth to one-sixth of the length of the body.

*The viviparous winged female.* Disk of the chest brownish: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins about twice farther at the tips than at the base; third very much farther

from the second at the tip than at the base, very much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork a little nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, nearer to the tip of the rib-vein than to the second fork. Length of the body  $\frac{3}{4}$  line; of the wings 2 lines.

England.

### 303. APHIS MELISSÆ.

*Pallida, minuta, elliptica; antennæ corpore multo longiores; cornicula longissima.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Elliptical, pale yellow, very small: front narrow, with a conical protuberance on each side: feelers very much longer than the body; fourth joint about half the length of the third; fifth as long as the fourth; sixth much shorter than the fifth; seventh as long as the third: nectaries about one-third of the length of the body: legs long. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line.

England.

### 304. APHIS CISTI.

*Flavescens, minuta, brevis, lata, fere elliptica; antennæ corpore breviores; cornicula brevia.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Yellowish, convex, small, short, brown, almost elliptical: front slightly convex: feelers much shorter than the body; joints from the third to the sixth successively decreasing in length; seventh more than twice the length of the sixth: nectaries about one-eighth of the length of the body: legs rather short.

*The viviparous winged female.* Feelers a little shorter than the body: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tip than at the base; third more than twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base; very little farther at the base from the second than the second is from the first; first fork nearer to the second than to the third vein; second fork often wanting; fourth vein slightly curved, farther from the tip of

the rib-vein than from the second fork. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line; of the wings  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line.

Scotland.

### 305. APHIS POÆ.

Aphis Poæ, *Hardy, North British Agriculturist*, ii. 788. (Dec. 12th, 1850).

Scotland.

### 306. APHIS STELLARIÆ.

Aphis Stellariæ, *Hardy, North British Agriculturist*, ii. 788.

Aphis Holci, *Hardy, North British Agriculturist*, ii. 531.

Scotland.

### 307. APHIS ERICÆ.

Aphis Ericæ, *Hardy, MSS.*

*Viridis, minuta, nitens, convexa, subgranulosa; vertex bifoveolata; antennæ corpore longiores; abdomen substylatum, corniculis ellipticis.*

"Grass-green, small, shining, flask-shaped, convex above, very slightly granulose: two minute foveæ on the crown, and a very minute notch in front: legs testaceous: mouth with a black tip: feelers springing from slight tubercles, setaceous, dusky, longer than the body; first and second joints greenish; third long; fifth shorter than the fourth; sixth very short; seventh long and slender: sides margined, somewhat dusky: a style at the tip of the abdomen: nectaries elliptical: legs of moderate length, slightly pubescent, dusky greenish; shanks, excepting a band near each tip and tips of the thighs, darker; claws black. Length of the body about  $\frac{3}{4}$  line." *Hardy, MSS.*

Scotland.

### 308. APHIS HUMILIS.

*Flava, gracilis, fusiformis; frons trituberculata; antennæ corporis dimidio vix longiores; cornicula brevissima; pedes sat breves.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Pale yellow, long, slender, spindle-shaped, rather flat: three tubercles on the front: feelers



very slender, about half the length of the body ; fourth joint about half the length of the third ; fifth as long as the fourth ; sixth a little shorter than the fifth ; seventh more than twice the length of the sixth : abdomen with a short style at the tip : nectaries less than one-twelfth of the length of the body : legs rather short. Length of the body 1 line.

a. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

### 309. APHIS BETULINA.

*Fuscescens ; antennæ corpore breviores ; cornicula pallida, medio-cria ; pedes pallidi, tibiis apice tarsisque nigricantibus ; alæ limpidae.*

*The viviparous winged female.* Small, brownish : feelers pale towards the base, rather stout, shorter than the body ; fourth joint much shorter than the third ; fifth as long as the fourth ; sixth a little shorter than the fifth ; seventh about twice the length of the sixth : nectaries pale, about one-sixth of the length of the body : legs pale ; feet and tips of the shanks blackish : wings colourless ; distance between the first and second veins more than twice farther at the tips than at the base ; third very much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second at the base as the second is to the first ; first fork a little nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, very much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein slightly curved, much farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line ; of the wings  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line.

England.

### 310. APHIS SUPERABILIS.

*Obscurè flavescens, convexa, sat lata, subelliptica ; antennæ corpore plus minusve breviores ; thoracis discus in alatis niger ; pedes pallidi, femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque fuscis ; alæ limpidae.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Dingy yellow, convex, rather broad, almost elliptical : front slightly convex : feelers about half the length of the body ; fourth joint much shorter than the third ;



fifth shorter than the fourth ; sixth shorter than the fourth ; seventh about twice the length of the sixth : nectaries a little more than one-twentieth of the length of the body : legs of moderate length.

*The viviparous winged female.* Feelers almost as long as the body ; seventh joint about thrice the length of the sixth : disk of the chest black : legs pale ; feet and tips of the thighs and of the shanks brownish : wings colourless ; distance between the first and second veins almost twice farther at the tips than at the base ; third much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, as near to the second as the second is to the first ; first fork nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork generally a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein much curved, a little farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the second fork.

a—c. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 311. APHIS GRACILIS.

*Nigricans, gracilis, subtus pollinosa ; antennæ corpore vix breviores ; abdomen viride, corniculis brevissimis ; pedes pallidi, femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque nigris ; alæ albæ.*

Blackish, slender, covered beneath with white powder : feelers slender, nearly as long as the body ; fourth joint very much shorter than the third ; fifth shorter than the fourth ; sixth subclavate, much shorter than the fifth ; seventh longer than the fifth : abdomen green ; nectaries very short : legs pale, long, slender ; feet and tips of the thighs and of the shanks black : wings white ; brands pale, rather long ; veins black towards the tips ; distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice that between them at the base ; third much farther from the second at the tip than it is at the base, a little farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first ; first fork at the tip nearer to the third vein than to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second ; second fork nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein curved, especially near the base, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. From the willow, in October. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line ; of the wings  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lines.

Var. First fork wanting towards the tip.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 312. APHIS VERATRI.

*Nigra, ovata, convexa, obscura, cinereo pollinosa; antennæ corporis dimidio vix breviores; cornicula corporis decima longitudine; pedes albi, femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque nigris.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Black, oval, convex, small, not shining, with a slight gray bloom: feelers nearly half the length of the body: nectaries about one-tenth of the length of the body: legs white; feet and tips of thighs and of shanks black. A. Rumicis, Var? From Veratrum album. Length of the body  $\frac{3}{4}$  line. Switzerland.

## 313. APHIS TRIPHAGA.

*Nigra, fusiformis, viridis, aut nigro-viridis, albo pollinosa; antennæ basi flavæ, corporis dimidio vix breviores; cornicula alba, apice nigra, corporis decima non longiores; pedes flavi, tibiis apice genubus tarsisque nigris.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Small, spindle-shaped, very variable in colour, being either black, dark olive-green, or dull red, always covered with white bloom: feelers black, pale yellow towards the base, hardly half the length of the body: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip: nectaries white, hardly one-tenth of the length of the body; tips black: legs pale yellow, moderately long; knees, feet, and tips of shanks black. On Epilobium. England.

## 314. APHIS INHÆRENS.

*Pallide flava, subovata, depressa, setosa; antennæ gracillimæ, corporis dimidio paullo breviores; cornicula brevissima; pedes breves.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Pale yellow, flat, bristly, increasing in breadth from the head till near the tip of the abdomen: mouth nearly reaching the middle hips: feelers very slender, rather less than half the length of the body; fourth joint much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth as long

as the fifth ; seventh a little longer than the sixth : front convex in the middle with a slight tubercle on each side : eyes dark piceous, prominent : legs slender, rather short ; fore-legs but little shorter than the hind legs ; shanks straight : nectaries less than one-twentieth of the length of the body. On the Birch. Length  $\frac{3}{4}$  line.

England.

### 315. APHIS IMPINGENS.

*Flava, depressa, subovata ; antennæ corporis quadrante breviores ; cornicula nulla ; pedes breves, validi.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Body yellow, rather flat, increasing in breadth from the head till near the tip of the abdomen : head forming a half circle, rounded in front : eyes piceous, on the top of the head, not on the sides as is usual : feelers not one-fourth of the length of the body ; first and second joints short ; fourth much shorter than the third ; fifth and sixth of moderate length ; seventh very short : mouth not reaching much beyond the fore-hips ; fore-chest moderately large ; sides convex ; nectaries not rising above the surface of the abdomen : legs short, rather stout ; fore-legs seated some way in advance of the fore hinder legs : abdomen rounded behind. On the Birch. Length of the body  $\frac{3}{4}$  line.

England.

### 316. APHIS DIPHAGA.

*Aptera. Parva, ovata, convexa, obscurè flava, viridi varia ; antennæ flavæ, apice nigræ, corpore paullo longiores ; cornicula viridia, corporis quadrante vix breviores ; pedes longi, flavi, tibiis apice tarsisque nigris.*

*Alata. Nigra vel nigro-fusca, nitens, linearis, pedes flavi ; femoribus tibiisque apice tarsisque nigris ; alæ limpide.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Small, oval, convex, smooth, not shining, pale yellow, and mottled with green : feelers pale yellow with black tips, a little longer than the body : mouth pale yellow with a black tip : nectaries dark green, about one-fourth of the length of the body : legs long, pale yellow ; feet and tips of the shanks black.

*The viviparous winged female.* Linear, shining, black or very dark brown: feelers and nectaries black: legs pale yellow: feet, tips of thighs and shanks black: wings nearly twice the length of the body; wing-ribs and rib-veins pale yellow; brand and veins very pale brown. On *Epilobium*.

England.

### 317. APHIS SALVIÆ.

*Nigra, sat gracilis; antennæ validæ, corpore paullo breviores; cornicula corporis quinta parte vix breviores; tibiæ pallidæ subpilosæ; alæ hyalinæ.*

*The viviparous winged female.* Black, rather slender: feelers rather stout, a little shorter than the body; fourth joint much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth a little shorter than the fifth; seventh a little longer than the sixth: nectaries about one-fifth of the length of the body: legs rather long: shanks pale, somewhat hairy: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third vein almost twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, a little nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork a little nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, straight near the tip, much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. From *Salvia pratensis*. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings 3 lines.

a. Switzerland. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

### 318. APHIS PALANS.

*Oleaginea, longa, linearis, subcylindrica, albo pollinosa; antennæ nigræ, corporis triente non longiores; pedes breves, virides, tibiis apice tarsisque nigris.*

*The wingless female.* Olive-green, long, linear, almost cylindrical, powdered with white: feelers black, setaceous, about one-third of the length of the body: legs dull green, short; hips, feet, and tips of shanks black.

England.



## 319. APHIS REDUCTA.

*Viridi-fulva, convexa, subovata; antennæ graciles, corpore multo longiores; cornicula corporis decima longitudine; pedes longi, graciles.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Greenish-tawny, convex, pear-shaped; front straight, bristly: feelers slender, much longer than the body; fourth joint much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth a little more than half the length of the fifth; seventh almost as long as the fifth and sixth: abdomen more than twice the breadth of the chest, with a style at the tip: nectaries a little shorter than the style, and about one-tenth of the length of the body: legs long and slender. From the Sea Worm-wood. Length of the body 1 line.

England.

## 320. APHIS PERSEQUENS.

*Viridis, ovata, convexa; antennæ gracillimæ, corpore longiores; cornicula corporis quadrante longitudine; pedes longi, graciles; alæ hyalinæ.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Allied to *A. Ulmariae*. Pale green, oval, convex: front narrow: feelers very slender; first joint stout, seated on a protuberance; fourth much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth not half the length of the fifth; seventh longer than the third: abdomen with a very short style: nectaries slender, as long as one-fourth of the body: legs long and slender.

*The viviparous winged female.* Wings colourless; veins pale; distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third a little nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, a little nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, not nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein slightly curved, much nearer to the tip of the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. From the Tansy. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{4}$  line; of the wings 2 lines.



Var. Second and third veins united by a cross-vein; fourth wanting towards the tip.

England.

### 321. APHIS MENTHÆ.

*Pallide flava, subfusiformis; antennæ graciles, corpore paullo longiores; cornicula corporis octava longitudine; pedes graciles sat longi.*

Pale yellow, almost spindle-shaped: front narrow: feelers slender, a little longer than the body; first joint seated on a tubercle; fourth much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh long, slender: abdomen with a very short style: nectaries about one-eighth of the length of the body: legs slender, rather long. From *Mentha hirsuta*. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line.

England.

### 322. APHIS TENTANS.

*Fulva, ovata, convexa; antennæ corporis dimidio non longiores; cornicula brevissima; pedes breves.*

Tawny, oval, convex: front narrow, slightly convex: feelers about half the length of the body; fourth joint a little shorter than the third; fifth much shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh as long as the fifth and sixth: nectaries about one-twentieth of the length of the body: legs short. From *Mentha hirsuta*. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line.

England.

### 323. APHIS ASCITA.

*Aptera. Flavo-viridis, ovata, convexa; antennæ corporis paullo longiores; cornicula obscura, corporis decima non longiores.*

*Alata. Thoracis discus nigricans; alæ hyalinæ.*

*The viviparous wingless female.* Yellowish-green, oval, convex: front slightly convex: feelers a little longer than the body;

fourth joint much shorter than the third; fifth a little shorter than the fourth; sixth shorter than the fifth; seventh longer than the fifth and the sixth: abdomen with a very short style at the tip: nectaries darker than the body, and about one-tenth of its length: legs of moderate length.

*The viviparous winged female.* Disk of the chest dark: wings colourless; distance between the first and second veins much more than twice farther at the tips than at the base; third much farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much farther from the second at the base than the second is from the first; first fork as near to the third vein as to the second fork, much nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second; second fork nearer to the first fork than to the fourth vein; fourth vein curved, almost straight towards the tip, as far from the second fork as from the tip of the rib-vein. From the leaves of the Melon and the Cucumber. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line; of the wings  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line.

England.

### 324. APHIS RANUNCULINA.

*Pallide flava, fere elliptica; fronte angusta, utrinque tuberculata; antennis corpore paullo longioribus; corniculis pedibusque sat longis.*

Pale yellow, almost elliptical: front narrow: feelers slender, a little longer than the body; first joint seated on a slight tubercle; fourth more than half the length of the third; fifth shorter than the fourth; sixth much shorter than the fifth; seventh more than twice the length of the sixth; nectaries about one-sixth of the length of the body: legs slender, rather long. Length of the body  $\frac{3}{4}$  line.

*a—h.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

### 325. APHIS ——— ?

*Aphis Zeæ, Curt. Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* ii. 4, 1842.

England.

## 326. APHIS ——— ?

*Aphis Saliceti*, *Harris, Ins. Mass.* 190.

United States.

## Genus 2. SCHIZONEURA.

*Schizoneura*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367, pl. 1, f. 23, 24.

*Kalt. Ratz.*

*Aphis*, p., *Linn., Deg., Fabr., Schrank, Rossi, Gmel., Hausmann, Fonscol., Harris.*

*Eriosoma*, *Leach, Samouelle, Westw., Mosley, Fitch.*

*Myzoxylus*, *Blot, Mem. Soc. Linn. Calvados*, i. 114. *Latr. Tou-gard, Amyot et Serv.*

*Coccus*, *Bingley.*

*Cinara*, p., *Curtis.*

*Mimaphidus*, *Rondani Osservazioni sopra parecchie specie di esapodi Afidicidi; Nuovi Annali delle Seringe Naturali di Bologna*, 1847.

## 1. SCHIZONEURA CORNI.

*Schizoneura Corni*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 168, 1.

*Aphis Corni*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 15. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 18. *Syst. Ent.* 736, 13. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 214, 19. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 19. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2204, 47. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 106, 1188. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 261, 1376. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 188, 30.

*Cornifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483.

Small, black: the base of the abdomen paler: feelers rather more than half the length of the body: mouth yellow, with a black tip: legs black, moderately long; fore-thighs yellow at the base: wings slightly tinged with gray, much longer than the body; wing-ribs pale; veins and brand black; the latter large almost elliptical; distance between the first and second veins at the base about one-third of that between them at the tips; second vein very slightly undulating; third vein much nearer to the second towards the base than at the tip, nearer to the second at the tip than the second is to the first; fork at the tip farther from the third vein than the third

is from the second, as far from the third vein as from the fourth; fourth curved near the base, straight towards the tip, farther from the rib-vein than from the fork.

Var. Second vein more undulating, about six times farther from the first at the tip than at the base.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. SCHIZONEURA LANIGERA.

*Aphis lanigera*, *Hausmann, Illig. Mag.* i. 440, 50. *Sir Joseph Banks, Hort. Soc. Trans.* ii. 162, pl. 11. *Forsyth*, 265, *Monthly Mag.* xxxii. 320 (and for August, 1811). *Gard. Mag.* Jan. 1828. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 29, 200; ii. 225; iii. 182. *Salisbury, Hints on Orchards*, 39. *Knapp, Journ. Naturalist, Buel, New Engl. Farmer*, vii. 169; ix. 178. *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 193, 1843, 267, 3454. *Ann. Sci. Nat.* 1831. *D'Arcilly, Bull. Acad. Ebb.* 1834. *Audouin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iv. 9, App. *Goureaux, Ann. Soc. Ent. 2me Série*, ii.

*Coccus Mali, Bingley, Anim. Biog.* iii. 200.

*Eriosoma Mali, Leach, MSS. Samouelle, Comp.* i. 16. *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.

*Myzoxylus Mali, Blot, Mem. de la Soc. Linn. du Calvados*, i. 114, 1824. *Mem. Soc. Agric. de Caen*, 1830, 58. *Latr. Fam. Nat.* 4207. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 612. *Tougard, Ann. Soc. Hortic. Paris*, xiv. 341.

*Schizoneura lanigera, Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 169, 2.

*Aphis (Schizoneura) lanigera, Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 221, 31.

*Myzoxylus, Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 481, 532.

*Lachnaphis, Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483.

*Eriosoma lanigera, Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* iv. 116. *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 67.

a—o. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 3. SCHIZONEURA LANUGINOSA.

*Schizoneura lanuginosa, Hartig, Germ. Mag.* iii. 367. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 170, 3.

*Aphis (Schizoneura) lanuginosa, Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 220, 1, pl. 13, f. 1.



Aphis, *Réaum. Ins.* iii. *Hausm. Ill. Mag.* i. 440.  
 Aphis Ulmi, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 190, 33.  
 Lachnodaphis, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483.  
 Europe.

#### 4. SCHIZONEURA TREMULÆ.

Schizoneura Tremulæ, *Kalt. Mon. Pflän.* 171, 4.  
 Aphis (Schizoneura) Tremulæ, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, 32.  
 Aphis Tremulæ, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 62, 15, pl. 7, f. 1—7. *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 736, 28. *Faun. Suec.* 997. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2208, 28. *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 302, 55. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111.  
 Tremulifex, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483.  
 Europe.

#### 5. SCHIZONEURA ULMI.

Aphis Ulmi, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 733, 2. *Faun. Suec.* 976. *It. Scand.* 203. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 7. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 37. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 36. *Syst. Rhyn.* 299, 37. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2202, 2. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. 281—350, pl. 25, f. 4—7. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 494, 1, pl. 10, f. 3. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 81, 13, pl. 5, f. 7—18. *Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 8, pl. 1, f. 3. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 173. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 109. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 263, 1391. *Berk. Syn.* i. 119. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 706. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. pl. 58, f. inf. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 190, 33. *St. Farg. et Serv. x.* 248. *Nouv. Dict. Hist. Nat.* xxviii. 254.  
 Aphis foliorum-Ulmi, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 13, pl. 5, f. 7—22.  
 Eriosoma Ulmi, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.  
 Schizoneura Ulmi, *Kalt. Mon. Pflän.* i. 173, 5.  
 Aphis (Schizoneura) Ulmi, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 221, 29.  
 Chermes Ulmi? *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 91, 3.  
 Schizoneura, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483, 533.  
 Cinara Gallarum-Ulmi? *Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* iv. 37.

Dull black; feelers stout, black, moniliform, slightly setaceous, shorter than the body: abdomen very short, slightly covered with gray filaments: legs moderately long: wings colourless, very much longer than the body; wing-ribs black; brand and veins brown; brand linear, rather long, acutely angular at each end; distance



between the first and second veins at the tips full eight times that between them at the base; third vein nearer to the second towards the base than at the tip, much nearer to the second at the tip than the second is to the first; fork not nearer to the third vein than the third is to the second, nearer to the fourth vein than to the third; fourth vein long, straight, slightly curved near the base, much nearer to the fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

$\alpha$ — $z$ . England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 6. SCHIZONEURA REAUMURI.

*Schizoneura Reaumuri*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. 175*, 6, f. 4, 5.

*Aphis*, &c., *Réaum. Ins. iii.* pl. 23, f. 1—3.

*Aphis* (*Schizoneura*) *Reaumuri*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii.* 221, 30.

Europe.

#### 7. SCHIZONEURA COSTATA.

*Schizoneura costata*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit. iii.* 367.

*Lachnus costatus*, *Hartig, Jahresbericht.*

Germany.

#### 8. SCHIZONEURA ALBA.

*Aphis* (*Schizoneura*) *alba*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii.* 222, 34, pl. 13, f. 3.

Germany.

#### 9. SCHIZONEURA STIGMA.

*Cinara stigma*, *Curt. Ruricola, Gard. Chron. iv.* 37, 1844.

Wings whitish: brand black, broad, irregularly elliptical; distance between the first and second veins at the base hardly one-sixth of that between them at the tips; third vein nearer to the second towards the base than at the tip, nearer to the second at the tip than the second is to the first; fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the third, farther from the third than the third is from the second; fourth vein long, straight, slightly curved near the base, more than twice farther from the tip of the rib-vein than from the fork.

England.

## 10. SCHIZONEURA OBSCURA.

*Nigra; alæ cinereæ, stigmatè nigro lato subovato.*

Black, a little broader than *S. Corni*: wings gray; brand black, broad, almost oval; distance between the first and second veins at the base hardly one-fourth of that between them at the tips; third vein nearer to the second towards the base than at the tip, nearer to the second than the second is to the first; fork much nearer to the fourth vein than to the third, a little farther from the third than the third is from the second; fourth vein moderately long, straight, curved near the base, much nearer to the tip of the fork than to the rib-vein. Length of the body  $\frac{3}{4}$ —1 line; of the wings  $2\frac{1}{2}$ — $2\frac{3}{4}$  lines.

a. England. Presented by J. C. Dale, Esq.

## 11. SCHIZONEURA TURBIDA.

*Nigra; alæ cinereæ, stigmatè fusco sat lato subfusiformi.*

Black, rather slender: wings gray; brand brown, rather broad, irregularly spindle-shaped, acutely angular at each end; distance between the first and second veins at the base not more than one-eighth of that between them at the tips; third vein nearer to the second towards the base than at the tips, not half so far at the tips from the second as the second is from the first; fork hardly nearer to the third vein than to the fourth, hardly nearer to the third than the third is to the second; fourth vein long, straight, slightly curved towards the base, much nearer to the fork than to the tip of the rib-vein. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings 3 lines.

England.

## 12. SCHIZONEURA ALBIPENNIS.

*Nigra; alæ albæ, stigmatè nigrofusco sublineari, venis albis.*

Black, thick, rather broad: feelers shorter than the body: wings white; brand dark brown, rather broad, almost linear, forming an obtuse angle at the base of the fourth vein, and an acute angle at the tip; veins white, very indistinct. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings 3 lines.

England.

## 13. SCHIZONEURA? LANATA.

*Aphis lanata*, Zett. *Ins. Lapp.* i. 2, 311, 5.

Lapland.

## 14. SCHIZONEURA? PYRI.

*Eriosoma Pyri*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 68.

New York.

## 15. SCHIZONEURA? TESSELLATA.

*Eriosoma tessellata*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 68.

New York.

## 16. SCHIZONEURA? IMBRICATOR.

*Eriosoma imbricator*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 68.

New York.

## Genus 3. THELAXES.

*Thelaxes*, Westw. *Intr. Ent.* i. 118.

*Vacuna*, Von Heyden, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 177. Ratz.

## 1. THELAXES BETULÆ.

*Vacuna Betulæ*, Heyden, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 177, 1, f. 19—21.

*Aphis* (*Vacuna*) *Betulæ*, Ratz. *Forst. Ins.* iii. 223, 38.

*Tremulinax*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483.

Var. Green, with dark brown bands: head black.

a—c. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. THELAXES DRYOPHILA.

*Aphis dryophila*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 113, 1210.

*Vacuna dryophila*, Heyden, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 178, 2.

*Aphis* (*Vacuna*) *dryophila*, Ratz. *Forst. Ins.* iii. 223.

*Vacuda*, Amyot, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 483, 534.

*Cinaria Quercus*, Sir Oswald Mosley, *Gard. Chron.* i. 621.

Var. Reddish brown, broad, short-oval, slightly convex, red towards the head and along the middle of the body, which beneath is dull pale red and covered with a white bloom: feelers black, not one-fourth of the length of the body: mouth pale red, with a black tip, reaching the hind-hips.

Var. Pale green, with a white stripe from the head extending along two-thirds of the back: feelers and legs white; the former are not half the length of the body: mouth white, with a black tip. When very young it is pale yellow, with two vivid irregular green stripes on the back.

Var. Feelers whitish, not one half the length of the body: mouth whitish, with a brown tip, extending a little beyond the hind hips: legs whitish; feet and tips of shanks brown. As it grows it becomes broader, and acquires a red hue, which first appears about the head and the chest, and afterwards overspreads the whole body. When full-grown, the head, feelers, legs, some spots on each side of the thorax, and the greater part of the back of the abdomen are very dark red, and it is covered with white bloom: mouth pale green, reaching beyond the middle-hips; its tip is brown. During its growth it exhibits many varieties and shades of colour between green and pale red and dark red, and is sometimes mottled with all these hues.

*The viviparous winged female.* Dark brown: abdomen pale brown: feelers pale brown, dark brown at the base, more than half the length of the body: mouth brown: legs pale brown: wings colourless, horizontal when at rest, much longer than the body; wing-ribs and veins brown.

a—o. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### Genus 4. PEMPHIGUS.

*Pemphigus*, Hartig, *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 366, pl. 1, f. 21, 22. *Kalt., Westw.*

*Aphis*, p., *Linn., Fabr., Rossi, Schrank, Sulz., Gmel., Kirby & Spence, Fonscol.*

*Eriosoma*, Heyden, Mosley, Jenyns.

*Aphioides et Baizongia*, Rondani *Osservazioni, &c. Nuovi Annali delli Scienze Naturali di Bologna*, 1847, 64.



## 1. PEMPHIGUS GNAPHALII.

*Pemphigus Gnaphalii*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 180, 1.

*Aphis Filaginis*? *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 188, 31.

*The wingless female.* Oval, pale yellowish green or dark gray, thickly covered with white powder: feelers black: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip, reaching the middle-hips: eyes black: legs dull yellow, moderately long; feet and tips of shanks black; thighs sometimes black.

*a—c.* Scotland. Presented by J. Hardy, Esq.

## 2. PEMPHIGUS AFFINIS.

*Pemphigus affinis*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 182, 2, f. 15.

*Aphis (Pemphigus) affinis*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, 36.

*Aphis* ——— ? *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 27, f. 5, 6.

Europe.

## 3. PEMPHIGUS BURSARIUS.

*Pemphigus bursarius*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 182, 3, f. 13, 14.

*Aphis (Pemphigus) bursarius*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, 35.

*Aphis bursaria*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 756, 29. *Faun. Suec.* 998. *It. Scand.* 311. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 385, 8. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 315, 9. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 212, 9. *Syst. Rhyn.* 295, 9. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 497, 11. *Hofm. Altd. Hort.* 51. *Seba, Mus.* i. pl. 38, f. 8. *Jung. Verm.* 161, 162. *Rüpp. Jenens.* iii. 333. *Hort. Amb.* pl. 96. *Merian, Ins. Europ.* i. 15, pl. 42. *Swammerd. Ins.* 45, f. 22—25. *Réaum. Ins.* iii. pl. 26, f. 7—11. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2208, 29. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 113, 1211. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 111. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 703, *Hausm. Ill. Mag.* i. 434, 1. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 189, 1. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 451. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 193, 33.

*Eriosoma Populi*, *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.

*Pemphigus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 484, 535.

*Aphioides bursaria*, *Rondani, Osservazioni*, &c. 64, 847.

*Eriosoma bursaria*, *Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* iv. 164.

*a—z.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.



## 4. PEMPHIGUS BUMELIÆ.

- Pemphigus Bumeliæ*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. an.* 184, 4.  
*Aphis* (*Pemphigus*) *Bumeliæ*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 223, 37.  
*Aphis Bumeliæ*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 102.  
*Eriosoma Bumeliæ*, *Heyd. Mus. Senk.* ii. 3, 295.  
*Bumelifex*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 484.  
*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.  
*c—e.* ——— ?

## 5. PEMPHIGUS RANUNCULI.

- Pemphigus Ranunculi*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl. an.* 185, 5.  
*Aphis Polyanthis* ? *Sulz. Ins.* 105, pl. 11, f. 4, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst.*  
*Nat.* i. 4, 2209, 61.  
*Aphis Graminis* ? *Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 339.  
*Aphis radicum* ? *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 195, 37.  
*Eriosoma Lactucæ* ? *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.  
*Jennyns.*  
*Pemphigus Lactucæ* ? *Westw. Gard. Chron.*  
*Aphis of the China Aster* ? *Rusticus, Ent. Mag.* i. 218. *Harris, Ins.*  
*Mass.* 190.

*The wingless female.* Lives on roots throughout the year, and is enveloped in the white cottony matter which exudes from its body. Elliptical, pale greenish yellow or pale yellow, very plump; the sutures of its segments indistinct: feelers brown or dull yellow, with a brown tip to each joint: mouth brown or yellow, reaching the middle-hips or the hind-hips: legs brown or yellow, rather short, slender, weak; hips small, far apart; shanks as long as the thighs; feet very short; knees, feet, and tips of shanks sometimes black.

*The winged female.* Appears in the middle of September, and continues till the middle of October. While a pupa yellow: fore-chest large; middle-chest, hind-chest, and segments of the abdomen short, and of nearly equal size: feelers gray, as long as one-fourth of the body: eyes black: mouth pale yellow, with a gray tip: abdomen pale yellow: legs gray, short: rudimentary wings dark. With a white bloom when the wings are developed: fore-chest dark green, subquadrate; its breadth twice its length: feelers black, moniliform: mouth pale green, with a black tip: legs black, moderately

long; thighs pale green at the base: wings a little longer than the body; wing-ribs yellow or pale green; brand brown, with a dark brown border; veins brown.

*a—c.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*d—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 6. PEMPHIGUS DEGEERI.

*Pemphigus Degeeri*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 186, 6.

*a—d.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 7. PEMPHIGUS XYLOSTEI.

*Pemphigus Xylostei*, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 187, 7.

*Aphis Xylostei*, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 96, 16, pl. 7, f. 8. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 709.

*Pemphigus Loniceræ*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367.

*Xylosthætins*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 484.

*a, b.* Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 8. PEMPHIGUS PEDUNCULI.

*Pemphigus Pedunculi*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367.

Germany.

#### 9. PEMPHIGUS FRAXINI.

*Pemphigus Fraxini*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 367.

*Aphis Fraxin?* *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 494, 2. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 386, 19. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 316, 23. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 215, 23. *Syst. Rhyn.* 297, 23. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 2206, 53. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 705. *Samouelle, Comp.* i. 4. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 140, 106.

Germany.

## 10. PEMPHIGUS AMERICANUS.

*Nigra, albo lanuginosa; alis subcinereis, stigmatibus et venis nigro-fuscis.*

A little smaller and more slender than *P. Bumeliæ*; brand darker than that of *P. Xylostei*; distinguished from both species by its darker veins. Black, covered with white cotton-like matter: wings slightly gray; brand and veins dark brown. Length of the body 1 line; of the wings 4 lines.

*a—d.* Nova Scotia. From Lieut. Redman's collection.

## 11. PEMPHIGUS GLOBOSUS.

*Pallide viridis, globosa, pollinosa; thorax in alato obscurus.*

Pale green, short, broad, almost globose, thickly covered with white powder: feelers short: rib-vein diverging much from the fore border beneath the brand, converging more abruptly to it beyond the base of the fourth vein; first and second veins united at the base, diverging much from thence to the tips; third vein simple, wanting for one-third of the length from the base, nearer to the second at the tip than the second is to the first; fourth slightly curved near the base, straight from thence to the tip, as near to the third vein as to the tip of the rib-vein. From the roots of the Scarlet Runner, in November.

*a—r.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 12. PEMPHIGUS? PISTACIÆ.

*Aphis Pistaciæ*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 737, 33. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 389, 42. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 317, 47. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 219, 48. *Syst. Rhyn.* 301, 48. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 14, 2209, 33. *Siml. Vit. Ges.* 49. *Camer. Epit.* 51. *Lob. Icon.* 100. *Dodon. Pempt.* 780. *Bauh. Hist.* i. 279. *Theodr. Hist.* 1439. *Réaum. Hist. Nat. Ins.* iii. 281, 350, pl. 24, f. 6, pl. 25, f. 1—3. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 264, 1399. *Hofmann, Edl. von Hofmannsthal (Die Caruba di Guidea)*, 1842. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 451. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 192, 34. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 140, 108. *Ferussac, Nouv. Bull. Sci.* iii. *Bull. Soc. Phil.* 1812, 1813.

Baizongia Pistaciæ, *Rondani, Osservazioni, &c. Nuovi Annali della Scienze Naturali di Bologna*, 64, 1847.

South of Europe.

### 13. PEMPHIGUS? SINENSIS.

The insect forming the Chinese galls, *Doubleday, Pharm. Journ.* vii. 310.

“Chest and abdomen becoming gradually wider to the tip of the abdomen, which is rounded at the outer angle, and emarginate in the middle of the hind margin: feelers five-jointed, short, rather stout, about half as long as the body; first and second joints short and stout; second longer than the first; third much longer, equal to both first and second combined; fourth rather longer than the second, broadest at the tip; fifth about equal in length to the third and fourth combined, subfusiform, contracted a little before the tip: labrum short, pointed: mouth short, dilated before the tip: legs short; feet apparently two-pointed, furnished with two claws.”

a. China.

### 14. PEMPHIGUS? OLEÆ.

*Eriosoma Oleæ*, *Leach, Risso, Hist. Nat. des Prin. Prod. de l'Eur. Merid.* v.

Thorax gray: head dirty green: eyes purplish violet-black: antennæ gray: their tips purplish black: abdomen and back inclining to green: legs gray: wings purplish brown: last segment of the abdomen purplish black.

South of Europe.

### Genus 5. TETRANEURA.

*Tetraneura*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 366. *Kalt.*

*Aphis*, p., *Geoff., Reaum., Deg., Von Gleichen.*

*Byrsocrypta*, *Haliday, Westw.*



## 1. TETRANEURA ULMI.

*Tetraneura Ulmi*, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 366. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 189, 1, f. 10—12.

*Aphis* (*Tetraneura*) *Ulmi*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, pl. 13, f. 2.

*Aphis galbarium Ulmi*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 494, 1, pl. 10, f. 3.  
*Réaumur. Ins.* iii. 299, pl. 25, f. 4—7. *Deg. Ins.* iii. 89, 14, pl. 4, f. 15—17. *Von Gleichen, Vers. Gesch. Blattl. Ulm.* i. 21.  
*Bonnet, Hist. Nat.* i. 8, pl. 1, f. 3. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2210, 72.

*Tetraneura*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, 484, 536.

*Byrsocrypta Ulmi gallarum*, *Haliday, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1839, 189.

Europe.

## 2. TETRANEURA PALLIDA.

*Byrsocrypta pallida*, *Haliday, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1839, 189.

England.

## 3. TETRANEURA ALBA.

*Tetraneura alba*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, pl. 13, f. 3.

Germany.

## 4. TETRANEURA NIGRICORNIS.

*Tetraneura nigricornis*, *Hartig, Jahresb.* iii. 366.

Germany.

## 5. TETRANEURA? HAMAMELIDIS.

*Byrsocrypta hamamelidis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 69.

New York.



## Genus 6. RHIZOBIUS.

Rhizobius, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 87. *Hartig, Kalt.*

## 1. RHIZOBIUS PILOSELLÆ.

Rhizobius Pilosellæ, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 87, 1. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 208, 1, f. 35.

Rhizobius, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 486, 540.

Germany.

## 2. RHIZOBIUS PINI.

Rhizobius Pini, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 87, 2. *Hartig, Forst. Conversat. Lexikon*, 8, 31, 33. *Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 363, pl. 1, f. 11, 12. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 208, 2.

Germany.

## 3. RHIZOBIUS SUBTERRANEUS.

Rhizobius subterraneus, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 209, 3, f. 35.

Prussia.

## Genus 7. RHIZOTERUS.

Rhizoterus, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 363.

Forda, *Heyden, Kalt.*

## 1. RHIZOTERUS VACCA.

Rhizoterus vacca, *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 363.

Forda formicaria, *Heyden, Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 209, 1, f. 33.

Forda, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 486, 541.

Very small, dull yellow, from the head to more than half the length, dull green and slightly decreasing in breadth from thence to the tip of the abdomen, which is hardly convex, and has a rim on each side: front hairy, convex: mouth pale yellow, with a black tip, which appears just beyond the tip of the abdomen: feelers and legs slightly hairy: feelers clavate, much more than half the length of the body, pale yellow, brown towards the tips; first and second joints short; third very long; fourth and fifth of moderate length; sixth short, dart-shaped, much narrower and shorter than the fifth. On Sowthistle roots. Length of the body  $\frac{1}{2}$  line, or less.

Var.? Broader than long, pale dull green: feelers near half the length of the body: mouth a little shorter than the body, or much more than half its length. The young ones are green, and their mouths are longer than the body. Found by Mr. Hardy, under stones, near Newcastle.

a. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

b, c. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. RHIZOTERUS? ZEÆ.

Coccus Zeæ Maidis, *Léon Dufour, Ann. Sci. Nat.* ii. 204, pl. 10, f. 1.

France.

## Genus 8. TRAMA.

Trama, *Heyden, Mus. Senk.* ii. 293. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 211.  
Rhizobius, *Westwood.*

### 1. TRAMA TROGLODYTES.

Trama troglodytes, *Heyden, Mus. Senk.* ii. 293, 7.

Trama Radicis, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 211, 1, f. 34.

Trama, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 487, 542.

Aphis, &c., *Hill, Mag. Nat. Hist.* ii. 104.

Rhizobius Helianthemi, *Westw. Proc. Ent. Soc. Ann. Nat. Hist.* xiv. 453.

White, shining, very plump, nearly elliptical: feelers filiform, less than half the length of the body; first and second joints short; third very long; fourth and two following joints moderately long: eyes dark brown, very small, as is usual in subterranean species: mouth with a brown tip, reaching far beyond the base of the hind legs: oviduct short, with a brown tip: legs moderately long; fore-feet and middle-feet black, short and curved; hind-feet long, pale and straight, their tips brown: the young ones are more narrow and linear. The hind-legs have great freedom of movement, and it often jerks them upright over its head, and the long hind-feet vibrate like feelers. It occasionally, but very rarely, acquires wings.

a—m. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## Genus 9. PARACLETUS.

Paracletus, *Heyden, Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* 212.

## 1. PARACLETUS CIMICIFORMIS.

Paracletus cimiciformis, *Heyden, Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* i. 2121.

Paracletus, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v, 487, 543.

Var.? Pale red, triangular, very narrow in front: feelers one-sixth of the length of the body; nectaries black, level with the surface of the abdomen: legs short. Found by Mr. Hardy, near Newcastle, under stones, with *Schizoneura Corni* and *Rhizoterus vacca*.

*The winged female.* Rib-vein diverging from the fore border beneath the brand, and more abruptly converging to it beyond the base of the fourth vein; first and second veins not extending to the hind border; distance between them at the tips full thrice that at the base; third vein wanting for more than one-third of the length from the rib-vein; distance at the tip between it and the second vein a little less than that between it and its fork, and much less than that between the first and second veins; fourth vein curved near the base, straight towards the tip, much nearer to the fork of the third vein than to the tip of the rib-vein.

a. England. (In Canada Balsam). Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

b. Prussia. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Genus 10. SMYNTHURODES.

Smynthuroides, *Westw. Gard. Chron.* 1849 or 1850?

## 1. SMYNTHURODES BETÆ.

Smynthuroides Betæ, *Westw. Gard. Chron.* 1849 or 1850?

England.

## Genus 11. ADELGES.

Adelges, *Vallot*.

Aphis, p., *Deg*.

Chermes, p., *Linn.*, *Fabr.*, *Gmel.*, *Frisch.*, *Schrank*, *Hartig*, (*Germ. Ent. Zeit.* 366, pl. 1, f. 17, 18).

Psylla, p., *Geoff.*, *Kalt.*, *Ratz*;

Eriosoma, p., *Mosley*.

Sacchiphantes, *Curtis*.

## 1. ADELGES LARICIS.

Chermes Laricis, *Hartig*, *Jahresberichte*, i. 4, 8. *Germ. Zeit. Ent.* iii. 366. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 194. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 202, pl. 13, f. 5.

Laricethus, *Amyot*, *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 2me Série, v. 485, 538, pl. 7, f. 96, 97.

The White Bug, *Newton*, *Journ. Agric. New Series*, No. 15, 609.

Eriosoma Laricis, *Sir Oswald Mosley*, *Gard. Chron.* i. 828.

Adelges Laricis, *Vallot*.

a—c. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

d—h. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 2. ADELGES CORTICALIS.

Chermes corticalis, *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* i. 197, 2.

Chermes Strobi, *Hartig*, *Jahresb.* 643. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 203.

Chermes Piceæ? *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 204.

a—k. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## 3. ADELGES ABIETIS.

Chermes Abietis, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 738, 13. *Faun. Suec.* 1011.

*Lach. Lapp.* i. 258. *Fl. Lapp.* 218, 347. *It. Gotl.* 180. *Fabr.*

*Sp. Ins.* ii. 392, 13. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 13. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 223,

13. *Syst. Rhyn.* 305, 13. *Frisch. Ins.* 12, 10, pl. 2, f. 3.

*Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 143, 1256. *Clus. Pannon.* 20, 21.

*Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2213, 13. *Kirby & Spence, Intr.*

*Ent.* i. 325, iv. 136. *Kalt. Mon. Pfl.* 200, 3. *Hartig,*

*Convers. Lex.* 145. *Germ. Zeit.* iii. 366. *Ratz. Ent. Zeit.*

*Stett.* iv. 204.



*Psylla*, &c., *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 487, 5.

*Aphis gallarum Abietis*, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 99, 17, pl. 8, f. 1—3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 90, 2. *De la Rue, Ent. Forest.* 5, 611.

*Adelges gallarum Abietis*, *Haliday, Ann. Nat. Hist.* 1839, 190, 65, 66.

*Chermes viridis*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 201, pl. 12, f. 2.

*Elatiptus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 484, 537.

*Sacchiphantes Abietis*, *Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* (1844) iv. 831.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*b—n.* England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

#### 4. ADELGES STROBILOBIUS.

*Chermes strobilobius*, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* 203, 4, f. 24.

Europe.

#### 5. ADELGES COCCINEUS.

*Chermes coccineus*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 200, pl. 12, f. 1. *Stelk. Ent. Zeit.* 1843, 202.

Germany.

#### 6. ADELGES? STROBI.

*Eriosoma Strobi*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 69.

New York.

Genus ——— ?

*Chermes Castanæ*, *Haldeman, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Art. Second Series*, ix. No. 25, 1850, 108.

“First and third transverse veins normal, second arising from the middle of the first, terminating in the normal position; posterior wings without veins.”

United States.



## Genus 12. PHYLLOXERA.

Phylloxera, *Boyer de Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii., *Hartig, Westw., Kalt., Ratz.*

Vacuna, *Heyden.*

## 1. PHYLLOXERA QUERCUS.

Phylloxera Quercûs, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 223, pl. 1, f. 4—6, x. 196, 1. *Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 45, pl. 1, f. 15, 16.

Vacuna coccinea, *Heyden, Mus. Senkenberg.* ii. 3, 289.

Phylloxera coccinea, *Kalt. Mon. Pflanz.* 205, 1, f. 30, 32.

Aphis (Phylloxera) coccinea, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 223, 39.

Phylloxera, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série,* v. 485, 539.

a—tt. England. (In Canada Balsam). From Mr. Walker's collection.

## Fam. III. COCCIDÆ.

Coccidæ, &c., *Leach, Steph., Curt.*

Gallinsecta, *Lutr.*

Coccites et Aleyrodites, *Newman.*

Coccidæ (Monomera) et Aleyrodidæ (Dimera), *Westw.*

Coccina, *Burm.*

Phaceloptera, *De Laporte.*

Scytinelytra (Aleurodides) et Phytathelgi, *Amyot et Serv.*

## Genus 1. ASPIDIOTUS.

Aspidiotus, *Bouché, Naturg. Ins.* 9. *Burm., Curt., Westw.*

Coccus, *Gmel., Stew., Dalm., Curt.*

Diaspis, *Costa, Faun., Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti,* 19.

## 1. ASPIDIOTUS NERII.

Aspidiotus Nerii, *Bouché, Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 52, 1. *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 12, 1, pl. 1, f. 1—5. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 67, pl. 1, f. 10. *Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* iii. 588.

Europe.

## 2. ASPIDIOTUS ROSÆ.

*Aspidiotus Rosæ*, *Bouché*, *Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 53, 2. *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 14, 2, pl. 1, f. 6. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 68, 2.

*a—d.* England. Presented by W. Longman, Esq.

## 3. ASPIDIOTUS ECHINOCACTI.

*Aspidiotus Echinocacti*, *Bouché*, *Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 53, 3. *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 15, 3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 68, 4, pl. 2, f. 5.

Mexico?

## 4. ASPIDIOTUS LAURI.

*Aspidiotus Lauri*, *Bouché*, *Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 53, 4. *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 16, 4, pl. 1, f. 7, 8. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 68, 3.

## 5. ASPIDIOTUS PALMARUM.

*Aspidiotus Palmarum*, *Bouché*, *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 17, 5, pl. 1, f. 15. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 69, 5.

## 6. ASPIDIOTUS SALICIS.

*Aspidiotus Salicis*, *Bouché*, *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 1.

*Coccus (Aspidiotus) Salicis*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 195, 3, pl. 11, f. 7.

*Coccus salicis?* *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31, 300.

Europe.

## 7. ASPIDIOTUS BROMELIÆ.

*Lecanium Bromeliæ*, *Bouché*, *Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 49, 2. *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* 20, 2, pl. 1, f. 14. *Kerner, Naturg. C. Brom.* 1778. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 70, 2.

*Coccus Bromeliæ*, *Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* ii. 1842, 1441.

*Aspidiotus Bromeliæ*, *Bouché*, *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 2. *Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* iii. 1843, 131.

## 8. ASPIDIOTUS PROTEUS.

*Aspidiotus Proteus*, *Curt. Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* iii. 1843, 676.

## 9. ASPIDIOTUS CONCHIFORMIS.

*Coccus conchiformis*, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 37. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113.

*Aspidiotus conchiformis*, *Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* iii. 735.

## 10. ASPIDIOTUS OSTREÆFORMIS.

*Aspidiotus ostreæformis*, *Curt. Ruricola*, *Gard. Chron.* iii. 1843, 459.

## 11. ASPIDIOTUS LINEARIS.

*Coccus arborum linearis*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 22, 14. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 509, 17. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 5, f. 6, 7. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 201. *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 69. *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 201? *Perley, Mass. Agric. Soc.* 1796, 32.

*Diaspis linearis*, *Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 21, 3.  
Europe.

## 12. ASPIDIOTUS CALYPTROIDES.

*Diaspis Calyptroides*, *Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 20, 1.  
Italy.

## 13. ASPIDIOTUS OBLIQUUS.

*Diaspis obliquus*, *Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 21, 2.  
Italy.

## 14. ASPIDIOTUS CRYPTOGRAMUS.

*Coccus cryptogramus*, *Dalm. Act. Holm.* 1825, 357, 1, pl. 3, f. 1—17.  
*Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 203.

Sweden.

## 15. ASPIDIOTUS HORDEOLUM.

*Coccus hordeolum*, *Dalman, Act. Holm.* 1825, 365, 3, pl. 4, f. 1—5.  
Sweden.

## 16. ASPIDIOTUS ——— ?

*a.* Germany. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Genus 2. LECANIUM.

*Lecanium*, *Illiger, Burm., Ratz.*  
*Coccus*, *p., Linn., Fabr., Geoff., Schæff., Réaum., Sulz., Frisch.,*  
*Schrank, Gmel., Oliv., Modeer, Berk., Stew., Turt., Shaw,*  
*Haworth, Harris, Westw.*  
*Kermes*, *p., Oliv.*  
*Chermes*, *p., Geoffr.*  
*Calymmata*, *Geoffr.*  
*Calypiticus*, Group 1. *Monaspideæ*; 2. *Polyaspideæ*, *Costa.*

## 1. LECANIUM HESPERIDUM.

*Lecanium Hesperidum*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 69, 1, pl. 1, f. 11.  
*Coccus Hesperidum*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 739, 1. *Faun. Suec.*  
1015. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 19, 8. *Sedilean et Delahire,*  
*Mem. Acad. Paris*, 1692. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 1. *Mant.*  
*Ins.* ii. 318, 1. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 224, 1. *Syst. Rhyn.* 306, 46, 1.  
*Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 505, 2. *Schæff. Elem.* pl. 48. *Act. Paris.*  
1692, 14, pl. 14. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 1. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31,  
297. *Sulz. Ins.* pl. 12, f. 81. *Frisch. Ins.* xii. pl. 12. *Gmel.*  
*Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 22, 15, 1. *Harris, Ins. New Engl.* 199.  
*Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 143, 1257. *Enc. Méth.* pl. 119,  
f. 1—4. *Berk. Syn.* i. 122. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113.  
*Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 712. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 190, pl. 60,  
f. *sup.* *Haworth, Ent. Trans.* i. 307. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc.*  
*Ent. Fr.* iii. 208, 7. *Goureaux, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 2me Série,  
11. *Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* iii. 459, 796.

*Calypiticus hesperidum*, *Costa, Fauna del regno di Napoli, Gallin-*  
*setti*, 8.

*a—d.* Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*e, f.* ——— ?

## 2. LECANIUM PERSICÆ.

*Lecanium Persicæ*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 71, 3. *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 1.

*Coccus Persicæ*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 28, 22. *Fabr. Ent. Syst. Suppl.* 545, 5. *Syst. Rhyn.* 307, 5. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 144, 1262. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 506, 5. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 2, f. 4, 5. *Gmel. Éd. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 31. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Bingley, Anim. Biog.* iii. 197. *Dum. Cons. Gén.* pl. 39, f. 4. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 207, 6. *Bouché, Schadl. Ins.* 59—5. *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 191. *Goureau, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, ii.

*Kermes Persicæ*, *Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.* pl. 119, f. 1.

*Coccus Persicorum*, *Ræm. Gen.* pl. 11, f. 9. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. pl. 60, f. inf.

*Coccus costatus*, *Schrank, Ins. Aust.* 589.

*a—d.* England.

## 3. LECANIUM ILICIS.

*Lecanium Ilicis*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 71, 4.

*Coccus Ilicis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 6. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 24, 19. *Garid. Aixens.* 250, pl. 23. *Geoffr. Mat. Med.* ii. 782. *Strobelberger, Tract. de Coc.* 1620? *Marsilli, Osserv. Nat. Kerm.* 1711. *Lederm. Micros.* 72, pl. 36. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 5. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 6. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 6. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 7. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 5, f. 1. *Brandt, v. Ratz. Med. Zool.* ii. 223. *Gmel. Éd. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2216, 6. *Dillon, Travels through Spain*, 18—31, pl. *Canals, Diss. Kerm.* 1768. *Bochart, Hierozoic.* ii. 4, 27. *Truchet, Traité compl. du Kermes*, 101. *Beckmann, Hist. Invent.* ii. 171—205. *Bancroft, Perm. Colours*, i. 393. *Parkhurst, Heb. Lex. Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* 5 ed. i. 319. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 210, 10. *Westw. Loudon, Arboretum Brit.* 1910.

*Chermes Ilicis*, *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Hist. Nat. Ins.*

## 4. LECANIUM QUERCUS.

*Coccûs Quercus*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 5. *Faun. Suec.* 1016. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 4. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 5. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 5. *Syst. Rhyn.* 307, 6. *Gmel. Éd. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2216, 5. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 712. *Oliv. Enc. Méth.* pl. 119, f. 5—8. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 6, f. 1—4.



Chermes Quercûs, *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 508, 13.  
 Coccus Roboris? *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 146, 2.  
 Coccus ———? *Audouin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* v.  
 Europe.

## 5. LECANIUM CESTRI.

Coccus Cestri, *Bouché, Naturg. Insect.* 1.

## 6. LECANIUM VITIS.

Coccus Vitis, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 241, 16. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 18. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 25. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 227, 23. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 24. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 20, 9. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 506, 6. *Act. Bonon.* ii. 279, pl. 284. *Galiatus, Comment. Bonon.* ii. 2, 279—283. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 6, f. 5—7. *Schrank, Ins. Austr.* 595. *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 1261, 144. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2218, 16. *Haworth, Ent. Trans.* i. 307. *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins.* pl. 120, f. 13—16. *Harris, Ins. New. Engl.* 205? *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 191.

*Calypticus spumousus*, *Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 10, 2.  
 Coccus of the vine, *Rusticus, Ent. Mag.* ii. 510.

a. Germany. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 7. LECANIUM OLEÆ.

Coccus Oleæ, *Latreille. Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins. Toulouzan et Négrel. Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 206, 5, ix. 109, 6. *Goureaux, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, ii. *Costa, Osservazioni sugl. Insetti del Ulmo e delle Olive, Reale Istituto d' Incoraggiamento alle Scienze Naturali di Napoli*, iii.

S. Europe.

## 8. LECANIUM TILIÆ.

Coccus Tiliæ, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 11. *Faun. Suec.* 1021. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31, 299. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 30, 25. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 10. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 12. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 14. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 15. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 3, f. 1—3. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 507, 9. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2217, 11. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 713. *Oliv. Enc. Méth.* pl. 120, f. 9—11.

Coccus Tiliæ? (New York), *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 69.

Europe.

## 9. LECANIUM CORYLI.

*Coccus Coryli*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 10. *Faun. Suec.* 1026. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 29, 23. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 3, f. 4—10. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31, 298. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 507, 10. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 7. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 9. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 11. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 12. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2217, 10. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 713. *Oliv. Enc. Méth.* pl. 120, f. 2—8.

*Calypticus lævis*, Costa, *Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, ii. 3.  
Europe.

## 10. LECANIUM RORISMARINIS.

*Coccus Rorismarini*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 217, 18, pl. 3, A. f. 10—12.

France.

## 11. LECANIUM BUXI.

*Coccus Buxi*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 218, 19, pl. 3, A. f. 13.

## 12. LECANIUM AONIDUM.

*Coccus Aonidum*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 739, 2. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 2. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 2. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 224, 2. *Syst. Rhyn.* 307, 2. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 30. 26. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2215, 2.

Asia.

## 13. LECANIUM BETULÆ.

*Coccus Betulæ*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 7. *Faun. Suec.* 1017. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 8. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 10. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 12. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 13. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 23, 16. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2216, 7. *Berk. Syn.* i. 122. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 713.

Europe.

## 14. LECANIUM CARPINI.

*Coccus Carpini*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 8. *Faun. Suec.* 1018. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 9. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 10. *Ent. Syst.*

iv. 226, 13. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 14. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 29, 24. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2216, 8. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113.

*Coccus* (Cecanium) *Carpini*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 194, pl. 11, f. 6.  
Europe.

#### 15. LECANIUM RUSCI.

*Coccus Rusci*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 12. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 11. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 13. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 15. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 16. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 31, 29. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2217, 12. *Column. Purp.* 16, pl. 17. *Guionann. Adv.* i. 60, pl. 3, f. 27. *Klein, Ostr.* 116. *Bocc. Mus.* pl. 107, f. 23, h. h.

S. Europe.

#### 16. LECANIUM SALICIS.

*Coccus Salicis*, *Linn. Faun. Suec.* 1022. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 21, 12. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2218, 15. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 143, 1259. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113.

*Coccus Salicis*, *Macquart, Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vii. 50, pl. 2, 111. *Bull. Ent.* 75. *Toulouzon et Négrel.*

*Coccus Salicis*? (New York), *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 69.

Europe.

#### 17. LECANIUM ALNI.

*Coccus Alni*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 23, 17. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 41. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 144, 1259.

Europe.

#### 18. LECANIUM RACEMOSUM.

*Lecanium racemosum*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 192, 1, pl. 11, f. 8.

*Coccus racemosus*, *Ratz. Ent. Zeit. Stett.* iv. 204.

Germany.

#### 19. LECANIUM CAMBII.

*Lecanium Cambii*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 194, 2.

Germany.

## 20. LECANIUM UVÆ-URSI.

*Coccus* Uvæ-Ursi, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 742, 19. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 14. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 17. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 49, 37. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 19. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Bancroft, Perm. Colours,* i. 401. *Kirby and Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 321.

*Coccus* Arbuti? *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 19. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 20. Europe.

## 21. LECANIUM CRATÆGI.

*Coccus* Cratægi, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 742, 21, 20. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 16. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 19. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 127, 21. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 22. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 20, 10. *Réaumur, Ins.* iv. pl. 6, f. 11, 12.

*Coccus* Oxyacanthæ, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 21. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins.* *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 214, 15.

## 22. LECANIUM BERBERIDIS.

*Coccus* Berberidis, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 146, 1270. Bavaria.

## 23. LECANIUM PICEÆ.

*Coccus* Piceæ, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 146, 1271. Bavaria.

## 24. LECANIUM ASARI.

*Coccus* Asari, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 145, 1265. Bavaria.

## 25. LECANIUM RUBI.

*Coccus* Rubi, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 144, 1260. Bavaria.

## 26. LECANIUM EPIDENDRI.

*Lecanium* Epidendri, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 5.

## 27. LECANIUM PRENANTHIS.

*Coccus Prenanthis*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 147, 1273.  
Bavaria.

## 28. LECANIUM ACERIS.

*Lecanium Aceris*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 4.

*Coccus Aceris*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 21, 13. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 509, 18. *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 7. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 10. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 38. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 147, 1274. *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 717. *Westw. Intr. Ent.* ii. 446.

a. ——— ? .

## 29. LECANIUM AMYGDALI.

*Coccus Amygdali*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 147, 1275.  
*Coccus Persicæ*, *Schrank, Ins. Aust.* 586.

Germany.

## 30. LECANIUM PADI.

*Lecanium Padi*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 145, 1267.  
Bavaria.

## 31. LECANIUM XYLOSTEI.

*Coccus Xylostei*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 145, 6.  
Bavaria.

## 32. LECANIUM JUGLANDIS.

*Lecanium Juglandis*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 3.  
Germany.

## 33. LECANIUM ULMI.

*Coccus Ulmi*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 9. *Faun. Suec.* 1019. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 6. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 8. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 225,



10. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 11. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. 69, pl. 5, f. 5—7. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 27, 21. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2217, 9. *Geoffr. Ins.* i. 507, 8. *Deg. Ins.* vi. 436, 1, pl. 28, f. 7. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 145, 1264. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 713. *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins.* *Latr. Mag. Encycl.* ii. 1796. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 215, 16. *De la Rue, Ent. Forest.*

Europe.

#### 34. LECANIUM PYRI.

*Coccus Pyri*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 145, 1263.

Bavaria.

#### 35. LECANIUM PURPURATUM.

*Coccus purpuratus*, *Dalm. Act. Holm.* 1825, 363, 2, pl. 3, f. 18—21.

Sweden.

#### 36. LECANIUM HEMICRYPHUM.

*Coccus hemicryphus*, *Dalm. Act. Holm.* 1825, 369, 6, pl. 4, f. 18—27.

Sweden.

#### 37. LECANIUM GIBBERUM.

*Coccus gibber*, *Dalm. Act. Holm.* 1825, 366, 4, pl. 4, f. 6—12.

Sweden.

#### 38. LECANIUM CYPRÆOLA.

*Coccus cypræola*, *Dalm. Act. Holm.* 1825, 367, 5, pl. 4, f. 13—17.

Sweden.

#### 39. LECANIUM CORNI.

*Lecanium Corni*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 2.

Germany.

#### 40. LECANIUM TESTUDO.

*Coccus testudo*, *Curt. Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* 1843, iii. 443.

England.

## 41. LECANIUM PATELLÆFORMIS.

*Coccus patellæformis*, *Curt. Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* 1843, iii. 517.  
England.

## 42. LECANIUM? MYRICÆ.

*Coccus Myricæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 13. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 14. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 16. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 17. *Modeer, Act. Goth.* i. 31, 27. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 31, 27.

Cape.

## 43. LECANIUM? CAPRÆÆ.

*Coccus Caprææ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 14. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 12. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 15. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 17. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 18. *Modeer, Act. Goth.* i. 22, 15. *Deg. Ins.* vi. 440, 2, pl. 28, f. 13. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2218, 14. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 713. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 213, 13.

*Chermes Caprææ*, *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins.*

Europe.

## 44. LECANIUM? HYPERICONIS.

*Coccus Hypericonis*, *Pallas, It.* i. 21. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 25.

Russia.

## 45. LECANIUM? PILOSELLÆ.

*Coccus Pilosellæ*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 742, 18. *Faun. Suec.* 1024. *Act. Upsal.* 1742, 54, 2. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 394, 13. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 16. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 226, 18. *Syst. Rhyn.* 309, 19. *Modeer, Act. Goth.* i. 49, 36. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31, 302. *Sim. Paul. Quadr.* 113. *Act. Upsal.* 1742, 54, pl. 2. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 18. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113.

Sweden.

## 46. LECANIUM? SERRATULÆ.

*Coccus Serratulæ*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 17. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 20.  
*Ent. Syst.* iv. 227, 22. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 23. *Gmel. Ed. Syst.*  
*Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 26. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst.*  
*Nat.* ii. 714.

England.

## 47. LECANIUM? ZOSTERÆ.

*Coccus Zosteræ*, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 19. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 22.  
*Ent. Syst.* iv. 227, 24. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 25. *Gmel. Ed. Syst.*  
*Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 27.

Shores of the Baltic.

## 48. LECANIUM? LIRIODENDRI.

*Coccus Liriodendri*, *Hamburg, Mag.* xii. 1, 24. *Gmel. Ed. Syst.*  
*Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 28.

## 49. LECANIUM? CARICÆ.

*Coccus Caricæ*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 8. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 9.  
*Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 205, 4, pl. 3, A. f. 4.  
*Coccus Ficus-Caricæ*, *Enc. Méth. Ins. Bernard, Mém. Fig. Acad.*  
*Marseille*, 1773, 89, pl. 1, f. 14—21.

France.

## 50. LECANIUM? DIOSMATIS.

*Coccus Diosmatis*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 21, 11. *Gmel. Ed.*  
*Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 40.

Cape.

## 51. LECANIUM? UVA.

*Coccus Uva*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 32, 30. *Gmel. Ed. Syst.*  
*Nat.* i. 4, 2222, 42.

Sweden.

## 52. LECANIUM? ABIETIS.

*Coccus Abietis*, Modeer, *Act. Gothenb.* i. 27, 20. Geoff. *Ins. Par.* i. 507, 7. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 32. Schrank, *Beytr. zur Naturg.* 485.

*Coccus Arborum*, Schrank, *Ins. Austr.* 585.

*Coccus Pineti*, Schrank, *Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 146, 1269.

Europe.

## 53. LECANIUM? SPURIUM.

*Coccus spurius*, Modeer, *Act. Gothenb.* i. 43, 32. Gmel. *Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2222, 43.

Sweden.

## 54. LECANIUM? ATERRIMUM.

*Calypticus aterrimus*, Costa, *Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, ii. 4. Naples.

## 55. LECANIUM? RADIATUM.

*Calypticus radiatus*, Costa, *Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 12, 4 bis.

Naples.

## 56. LECANIUM? TESTUDINEUM.

*Calypticus testudineus*, Costa, *Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 12, 5. Group 2. Polyaspidea.

Naples.

## 57. LECANIUM? FASCIATUM.

*Calypticus fasciatus*, Costa, *Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 14, 6.

Naples.

## 58. LECANIUM COFFEEÆ?

*Ferrugineum, depressum, squamiforme, subrotundum, transversè sulcatum.*

Ferruginous, flat, scale-like, almost round, with transverse ridges. Length of the body 1 line.

*a—ff.* Ceylon. Presented by Prof. Goodsir.

Destroys the Coffee Plantations in Ceylon.

## 59. LECANIUM CAPENSE.

*Piceum, transversum, conchiforme, transversè striatum.*

Conchiform, pitchy, a little broader than long, with transverse striæ, which are parallel to the broader side. Breadth 1 line.

*a.* Algoa Bay. Above 200 specimens on bark. Presented by Dr. Pereira.

## 60. LECANIUM AUSTRALE.

*Rufum, ellipticum, transversè rugosum.*

Red, elliptical, transversely rugose. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line.

*a.* Van Diemen's Land. Presented by the Rev. T. Ewing.

## 61. LECANIUM ——— ?

*a—c.* ——— ?

## Genus 3. COCCUS.

*Coccus, Linn., Fabr., Modeer, Réaum., Deg., Geoff. Schrank, Shaw, Latr., Gmel., Kirby & Spence, Burm., Bouché.*

*Diaprostocetus, p., Costa, olim.*

*Dactylopius, p., Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti, 15.*

*Pseudococcus, Westw.*

*Trechorys, Curtis.*



## 1. COCCUS CACTI.

*Coccus Cacti*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* ii. 742, 22. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 44, 33. *Brown, Jamaica*, 435. *Réaumur, Ins.* iv. pl. 7, f. 11, 12. *Deg. Ins.* vi. 447, 1, pl. 80, f. 12, 14. *Act. Angl.* 1762. *Hernand. Mex.* 78. *Sloane, Jam.* ii. 153. *Præf.* pl. 9. *Petiv. Gazoph.* iii. pl. 1, f. 5. *Rausch, Hist. Nat. Coch.* pl. 1, f. 1—5. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 19. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 24. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 227, 26. *Syst. Rhyn.* 311, 27. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 22. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 191, pl. 61. *Bartram, Trav. Carol. and Florida.* *Richter, Tract. Phys. Coch.* 1701. *Melchior van Ruyscher, Nat. Hist. Coch.* 1729. *Breynii, Hist. Nat. Coc.* 1739. *Bosc. Diss. Coch.* 1739. *Schulze, de Gran. Ker. et Coch.* *Cartheuser, Verm. Stucke, &c.* 1759. *Anderson, Letter on Coch. Ins.* 1773, 1775. *Asiatic Researches, Alzale, Mem. Coch.* 1795. *Jameson, Edin. New Phil. Journ.* iii. 3, 195. *Réaumur, Ins.* iv. 88, pl. 7, f. 11—19. *Brandt v. Ratz. Med. Zool.* ii. 201, pl. 26, f. 6—12. *Thiery de Menonville de la Coch., &c.* 1787. *Humb. Political Essay, New Spain*, iii. 72, 79. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 72, 1, pl. 2, f. 1. *l'Herminier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* vi. 507. *Audouin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* vi. 67, viii., x. 149. *Curtis, Bot. Mag. No. 6, New Series*, pl. 2742, f. 8, 11. *Bancroft, Perm. Colours*, i. 413. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 321.

a—d. St. John's Bluff, E. Florida. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

## 2. COCCUS ADONIDUM.

*Coccus Adonidum*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 740, 4. *Faun. Suec.* i. 1169. *Lederm. Microsc.* 1762, pl. 9. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 393, 3. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 4. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 224, 4. *Syst. Rhyn.* 307, 4. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 511, 1. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 48, 34. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2215, 4. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 190. *Haworth, Ent. Trans.* i. 308. *Bouché, Schadl. Gart. Ins.* 51. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 74, 2, pl. 2, f. 2. *Trechocorys Adonidum*, *Curt. Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* (1843) iii. 443.

a—d. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 3. COCCUS MANNIPARUS.

*Coccus manniparus*, *Ehrenberg, Sym. Phys.* i. pl. 10. *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 145, 3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 74, 3.

Mount Sinai.

## 4. COCCUS FRAXINI.

*Coccus Fraxini*, *Chavannes, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 143.  
South of Europe.

## 5. COCCUS LACCA.

*Coccus lacca*, *Kerr, Phil. Trans.* 1781, 374, f. a, b. *Norburg, Phil. Trans.* 1791, 1792, 229. *Brandt & Ratz. Med. Zool.* ii. 226, pl. 26, f. 13, 14. *Roxburgh, Chermes Lacca, Phil. Trans.* lxxxii. *Virey, Rech. Ins. Gomme-laque, Journ. Pharm.* 1810. *Lesser*, ii. 165. *Bancroft, Perm. Col.* ii. 20, 49. *Kirby & Spence. Intr. Ent.* i. 324. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 75, 4.

*Coccus ficus*, *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 7. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 225, 7. *Syst. Rhyn.* 308, 8. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2218, 23.

East Indies.

## 6. COCCUS PICRIDIS.

*Coccus Picridis*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 201, 1, pl. 3, A, f. 1.  
*Coccus hirticornis*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 203, 2, pl. 3, A, f. 2, mas. ?

France.

## 7. COCCUS MAMILLARIÆ.

*Coccus Mamillariæ*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 2.  
Germany.

## 8. COCCUS LILIACEORUM.

*Coccus liliaceorum*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 1.  
Germany.

## 9. COCCUS TULIPARUM.

*Coccus Tuliparum*, *Bouché, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* v. 293, 2.  
Germany.

## 10. COCCUS POTERII.

*Coccus Poterii*, *Raii, Hist. Plant.* i. 401. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 320.

England.

## 11. COCCUS ALCHIMILLÆ.

*Coccus Alchimillæ*? *Berger, de Alch. supina et Coc.* 1748.

## 12. COCCUS PSIDII.

*Coccus Psidii*, *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 139, 1.

Brazil.

## 13. COCCUS CASSIÆ.

*Coccus Cassiæ*, *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 141, 2.

Brazil.

## 14. COCCUS FARINOSUS.

*Coccus farinosus*, *Deg. Ins.* vi. 442, 3, pl. 38, f. 16, 17. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 50, 38. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2220, 29.

Sweden.

## 15. COCCUS CAPENSIS.

*Coccus capensis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 740, 4. *Amæn. Acad.* vi. 401, 47. *Fabr. Mant. Ins.* ii. 318, 3. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 224, 3. *Syst. Rhyn.* 307, 3. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 31, 28. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2215, 3.

Cape.

## 16. COCCUS VARIEGATUS.

*Coccus variegatus*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 508, 12. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 5, f. 3, a. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 34. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 210, 9.

Europe.

## 17. COCCUS MESPILI.

*Coccus Mespili*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 508, 16. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 36. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Oliv. Enc. Méth. Ins.*

Europe.

## 18. COCCUS QUERCUS.

*Coccus Quercûs*, *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 24, 18. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 507, 11. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 5, f. 2. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 71, 5.

*Coccus fuscus*, *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 33. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Audouin, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 145?

Var.? *Coccus lanatus*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 508, 14. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 35.

*Eriosoma Quercûs*? *Sir Oswald Mosley, Gard. Chron.* i. 828.

a, b. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 19. COCCUS LANIGER.

*Coccus laniger*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 512, 3. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. pl. 7, f. 1, 2, 6, 9. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2221, 39.

Europe.

## 20. COCCUS FRAGARIÆ.

*Coccus Fragariæ*, *S. G. Gmel. It.* i. 205, 312. *Phil. Trans.* 1765, 91, pl. 10. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 24. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 715.

*Coccus Potentillæ*, *Meyer, Act. Soc. Priv. Boh.* iv. 152, 184.

Europe.

## 21. COCCUS? PHALARIDIS.

*Coccus Phalaridis*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 742, 20. *Faun. Suec.* 1026.  
*Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 15. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 18. *Ent. Syst.*  
 iv. 226, 20. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 21. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 48.  
 35. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2219, 20. *Berk. Syn.* i. 122.  
*Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Turt. Hist. Nat.* ii. 714.

*Coccus graminis*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 512, 2, pl. 10, f. 15.

*Coccus graminum?* *Oliv. Enc. Méth.* pl. 120, f. 12.

*Coccus Radicum graminis?* *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 212,  
 12.

Europe.

## 22. COCCUS FIMBRIATUS.

*Coccus fimbriatus*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 209, pl. 3, A.  
 f. 7.

S. France.

## 23. COCCUS FESTUÆ.

*Coccus Festuæ*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 216, 17, pl. 3, A.  
 f. 9.

## 24. COCCUS? CLEMATIDIS.

*Coccus clematidis*, *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 506, 1. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.*  
 i. 4, 2220, 30.

France.

## 25. COCCUS PRUNASTRI.

*Coccus Prunastri*, *Fonscol. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* x. 211, 11.

S. France.

## 26. COCCUS? THYMI.

*Coccus Thymi*, *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 146, 1268.

Bavaria.



## 27. COCCUS CRISPUS.

*Coccus crispus*, Fonscol. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* iii. 204, 3, pl. 3, A. f. 3.

S. France.

## 28. COCCUS SINENSIS.

*Picea, elliptica*; *dorsum lanugine alba dense vestitum*; *pedes ferruginei*.

Pitchy, elliptical, thickly covered above with white woolly matter: feelers submoniliform, slightly setaceous; the joints successively increasing in length: legs ferruginous, hairy. Length of the body 2 lines.

a, b. China. Presented by G. T. Lay, Esq.

## 29. COCCUS TUBERCULATUS.

*Coccus tuberculatus*, Bouché, *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i. 18, pl. 1, f. 9—13. Germany.

## 30. COCCUS LARICIS.

*Coccus Laricis*, Bouché, *Nat. Gesch. Ins.* i, 22. Germany.

## 31. COCCUS CAUDATUS.

Maß. *Gracilis, n. igra, albo lanuginosa*; *antennæ filiformes, corpore duplo longiores*; *abdominis setæ longissimæ*; *pedes setosi; alæ cinereæ*.

*Male*.—Black, slender, with a thick white covering: feelers filiform, bristly, about twice the length of the body: bristles of the abdomen about five times the length of the body: legs bristly: wings gray. Length of the body 3 lines; of the wings 4 lines.

a. Columbia. From Dr. Cuming's collection.

## 32. COCCUS FAGI.

*Flava, elliptica, albo-farinosa.*

Yellow, elliptical, covered with white powder. Length of the body 2 lines.

England.

## Genus 4. PORPHYROPHORA.

Porphyrophora, *Brandt, Medic. Zool.* ii. 355.

Coccus, *Linn., Fabr., Frisch, Modeer, Geoffr., Schrank, &c.*

## 1. PORPHYROPHORA POLONICA.

Coccus Polonicus, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 741, 14. *Faun. Suec.* 1 ed. 720, 2 ed, 1023. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 395, 20. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 319, 23. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 227, 25. *Syst. Rhyn.* 310, 26. *Müll. Fn. Frid.* 31, 301. *Modeer, Act. Gothenb.* i. 34, 21. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 504, 1. *Breyn. Act. Acad. Nat. Cur.* iii. App. 5, 32. *Act. Phys. Med.* 6, 3, App. 5, pl. 1. *Camer. Epit.* 691. *Bauh. Pin.* 281. *Rupp. Jen.* 86. *Raii, Hist.* 186. *Bauh. Hist.* iii. 378. *Frisch, Ins.* v. 6, pl. 2. *Act. Ups.* 1742, pl. 1. *Réaum. Ins.* iv. 1, 14. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2218, 17. *Schrank, Faun. Boic.* ii. 1, 147, 1276. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 113. *Shaw, Gen. Zool.* vi. 194.

Dactylopius Polonicus, *Costa, Faun. Regn. Nap. Gallinsetti*, 17, 2. Poland.

## 2. PORPHYROPHORA HAMELII.

Porphyrophora Hamelii, *Brandt, Medic. Zool.* ii. 355, 1. *Mém. Acad. St. Petersb. Sc. Phys.* iii. 2, 60, pl. 2.

Porphyrophora armeniaca, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 78, 1.

Armenia.

## Genus 5. CEROPLASTES.

Ceroplastes, *Gray, Spicilegia Zoologica*, 7.

## 1. CEROPLASTES CHILENSIS.

Ceroplastes chilensis, *Gray, Spicilegia Zoologica*, 7, pl. 3, f. 7.

*a—g.* Chili. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

## 2. CEROPLASTES JANEIRENSIS.

*Ceroplastes Janeirensis*, Gray, *Spicilegia Zoologica*, 7, pl. 3, f. 6.

*a—d.* Rio Janeiro. Presented by J. E. Gray, Esq.

## 3. CEROPLASTES JAMAICENSIS.

*Coccus* (*Ceroplastes*) *Jamaicensis*, White, *Ann. Nat. Hist.* xvii. 333.

*a—d.* Jamaica. From Mr. Gosse's collection.

## 4. CEROPLASTES CERIFERUS.

*Coccus ceriferus*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst. Suppl.* 546, 27. *Syst. Rhyn.* 311, 28. *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 144, 1. *Anderson, Monogr. Cocci Ceriferi, Madras*, 1791. *Pearson, Trans. Phil.* 1794, 383. *Ann. de Chimie*, xxiii. 140. *Lemaire, Bull. de Ferus. Sc. Med. Journ. Pharm.* viii. ?

Madras.

## 5. CEROPLASTES CEREUS.

*Coccus pe-lá*, *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 145, 2. *Stanislas Julien, Comptendu Acad. Sci.* 1840. *Rozier Mém.* ? *Grosier's China*, i. 439. *Southey's Thalaba*, ii. 166. *Sir G. Staunton, Emb. China*, i. 400. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* i. 327.

*Coccus* ——— ? *Davis, China, Asiat. Rech.* xiv. 182. *Chavannes, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cant. Vaud. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, vi. 145, 4.

China.

## 6. CEROPLASTES AUSTRALIÆ.

*Alba, depressa, subrotunda.*

White, flat, almost round. Length 2 lines.

*a—z.* Sydney. Presented by Capt. Sir E. Home.

## 7. CEROPLASTES ———?

*a—f.* Guayquil. Presented by Capt. Belcher.

## Genus 6. MARGARODES.

Margarodes, *Lansdown Guilding, Linn. Trans.* xvi. 118.

## 1. MARGARODES FORMICARUM.

Margarodes Formicarum, *Lansd. Guild. Linn. Trans.* xvi. 119, pl.  
12. *Latr. Bull. Ferussac*, 1831.

West Indies.

## Genus 7. ASPISARCUS.

Aspisarcus, *Newport*.

## 1. ASPISARCUS EUCALYPTI.

Aspisarcus Eucalypti, *Newport*.

*a—c.* New Holland, (300 miles from Port Philip). Presented by  
Dr. D. MacLagan.

## Genus 8. MONOPHLEBUS.

Monophlebus, *Leach, Latr.*

Chironomus, *p., Fabr.*

## 1. MONOPHLEBUS DUBIUS.

Chironomus dubius, *Fabr. Syst. Antl.* 46, 40.

Monophlebus Fabricii, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 22, 1.

Sumatra.

## 2. MONOPHLEBUS ATRIPENNIS.

Monophlebus atripennis, *Klug, Handb.* ii. 80. *Westw. Arc. Ent.*  
i. 22, 2.

*a.* East Indies. Presented by Capt. Parry.

*b.* East Indies. From Archdeacon Clerk's collection.

*c.* East Indies. From Mr. Sowerby's collection.

*d—f.* ———?

## 3. MONOPHLEBUS LEACHII.

*Monophlebus Leachii*, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 22, 3, pl. 6, f. 1. *Zool. Journ.* ii. 20, 452.

Malabar.

## 4. MONOPHLEBUS BURMEISTERI.

*Monophlebus Burmeisteri*, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 22, 4, pl. 6, f. 2. *Entomologist*, 146, 4.

## 5. MONOPHLEBUS SAUNDERSII.

*Monophlebus Saundersii*, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 22, 5. *Entomologist*, 146, 5.

East Indies.

## 6. MONOPHLEBUS RADDONI.

*Monophlebus Raddoni*, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 22, 6, pl. 6, f. 3. *Entomologist*, 146, 6.

West Africa.

## 7. MONOPHLEBUS ILLIGERI.

*Monophlegus Illigeri*, *Westw. Arc. Ent.* i. 227, pl. 6, f. 4. *Entomologist*, 146, 7.

Van Diemen's Land.

## 8. MONOPHLEBUS FUSCIPENNIS.

*Monophlebus fuscipennis*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 80, pl. 2, f. 4, 6. *Entomologist*, 146, 8.

Germany.

## 9. MONOPHLEBUS BRASILIENSIS.

*Coccineus* ; *antennæ fuscae* ; *alæ nigrae, subrugosae*.

Bright red : feelers brown, red at the base, moniliform, clothed with whorls of hairs, longer than the body : wings black, finely



rugulose; veins bright red towards the base. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line; of the wings 5 lines.

*a—c.* Parà. From Mr. Stevens' collection.

### Genus 9. CALLIPAPPUS.

*Callipappus*, Guérin, *Rev. Zool.* 1841. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 619, 495.

#### 1. CALLIPAPPUS WESTWOODII.

*Callipappus Westwoodii*, Guérin, *Rev. Zool.* 1841. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 620, 1.

*a.* West Australia. From Mr. Clifton's collection.

### Genus 10. DORTHESIA.

*Dorthesia*, Bosc, *Journ. de Phys.* 1784, 171. *Latr., Léon Duf., Burm.*

*Aphis*, Linn., *Fabr., Frisch.*

*Coccus*, *Dorthes*, *Fabr., Panz.*

*Cionops*, *Leach.*

#### 1. DORTHESIA URTICÆ.

*Aphis Urticæ*, Linn. *Syst. Nat.* i. 2, 736, 30. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 387, 29. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 217, 35. *Frisch. Ins.* viii. 34, pl. 17. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2208, 30. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii. 70, 6. *Rossi, Faun. Etrusc.* 262, 1389.

*Coccus characias*, *Dorthes*, *Journ. de Phys.* 1785, 207, 11, pl. 1, f. 14—16. *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 311, 29. *Oliv. Ent.* vi. 99, 9. *Leach, Edin. Enc.* i. 126. *Léon Duf. Hém.* pl. 9, 102.

*Coccus dubius*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 228, 27. *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ.* xxxv. 21.

*Dorthesia characias*, Bosc, *Journ. Phys.* 1784, 171, pl. 1, f. 2—4. *Latr. Gen.* iii. 175, 1. *Duf. Rhyn.* 110, pl. 10, f. 102—109. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* iii. 183. *Westw. Intr.* i. pl. 1, f. 8. *Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins.* 212. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 624, 1, pl. 1, f. 8.

*Aphis Urticata*, *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 110.

*Dorthesia Urticæ*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 1, 76, 1.

*Orthezia*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Sér.* v. 489, 544.

a. Scotland. Presented by E. Doubleday, Esq.

b—d. ———?

## 2. DORTHESIA FLOCCOSA.

*Dorthesia floccosa*, *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* iii. 183.

*Coccus floccosus*, *Deg. Ins.* vii. 604, pl. 44, f. 26.

a, b. ———?

## 3. DORTHESIA CATAPHRACTA.

*Coccus cataphractus*, *Shaw, Nat. Misc.* v. pl. 182. *Gen. Zool.* vi.

194, pl. 62. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 114. *Turt. Syst. Nat.* ii.

714.

England.

## 4. DORTHESIA CHITON.

*Dorthesia Chiton*, *Zett. Faun. Lapp.* i. 562, 5, 1.

Lapland.

## 5. DORTHESIA AMERICANA.

*Flava, elliptica, squamis albis tecta; antennis pedibusque ferrugineo-rufis; laminæ laterales et apicales breves.*

Yellow, elliptical, enclosed in short white scales: feelers and legs reddish ferruginous. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line.

a. North America. Presented by the Earl of Derby.

## Genus 11. ALEYRODES.

*Aleyrodes*, *Latr., Leach, Kirby, Hartig, Germ. Ent. Zeit.* iii. 371, pl. 1, f. 30, 31. *Amyot et Serv.*

*Phalæna-Tinea*, p., *Linn.*

*Phalæna*, p., *Geoff.*

*Aleurodes*, *Burm.*

## 1. ALEYRODES PROLETETELLA.

*Phalæna-Tinea proletella*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* 889, 374. *Réaum. Ins.* ii. 302, pl. 25, f. 1—7. *Geoff. Ins.* ii. 172, 126. *Rœm. Gen.* i. pl. 23, f. 18. *Stew. El. Nat. Hist.* ii. 199.

*Aleyrodes Chelidonii*, *Latr. Gen.* iii. 174, 1. *Leach, Edin. Enc.* ix. 126. *Tign. Hist. Nat. Ins.* 232, pl. 5, f. 2. *Kirby & Spence, Intr. Ent.* iii. 80, 261. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* 83, 1, pl. 1, f. 1, pl. 2, f. 7. *Hart. Z.*, 371, pl. f. *Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins.* 211. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 617.

*Aleurodes*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série.* v. 454, 510.

Swarms on the Celandine till near the end of November. When wingless it is yellow, bordered with whitish yellow, and usually surrounded with white cottony matter: the eyes are dark red. The eggs are spindle-shaped, yellow, and shining.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. ALEYRODES BRASSICÆ.

*Aleyrodes Brassicæ*, *Foerster, MSS.*

Perhaps a variety of *A. Chelidonii*. It differs from *A. Fragariæ* in having two spots instead of one on each wing, and its pupa is more round, and of a bright yellow colour, whereas that of *A. Fragariæ* is pale green. On the Cabbage, during nearly the whole year.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 3. ALEYRODES FRAGARIÆ.

Appears in myriads on the Strawberry, in the beginning of July, sometimes covering the whole underside of each leaf. The young larvæ stand upright, or on one end, beneath the leaves.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 4. ALEYRODES LONICERÆ.

On *Lonicera Periclymenum*. Yellow: head and thorax gray: the fore-wings white, with a dark spot on each. Pupa white, pale yellow beneath, and on the disk above.

*a, b.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

The Aleyrodes of the oak, the chestnut, the walnut, the ash, the sycamore, the hazel, the currant, the bramble, *Lythrum Salicaria*, &c., probably belong to one or other of the preceding species, and in the pupa state may be mistaken for *Lecanium*.

#### 5. ALEYRODES PHILLYREÆ.

*Aleyrodes Phillyreæ*, *Haliday, Ent. Mag.* ii. 119.

Feeds on *Phillyrea*, and on different species of *Cratægus*, *Mespilus*, and *Pyrus*. The pupa is green, with a broad brown stripe on the disk; the fly is yellow, with white wings. It is the prey of *Agromyza ornata*, of a *Scymnus*, and of a *Coccophagus*. The male (?) is smaller than the female, and has a brighter yellow chest.

*a—z*. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 6. ALEYRODES CORNI.

*Aleyrodes Corni*, *Haldeman, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Art, 2nd Series*, ix. No. 25, 1850, 109.

United States.

#### 7. ALEYRODES ABUTILONEA.

*Aleyrodes Abutilonea*, *Haldeman, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Art, 2nd Series*, ix. No. 25, 1850, 108.

United States.

#### 8. ALEYRODES COCOIS.

*Aleyrodes Coccois*, *Curtis, Ruricola, Gard. Chron.* (1846) vi. 284.  
Barbadoes.



## Order III. PHYSAPODA.

(COMPILED FROM MR. HALIDAY'S MSS.)

Physapoda, *Dum. Zool. Anal.* 269. *Haliday*.Thysanoptera, *Haliday, Ent. Mag.* iii. 439.Dermaptera—Orthoptera, p., *DeLaporte*.Thripsites, *Newman*.Thrypsinæ, *Blanch*.Malacoptera, *Brullé*.Physopoda, *Burm., Amyot et Serv*.

Os inferum—scilicet—haustellum (coriaceum aut fere membranaceum) maxillis latis adpressis, mandibulis setaceis in lingua curva basi dilatata inclusis, (connexis siphona bivalvem fingentibus): palpis 4: tarsi biarticulati, apice vesiculosi, exungues: alæ 4 subæquales (explicatæ, lineares, ciliatæ, parce venosæ, haud raro abbreviatæ aut deficientes, et maxime in *maribus*): antennæ pauciariculatæ: [prothorax mediocris, dissitus].

Victus e succis plantarum.

Rachis nodis coarctatis subquaternis (et chorda simplici?): Salivaria folliculiformia? receptaculis bis geminis conformibus? ductibus filiformibus: intestinum corpore sesquiplo seu duplo longius, flexuosum; proventriculo membranaceo, cæcis nullis: intestina tenue perbreve: vasa hepatica 4, seorsum inserta in verticillo, apice libera. *Mas*: testes unicapsulares, folliculiformes. *Fœm.* ovaria digitata thecis 4 multilocularibus: tracheæ tubulosæ tantum.

Metamorphosis incompleta, per duas ætates intermedias progrediens, scilicet:—

Propupa et pupa, asitophaga, tardigrada.

Larva oculorum lenticulis paucis dissitis.



- Terebra fœminis*  
 nulla: ..... Fam. 1. TUBULIFERA.  
 ocelli  
   tres, anticus distans ..... Gen. 1. IDOLOTHRIPS.  
   tres, æquidistantes (aut obsoleti) ,, 2. PHLÆOTHRIPS.  
 quadrivalvis acuta: ..... Fam. 2. TEREBRANTIA.  
 incurva ..... Tr. 1. STENOPTERA.  
   antennæ apice  
     capillacæ ..... Gen. 3. HELIOTHRIPS.  
     stylatæ: abdomen  
       tomentosum ..... ,, 4. SERICOTHRIPS.  
       subnudum ..... ,, 5. THRIPS.  
     antennæ apicula  
       connata ..... Sub-gen. 1. APTINOTHRIPS.  
       discreta; prothorax apice  
         valde angustatus ..... ,, 3. CHIOTHRIPS.  
         parum attenuatus:  
           abdomen dorso  
             efoveolatum ..... ,, 2. LIMOTHRIPS.  
             seriatim foveolatum  
             apicula pro ratione  
             articuli 6ti  
               brevis ..... ,, 4. THRIPS.  
               elongata ..... ,, 5. BELOTHRIPS.  
   antennæ recurva; ..... Tr. 2. COLEOPTRATA.  
     articulis 9 discretis ..... Gen. 6. MELANTHRIPS.  
     articulis 5 citra apiculam: ... ,, 7. ÆOLOTHRIPS.  
       alæ completæ ..... Sub-gen. 1. COLEOTHRIPS.  
       alarum rudimenta tantum ,, 2. ÆLEOTHRIPS.

## Fam. I. TUBULIFERA.

*Tubulifera*, Haliday, *Ent. Mag.* iii. 441. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Abdomen segmento ultimo tubuloso in *mare* et *fœm.*: *terebra fœm.* nulla: coxæ distantes, subglobosæ, subexertæ: alæ aveniæ fere et membranacæ, undique longe ciliatæ, cruciato-incumbentes: (mandibulæ recurvæ, longius exerendæ): antennæ 8-articulatæ. Ambulant lente, nec saltitant.

Palpi maxillares 2-articulati, articulo 1mo perbrevis, labiales 6-articulati: femora antica basi sinu trochanterem cohibentia. *Mares* segmento ventrali penultimo apice convexiore distinguendi. Intestinum corpore fere sesquiplo longius: proventriculus pyriformis ab

ingluvie incisura profunda discretus, a duodeno alvei tenuis ore distans: intestinum tenue diametro vix longius: adeps in corpore acinis sanguineis conglomeratis plus minus commixtus: vasa hepatica obscure rufescentia. *Mas*: vesiculis tenuibus binis paribus, totidem imparibus.

Ovum subcylindricum rectum.

Larva antennis 7-articulatis, maxillis parallelis, mandibulis prælongis.

Propupa antennis divaricatis obtusis.

Pupa antennis ad latera capitis reflexis et adglutinatiss.

*Obs.*—Quæ de structura interna et metamorphosi supra allata sunt a *Phlæothripibus* ducta sunt, utraque de altero genere incognita.

### Genus 1. IDOLOTHRIPS.

*Idolothrips*, Hal. MSS.

Ocellus anterior remotus ab basi antennarum: haustellum basim prosterni attingens: palpi labiales papilliformes: alæ anticæ vena unica obsoletiore dimidiata, aut abbreviata. [Caput longissimum teres: abdomen excavatum].

Antennæ graciles, thoracis latitudinem triplo aut quadruplo superantes: palpi labiales papilliformes: prothorax inæqualis tuberculatus: metatarsi inermes. Statura procera, ut in hac familia; trilinearis et ultra.

A. Abdomen segmentis posterioribus tam longitudinis quam latitudinis ratione decrescentibus, lateribus fere muticum.

#### 1. IDOLOTHRIPS MARGINATA.

Nigra: abdominis maculis lateralibus thoracisque punctis sanguineis: antennis albidis, articulis apice, interioribus et extremis totis, nigris: pedibus pallide ferrugineis fusco-cingulatis, femoribus anticis nigris, vel basi plaga sanguinea.

New Holland.

AA. Abdomen longissimum, segmentis penultimis oblongis, lateribus denticulatum, tubulo basi gibbulo et muricato.

*Obs.*—Discrimen fore sexus suspicor, ideoque nos pro masculis, prioris sectionis pro fæminis, accipio, haud absque dubio. Variantur utroque colore perparum.

## 2. IDOLOTHRIPS SPECTRUM.

Abdominis lateribus valide 7-dentatis, denticulis spinâ, 3tio et 4to seta tantum, terminatis; segmento penultimo gibbere apicali bispinoso: maxima quam vidi in hoc genere, ideoque inter *Physapoda* facile princeps. Long. 4 lin. et ultra.

New Holland.

## 3. IDOLOTHRIPS LACERTINA.

Abdominis lateribus subtilius denticulatis, denticulis intermediis pluribus muticis, segmento penultimo apice biseto. Præcedente fere duplo minor. Long. 3 lin.

New Holland.

## Genus 2. PHLÆOTHRIPS.

Phlæothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 441. *Burm.*

Thrips, *Deg., Fabr., Geoff., Dufour.*

Phlæothrips, Hoplothrips, et Haplothrips, *Amyot et Serv.*

Ocelli tres æquidistantes, in alatis saltem: haustellum inter coxas anticas subdeflexum: palpi labiales ovati: alæ anticæ vena unica nonnisi inchoata (vel abbreviatæ aut nullæ). [Caput oblongum depressum: abdomen depressum].

Antennæ thoracis latitudinem haud multum superantes: palpi labiales subovati: prothorax foveolatus: abdomen lateribus muticum: pedes breves; femora antica plerumque valde incrassata et metatarsus denticulo instructus.

Degunt in floribus aliæ, aliæ sub arborum cortice gregariæ.

## A. Alæ et ocelli desunt.

## APTERÆ.

*Obs.*—An alatæ inter has quoque obviæ sint nescio: conferenda *Phl. pedicularia*, No. 2.

## 1. PHLÆOTHRIPS TRISTIS.

Nigra nitida, antennarum articulo 3tio albido, metatarso mutico.  
Long. 1 lin.

A A. Rudimenta alarum adsunt et ocelli, at nonnunquam utraque deficiunt, [tarsi antici dentati et femora valde incrassata, in mare vero præsertim]: alata tamen obviæ sunt numero pauciores, et *fæminæ* omnes, spes coloniæ.

## HETEROPTERÆ.

## 2. PHLÆOTHRIPS PEDICULARIA.

Phlæothrips pedicularia, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 441, 1.

Phlæothrips flavipes, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 442, 4. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 408, 4.

Hoplothrips flavipes, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 3.

Fusco-castanea, capite abdominis apice antennarum articulis plerisque basi pedibusque ferrugineis; ocellis et alis obsoletis, oculis exiguis. *Mas* perbrevis, femoribus anticis latioribus capite, denticulo metatarsi crasso conico, *fæm.* denticulo tenuiore. Tum *fæm.* fusco-picea, abdominis apice antennarum articulis intermediis basi pedibusque nisi basi ferrugineis, alis completis aut abbreviatis. Long. *fæm.* 1 lin., *mar.*  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

Larva roseo-incarnata.

*Hab.* Sub cortice *Sorbi Aucupariæ*.

## 3. PHLÆOTHRIPS ULMI.

Thrips Ulmi, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 396, 3. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 320, 3. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 229, 3. *Syst. Rhyn.* 313, 5. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2223, 6.

Thrips, &c., *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 384, 1, pl. 7, f. 6.

Thrips corticis, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 11, 3, pl. 1, f. 8—13.

Phlæothrips Ulmi, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 441, 3, iv. 145. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 409, 3.

Hoplothrips corticis, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 2.

Subaptera, nigro-picea pectore dilutius piceo, antennarum articulo 3tio toto sequentibus basi pallide flavis, tibiis basi et apice anticis totis tarsisque ferrugineis, ♂, ♀. Tum *fæm.* alata, alis anticis extus lævissime flavicantibus.



Larva depressa alba, capite antennis prothoracis maculâ bilobâ et abdominis apice nigris.

*Hab.* Sub cortice arborum exsiccato, presertim *Ulmi*, gregaria.

Long. *fæm.*  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lin., *mar.* 1 lin.

a. *England.* Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 4. PHLÆOTHRIPS PINI.

*Phlæothrips Pini*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iv. 145.

*Thrips aptera*, *Duf. Ann. Sci. Nat.* 1839, xi. 322.

Subaptera, nigro-picea pectore dilutius piceo, antennarum articulo 3o toto, sequentibus basi pallide flavis, tibiis basi apiceque anticis totis tarsisque ferrugineis, ♂, ♀. Tum *fæm.* alata, alis extorsum infumatis.

Larva elongata, incarnata, abdominis apice et antennis dilutius nigricantibus.

*Hab.* Sub cortice arborum emortuarum, et præcipue *Pini sylvestris*, gregaria. Long. *fæm.*  $1\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

Præcedenti simillima, modò longior : alata læviore opere dignoscenda.

A A A. Alatæ in utroque sexu.

#### MACROPTERÆ.

a. Metatarsus anticus indentatus in *mare* et *fæm.*

#### 5. PHLÆOTHRIPS STATICES.

*Phlæothrips statices*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443, 5. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 409, 5.

*Hoplothrips statices*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 4.

Nigra, antennarum articulo 3tio et tarsis anticis cum apice tibiæ fusco-piceis, alis fusco ciliatis. *Mas* : pedibus anticis prevalidis metatarsi denticulo conspicuo. *Fæm.* denticulo minutissimo. Long. *fæm.* vix 1 lin. *mar.*  $1\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

Larva sanguinea, capite antennis abdomine postice et pedibus nigricantibus.

*Hab.* In capitulis *Armeriæ maritimæ* frequens, etiam in corymbis *Chrysanthemi leucanthemi*. Forsan itaque *Thrips leucanthemi* et *brachiata*, Schranck, eadem sp. *fæm.* et *mas*.



a a. Metatarsus anticus muticus (in fœminis?).

#### 6. PHLÆOTHRIPS SUBTILISSIMA.

Nigra, antennarum flagello nisi apice tarsisque pallide ferrugineis, tibiis anticis nisi basi ferrugineis, alis subhyalinis; *fœm.*<sup>p</sup>

*Hab.* Sub cortice, sat agilis; in gallis Quercûs, F. W.

Præcedenti æqualis satis distincta. Caput antice magis rotundato-attenuatum, postice tantum subtilissime transversim aciculatum, inter oculos lævissimum: antennæ medio haud crassiores: alæ dimidio interiore lævius flavicante ciliis vix fuscis nisi cum congesta visantur. Tubus analis paulo brevior videtur. Long.  $\frac{2}{3}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 7. PHLÆOTHRIPS ALBIPENNIS.

Phlæothrips albipennis, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 410, 6.

Phlæothrips aculeata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 441, 2.

Haplothrips albipennis, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 1.

Nigra, antennarum articulis 3tio et 4to totis 2do et 5to basi tibiis apice anticis totis tarsisque pallidis, corporis setis fuscis, femoribus subæqualibus; *fœm.* Long. *fœm.*  $1\frac{1}{4}$  lin.

“*Hab.* In floribus *Valerianæ dioicæ* frequens,” *Burm. l. c.*

\* *Alatæ* de quibus hæreo annon referendæ forent ad *Heteropterarum* sectionem.

#### 8. PHLÆOTHRIPS CORIACEA.

Phlæothrips coriacea, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443, 6. *Burm. Handb.*

*Ent.* ii. 410, 7. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 1.

Piceo-nigra, antennarum articulo 3tio toto sequentibus basi pallidis, tibiis basi apiceque anticis totis tarsisque ferrugineis, capite intricatim ruguloso, pone oculos parum rotundato-dilatato et muricato, femoribus anticis incrassatis, denticulo metatarsi manifesto; *fœm.* Long.  $1\frac{1}{3}$  lin.

## 9. PHLÆOTHRIPS ANNULICORNIS.

*Phlæothrips annulicornis*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443, 7. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 410, 8. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 640, 2.

Piceo-nigra; antennarum articulis intermèdiis basi tibiis anticis tarsisque ferrugineis; capite transversim aciculato, ponè oculos parum dilatato; femoribus anticis incrassatis, denticulo metatarsi manifesto, *fæm.*? Long. 1 lin.

## Fam. 2. TEREBRANTIA.

*Terebrantia*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

*Terebra* fœminis compressa acuta quadrivalvis, in rima ventrali segmentorum penultimi et ultimi recondita: alæ anticæ firmiores; venis, præter ambitum, duabus parallelis elongatis, et axillari brevi obliqua, juxtapositæ suturâ rectâ: mandibulæ labium vix superantes: saltant abdomine percusso.

Antennæ pro typo 9-articulatæ at multifformes: palpi maxillares 3-articulati: terebræ valvulæ exteriores margine supero, interiores infero, denticulato: junctura femorum cum coxis simplex, rectilinearis: coxæ posticæ approximatæ; anticæ exsertæ, subcylindricæ, obliquæ conniventes (nisi in *Heliothripe*).

## Tribe 1. STENOPTERA.

*Stenoptera*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. *Amyot et Serv.*  
*Stenelytra*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443.

Antennæ articulis 6 discretis et apicula attenuata (plerumque biarticulata): hemelytra vix coriacea, conjunctim abdomine angustiora, subacuta undique ciliata, venis transversis nullis: terebra *fæm.* decurva.

Antennæ apicula nonnunquam articulis indiscretis, variis altero adjecto, aut apicula cum articulo 6to connata: palpi teretes subrecti, articulis subæqualibus, segmenta quæ terebram recipiunt hujus ambitum servant.

## Genus 3. HELIOTHRIPS.

Heliothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443, 1. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*  
Thrips, *Bouché*.

Antennæ apice capillaceæ : coxæ anticæ distantes subglobosæ : hemelytra nisi basi valde attenuata : vena anteriore costam ante medium appetente : corporis pagina supina concinne reticulata.

Antennæ apicula elongata setacea 3-articulata : colli junctura incisa.

## 1. HELIOTHRIPS HÆMORRHOIDALIS.

Heliothrips hæmorrhoidalis, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 412. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 641. *Hal.*

Thrips hæmorrhoidalis, *Bouché, Schadl. Garten Ins.* 42.

Heliothrips Adonidum, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 443.

Fusca, abdominis apice ferrugineo ; antennis albidis basi fuscis, apice nigris ; pedibus albidis. Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In vaporariis Europæ, sub foliis *Malvacearum*, &c. ; exitiosa hospitatur.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Genus 4. SERICOTHRIPS.

Sericothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ apicula brevi : hemelytra vena utraque fere in apicem excurrente ; (vel sæpius alarum rudimenta tantum) : abdomen tomentosum, segmento extremo in utroque sexu conico-attenuato.

Thorax et caput opaca quasi carbonacea : alæ (posticæ) tenuissimæ, lobo axillari dilatato. *Mas* lacinia obtusa subapice abdominis parum prominula distingui potest : intestinum tenue basi in utriculum pro recipiendis vasis hepaticis ampliatur : quoad cætera differt non multum a structura *Thripis*.

## 1. SERICOTHRIPS STAPHYLINUS.

*Sericothrips staphylinus*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* 413. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 641.

Subaptera, *Mas* et *Fæm.* abdominis dorso subtilissime seriatim ciliato.

Nigra; capite thoraceque opacis, scutello albomicante, abdomine sericeo; antennæ articulo 2ndo et 3tio pedesque pallide ferruginei, femoribus basi fuscis; alarum rudimenta alba, radice nigricante. Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$  lin.

*Hab.* In floribus *Ulicis*, agillime cursitans et saltitans.

Fœminæ perfecte alataë, hemelytris nigricantibus basi albidis, abdomine vix ciliato, occurrunt rarius cum subapteris commixtæ; ut in pluribus speciebus e genere *Phlæothripe*.

a—d. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Genus 5. THRIPS.

*Thrips*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444, iv. *Burm.*

*Thrips*, p., *Linn.*, *Fabr.*, *Deg.*, *Müll.*, *Geoffr.*, *Schrank*, *Gmel.*, *Shaw*, *Latr.*, *Kirby*.

*Thrips*, *Physapus*, et *Odontothrips*, *Amyot et Serv.*

Abdomen læviusculum, subglabrum aut seriatim foveolatum, et ciliatum: abdominis segmentum extremum ♂ brevius et obtusius quam ♀: hemelytra alis parum latiores, vena utraque in apicem fere excurrente, vel alæ abbreviatæ aut nullæ.

Intestinum corpore fere duplo longius folliculis et stricturis non tam enunciatis: proventriculus ab alveo vix discretus: intestinum tenue diametro multiplo longior. *Mas* vesiculis geminis tantum, brevioribus, strictis: ovum læviter curvatum (phaseoliforme): larva antennis 4-articulatis citra apiculam biarticulatam: propupa antennis porrectis divaricatis: pupa antennis supra verticem reflexis parallelis.



Antennæ apicula	Subgenus.
connata .....	1. APTINOTHRIPS.
discreta: Prothorax antice	
valde angustatus .....	3. CHIOTHRIPS.
parum angustatus:	
Abdomen dorso	
efoveolatum .....	2. LIMOTHRIPS.
seriatim foveolatum:	
Antennæ apicula pro ratione articu-	
li 6ti	
brevis .....	4. THRIPS.
elongata .....	5. BELOTHRIPS.

### Subgenus 1. APTINOTHRIPS.

Aptinothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 445.

Antennæ articulo 6to longiore apice attenuato-exannulato: ocelli nulli: corpus lineare glabrum, abdominis dorso efoveolato: alarum ne minimo quidem vestigio.

#### 1. APTINOTHRIPS RUFA.

Thrips Apt. rufa, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 446, 4.

Thrips rufa, (*Gleichen, Neues im Reich der Pflanz.* pl. 16, f. 6, 7).  
*Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2224, 10.

Ferruginea, oculis et rostri apice fuscis *fæm.*: pallide flava, abdomine glandulis geminis croceis perlucetibus, segmento penultimo ante apicem medium bispinoso *mas.* Long. *fæm.*  $\frac{2}{3}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In gramine et cerealibus.

a. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

“My brief description of *Aptinothrips rufa*, induced Burmeister to set it down as a larva without doubt: but rashly, for the exarticulate apex of the antennæ is no indication of this state, as he seems to infer. It is a perfect insect with compound eyes, smooth coriaceous integuments, connected segments of pterothorax and prominent



humeral angles and a perfect ovipositor. For the greater certainty I took pains to trace its history, and have reared it from the larva, which I have figured, as well as the propupa and pupa. For a long time, indeed, I sought the other sex in vain, and was almost induced to fancy that like *Cynips*, the insect might be unisexual. But remembering that at some seasons females only occur of *Limothrips*, I did not give up the search, and guided by that indication I at last, at the season of hay-harvest, discovered the male, though excessively rare, I may say not a single one to several hundreds of the female. Amyot has gone farther, for while he follows Burmeister in this, he treats as a larva *Phlæothrips pedicularia* also, the development of which Burmeister had recognized."—*Haliday, MSS.*

## 2. APTINOTHRIPS NITIDULA.

*Thrips Apt. nitidula*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 446, 5.

Fusco-ferruginea, abdominis incisuris fuscis. Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$  lin.

*Hab.* In plantis maritimis (*Plantagine maritima* ?)

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Subgenus 2. LIMOTHRIPS.

*Limothrips*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Antenna apicula discreta brevi biarticulata : prothorax apice parum attenuatus : abdomen dorso efoveolatum, segmento *fæm.* extremo biglumi : ocelli 3 : frons inter oculos impressa : *mares* apteri (an semper ?), abdominis lateribus appendiculatis ante apicem.

## 1. LIMOTHRIPS CEREALIMUM.

*Thrips L. cerealium*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 445, 3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 414, 4.

*Thrips physapus*, *Kirby, Linn. Trans.* iii. 242. *Vassali-Eandi, Mém. Acad. Turin.* xvi. lxxvi.

*Limothrips physapus*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 642.

Long. *fæm.*  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin. et ultra, *mar.*  $\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. LIMOTHRIPS DENTICORNIS.

Thrips L. denticornis, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 445, 2.

Limothrips denticornis, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 414, 3. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 642, 1.

Antennarum articulo 3tio trigono acuminato; nigra, antennarum medio, tibiis anticis, dempta basi, tarsisque fusco pallidis; hemelytris fuscis basi pallescentibus; abdominis apice 6-spinoso: *fœm.* Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$ —1 lin.

## Subgenus 3. CHIROTHRIPS.

Chirothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ articulo 2ndo acuminato, apicula brevi biarticulata: ocelli 3: caput parvum: prothorax magnus antice valde attenuatus: pedes antici præcrassi.

Alæ abdomen superantes.

## 1. CHIROTHRIPS MANICATA.

Thrips C. manicata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 444.

Chirothrips manicata, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 413, 1. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Hém.* 642, 1.

Chirothrips longipennis, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 413, 2. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 642, 2.

Picea, antennarum medio tarsisque fusco pallidis, hemelytris fuscis (antennarum articulo 2ndo dilatato acuminato). Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

## Subgenus 4. THRIPS.

Thrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 446. *Burm. Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ apicula discreta brevi biarticulata, rarius articulo adjecto sæpe utroque indiscreto: ocelli 3: prothorax antrorsum parum attenuatus: abdomen seriatim foveolatum nonnunquam et verticillato-ciliatum, segmento extremo mutico.

## Thorax

## Sectiones.

glaber .....	1. GYMNOPTERÆ.
pilis perpaucis aspersus ; tibiæ anticæ	
apice intus dentatæ .....	2. EUDACTYLI.
muticæ ; alæ <i>fæminis</i> nullæ .....	7. BRACHYDERI.
abortivæ .....	6. MICROPTERÆ.
evolutæ ; tum <i>maribus</i>	
nullæ .....	5. HETEROGYNÆ.
abortivæ .....	4. NEOGAMI.
evolutæ .....	3. HOMOPTERÆ.

## Section 1. GYMNOPTERÆ.

Prothorax omnino glaber : antennæ apicula 3-articulata : hemelytra venis glabris.

## 1. THRIPS OBSCURA.

Thrips obscura, *Müll. Zool. Dan. Prodr.* 1084. *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 447, 8.

Physapus obscurus, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 1.

Pallide ferruginea subcinerascens ; antennarum apice, incisura occipitis, oculisque fuscis : alis fusco-ciliatis. *Fæm.* long.  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

Variatur alis abbreviatis.

*Hab.* In Cerealibus. *Mas* nondum inventus.

*a—e.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Section 2. EUDACTYLI.

Odontothrips, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 642, 8.

Alæ evolutæ : tibiæ anticæ apice interno denticulis 2. (Antennæ apicula bi-articulata).

## 2. THRIPS ULICIS.

Thrips Ulicis, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 446, 6.

Odontothrips Ulicis, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 1.

Nigra, hemelytris nigricantibus basi albidis, antennarum articulo 3tio tibiis anticis tarsisque pallidis, tibiæ denticulis fuscis. Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$ —1 lin.

*Hab.* In floribus *Ulicis*, frequens. Larva ibidem.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 3. THRIPS LOTI.

Nigra, hemelytris nigricantibus basi albidis, antennis medio tarsisque pallidis, tibiis anticis pallidis intus fusco marginatis.

*Hab.* In floribus *Loti corniculati* lecta rarissime, an incola proprius?

## 4. THRIPS PHALERATA.

Thrips phalerata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 447, 7. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 414, 6.

Odontothrips phalerata, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 2.

Nigra, hemelytris nigricantibus fascia pallida et basi albida; antennarum articulo 3tio tarsisque pallidis, tibiis anticis pallidis fusco marginatis.

*Hab.* In floribus *Viciæ sativæ* frequens. Larva ibidem lecta.

*Obs.* Species alia hemelytris fasciatis in floribus *Sarothamni Scoparii* obvia est.

## Section 3. HOMOPTERÆ.

Tæniothrips, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 11.

Alæ evolutæ in mare et *fæm.*: tibiæ muticæ. Ob multitudinem specierum ulterias dispertiendæ, at sectiones nondum rite digestæ.

## 5. THRIPS PRIMULÆ.

Thrips Primulæ, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 22. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 415.

Tæniothrips Primulæ, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644.

Fusca, incisuris et metathorace lutescentibus, pedibus ferruginosis, antennis medio pallidis; hemelytris breviusculis, stramineis, fascia apiceque fuscis, basi albida (vena anteriore vix nisi basi ciliata); occipite tumido; oculis protuberantibus. *Mas et Fæm.* Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In floribus *Primulæ veris* frequens.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*Obs.* Species alia oculis protuberantibus in floribus *Orchidis* obvia est.

## 6. THRIPS DECORA.

Thrips decora, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 23. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416, 11.

Tæniothrips decora, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 2.

Nigra, hemelytris fuscis fascia pallida, basi albidis, antennis medio, tibiis apice anticis fere totis tarsisque albidis; capite æquilato, *fæm.*

*Hab.* In *Spiræa Ulmaria* et alibi rarius.

## 7. THRIPS ASPERA.

Nigra, hemelytris nigricantibus basi albidis, pedibus fuscis femorum anticorum et tibiarum basi tibiis anticis tarsisque et antennarum medio pallidis; abdominis segmento antepenultimo basi utrinque mucronato, *mas.*

Semel tantum lecta.

## 8. THRIPS ATRATA.

Thrips atrata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 447, 10.

Physapus atratus, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 3.



*Atra*, hemelytris nigricantibus basi albidis, antennarum articulo 3tio tarsisque fuscis. Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In floribus *Spergulae nodosae* et alibi frequens.

#### 9. THRIPS VULGATISSIMA.

*Thrips vulgatissima*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 447, 11. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 414.

*Physapus ater*, *Deg. Act. Holm*, 1744, 3, pl. 4, f. 4. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 4.

*Thrips physapus*, *Deg. Ins.* iii. 6, 1, pl. 1, f. 1. *Shaw, Zool.* vi. 199, pl. 63.

Nigricans, hemelytris albidis, antennis pedibusque fuscis, antennarum articulo 2ndo apice, 3tio toto, femoribus tibiisque basi et apice tarsisque pallidis, *fœm.*

Fusco-testacea, abdomine citra basin nigricante, antennis pedibusque pallidis, antennis apice femoribus tibiisque medio infuscat, *mas.*

*Hab.* Passim, frequens in *Umbelliferis*, *Siliculosiis*, &c.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 10. THRIPS CYNORRHODI.

*Thrips cynorrhodi*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 12.

*Physapus cynorrhodi*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 5.

*Hab.* In floribus *Rosarum trivialium*; præcedenti similis, minor.

#### 11. THRIPS GROSSULARIÆ.

*Thrips grossulariæ*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 13. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 1.

*Hab.* In floribus *Ribis Grossulariæ*.

*a—d.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 12. THRIPS ULMIFOLIORUM.

*Thrips ulmifoliorum*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 447, 9.

*Physapus ulmifoliorum*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 643, 2.

Ferruginea, albido micans, prothoracis disco et abdomine obscurioribus, antennis fuscescentibus basi pallidis. *Fæm. Long.*  $\frac{1}{2}$  lin.

*Hab.* Sub foliis *Ulm*i campestris in Horto Botanico ad Glasnevin prope Eblanam.

*Obs.* In sequentibus Spp. 17—22, antennarum apicula exarticulata videtur.

## 13. THRIPS PHYSAPUS.

*Thrips physapus*, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 743, 2. *Faun. Suec.* 1027. *Geoffr. Ins. Par.* i. 485, 2. *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 418. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 396, 1. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 320, 1. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 228, 1. *Syst. Rhyn.* 313, 3. *Schæff. Elem.* pl. 127. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2222, 2. *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 14. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 415, 8. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 2.

Nigra, hemelytris fuscans; antennis albidis basi apiceque fuscis; tibiis apice, anticis nisi margine, tarsisque ferrugineis; oculis glabris. *Long. fæm.*  $\frac{2}{3}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In flosculis *Cichoracearum*.

## 14. THRIPS FUSCIPENNIS.

*Thrips fuscipennis*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 15. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 3.

Fusca vel fusco-testacea, abdomine citra basin obscuriore, antennis basi tibiis apice tarsisque pallidioribus, hemelytris fuscans basi albida.

Oculis glabris, *fæm.*

(*Mas* minor, pallidior, abdominis incisuris fuscis, hemelytris pallidis?)

*Hab.* In gramine pascuorum Julio mense frequens, in *Rumice*, &c.

## 15. THRIPS DISCOLOR.

Thrips discolor, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 20. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 8.

Fusco-ferruginea, abdomine obscuro, antennis medio pedibusque flavescentibus, ocellis rubris, hemelytris albidis, *fæm.*

Flavo-ferruginea, oculis antennarum apice et abdominis incisuris fusciscentibus, *mas.*

*Hab.* In floribus *Cruciferarum* in Horto Botanico ad Glasnevin prope Eblanam.

## 16. THRIPS CORYMBIFERARUM.

Thrips corymbiferarum, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 18. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 6.

Ferruginea, abdominis incisuris et antennarum apice obscuris, ocellis rubris, hemelytris albidis, *fæm.*

Silacea, *mas.*

*Hab.* In floribus *Corymbiferarum* in horto prædicto.

## 17. THRIPS MINUTISSIMA.

Thrips minutissima, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 743, 3. *Faun. Suec.* 1028. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 396, 4. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 320, 4. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 229, 6. *Syst. Rhyn.* 314, 8. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2222, 3. *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 19. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 7.

Ferruginosa, abdomine obscuriore, antennis basi pedibusque pallidioribus, ocellis decoloribus, hemelytris albidis, *fæm.* Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$  lin.

*Hab.* In *Cerealibus*, in *Reseda odorata* et alibi non infrequens.

*Obs.* A reliquis parrulis pallidulis statim distinguenda ob ocellos inconspicuos.

## 18. THRIPS URTICÆ.

Thrips Urticæ, *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 397, 5. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 320, 5. *Ent. Syst.* iv. 229, 4, *Syst. Rhyn.* 313, 6. *Schrank, Beytr. zur Nat.* 31, pl. 1, f. 25, 26. *Gmel. Ed. Syst. Nat.* i. 4, 2223, 7. *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 17. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 415, 9. *Amyot et. Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 5.

Flava, thorace luteo, oculis et siphone orali nigris, antennis apice fusciscentibus, ocellis rubris, hemelytris albidis, *fæm.*

Pallidè flava, abdominis glandulis geminis croceis perlucentibus, *mas.*

*Hab.* Passim, frequens præsertim in floribus luteis, e. gr., *Nasturtio*, *Thalictro*, *Eschscholtzia*, *Chrysanthemo*, *Ranunculo*, &c.

*a—f.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## Section 4. NEOGAMI.

Alæ anticæ evolutæ, *maribus* rudimenta: antennæ apicula quasi exarticulata.

## 19. THRIPS DISPAR.

Thrips dispar, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 24. *Curt. Brit. Ent.* 748. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416, 12.

Thrips brevicornis, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 449, 25. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416.

Tæniothrips dispar, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 3.

Tæniothrips brevicornis, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 4.

Nigra, nitida, antennis medio tibiis dempta basi tarsisque albidis, his puncto apicali obscuro, hemelytris breviusculis fuscis fascia pallida et basi albidis, *fæm.*

Nigro-fusca, antennis albidis basi apiceque fuscis, pedibus albidis, coxis nigricantibus, femoribus anticis basi reliquis fere totis infuscatis, alarum rudimentis albis, *mas.*

*Hab.* In spicis graminum locis humentibus.

*Obs.*—Alæ fæminis evolutæ equidem sed abdominis apicem non semper attingunt. *Long. fæm.*  $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

## Section 5. HETEROGYNÆ.

*Mares* apteri, ocellis nullis: *fæminæ* alatæ: antennæ apicula biarticulata. Vasa hepatica rufescentia quod in hoc familia fere singulare.

## 20. THRIPS ERICÆ.

Thrips Ericæ, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 448, 15. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 644, 4.

Nigra, abdomine piceo, hemelytris fuscis et fusco ciliatis, tibiis tarsisque ferruginosis, illis margine his puncto apicali fuscis, *fæm.*—aut crocea antennis basi dempta oculisque fuscis, abdominis glandulis rufis perlucentibus segmento penultimo biglumi, *mas.* Long.  $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

Var. *fæm.* piceo-rufa (immaturæ).

*Obs.*—Etiam in varietate antennæ nigro-fuscæ, et inde corpore obscuriores sunt.

*Hab.* In floribus *Ericæ Tetralix* in montosis.

Larva simul lecta pinguis lutea.

## Section 6. MICROPTERÆ.

Tmetothrips, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 645, 12.

Alarum tantum rudimenta [thorace breviora, *fæm.*: abdomen subdepressum subtilissime verticillatum: ocelli nulli.

## 21. THRIPS SUBAPTERA.

Thrips subaptera, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450, 26. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416, 14.

Tmetothrips subaptera, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 645, 1.

Nigra, antennis dempta basi et apice tibiis pro parte tarsisque obscure ferrugineis, alarum rudimentis subfuscis, *fæm.* Long.  $\frac{1}{2}$ — $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

*Hab.* In *Plantagine maritima*?



## 22. THRIPS PALLENS.

*Thrips pallens*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450, 27. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416, 15.

*Tmetothrips pallens*, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 645, 2.

Pallidè ferruginea, abdomine fusco, antennis basi et apice fuscis, *fæm.*

## Section 7. BRACHYDERI.

Alæ plane nullæ: thorax brevissimus: abdomen convexum verticillato ciliatum: ocelli nulli, *fæm.*

## 23. THRIPS TUNICATA.

Ferruginea, abdomine nisi apice nigro, *fæm.*

*Var.* Sæpius pedibus posticis nonnumquam et thorace postice piceis. Long.  $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

*Obs.*—Alatam semel vidisse opinor: antennæ fere totæ et oculi fusc.

*Hab.* In *Galio Mollugine* florente. *Mas* nondum obvi.

*Obs.*—Statura accedit aliquantum ad *Coleoptrata*.

## Sub-genus 5. BELOTHRIPS.

*Belothrips*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450. *Burm.*, *Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ apicula breviarticulata articulo 6to longior: segmentum extremum abdominis in fœminis elongatum acuminatum: tibiæ anticæ dilatatæ fornicatæ.

## 1. BELOTHRIPS ACUMINATA.

*Thrips B.*, *acuminata*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450, 28.

*Belothrips acuminata*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 416, 16. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 645.

Nigra, tibiis tarsisque fusco-ferrugineis antennis fuscis.

*Hab.* In floribus *Rosæ spinosissimæ* at non ubique.

## Tribe 2. COLEOPTRATA.

Coleoptrata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ diffformes 9-articulatæ: hemelytra abdominis latitudine, obtusa, coriacea, postice ciliata; venis nonnullis transversis: terebra *fœm.* recurva.

Antennæ articulis	Gen.
9 omnibus discretis .....	1. MELANTHRIPS
5 et apicula attenuata .....	2. ÆOLOTHRIPS.

## Genus 6. MELANTHRIPS.

Melanthrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450.

Melanothrips, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 417. *Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ distincte 9-articulatæ: haustellum breve: palpi maxillares articulis subequalibus: hemelytra margine costali pubescente, venis transversis 3. [Tibiæ anticæ apice dentatæ: terebra a basi parum recurva].

Larva antennis gracilibus 7-articulatis.

## 1. MELANTHRIPS OBESA.

Melanthrips obesa, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 450, 1. Melanothrips, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 417. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 645.

Atra, hemelytris nigricantibus. Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

*Hab.* In floribus *Resedæ* et *Ranunculi*.

## Genus 7. ÆOLOTHRIPS.

Æolothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Antennæ articulis 5 interioribus majoribus discretis tum quatuor reliquis minutissimis in apiculum attenuatum cum 5to fere confusam compactis: haustellum longiusculum teres: palpi maxillares sat longi geniculati articulo apicali brevissimo. [Oculi versus os producti: tibiæ anticæ inermes. *Fœminæ* abdominis apice subreflexa terebra recurva].

## Sub-g.

Alæ { completæ .....	1. COLEOTHRIPS.
abortivæ .....	2. ÆOLOTHRIPS.

## Sub-genus 1. COLEOTHRIPS.

Coleothrips, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Corpus convexiusculum: pterothorax latus subquadratus: Alæ completæ, hemelytra margine costali glabro, venis transversis  
4. *Mas.* abdominis lateribus appendiculatis.

Larva antennis fere conformibus.

## 1. COLEOTHRIPS FASCIATA.

Thrips fasciata, *Linn. Syst. Nat.* ii. 743, 5. *Faun. Suec.* 1030.

*Deg. Ins.* iii. 18, 4. *Geoff. Ins. Par.* i. 385, 3. *Sulz. Ins.* pl.

7, f. 48, b. *Fabr. Sp. Ins.* ii. 397, 6. *Mant. Ins.* ii. 320, 6.

*Ent. Syst.* iv. 229, 5. *Syst. Rhyn.* 314, 7.

Æolothrips C. fasciata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451, 1.

Æolothrips fasciata, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 417, 1.

Coleothrips fasciata, *Amyot et Serv, Hist. Nat. Hém.* 646, 1.

Nigra, hemelytrorum basi fascia et apice albis: antennis basi albidis abdominis basi et apice et pedibus piceis, *fæm.* Nigro-fusca, abdominis basi subrufæ, antennis basi albidis, pedibus piceo pallidis, *mas.* Long. *fæm.*  $\frac{3}{4}$ — $\frac{2}{3}$  lin.

a, b. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## 2. COLEOTHRIPS MELALEUCA.

Nigra, hemelytrorum basi macula costæ mediæ et apice albis, antennarum articulo 3tio elongata albido, *fæm.* Long. 1 lin.

## 3. COLEOTHRIPS VITTATA.

Æolothrips C. vittata, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451, 2.

Æolothrips vittata, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 418, 2.

Coleothrips vittata, *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 646, 2.

Nigra, hemelytrorum basi et costæ dimidio exteriori albis; antennis medio albidis, *fæm.* Long.  $\frac{3}{4}$  lin.

Sub-genus 2. *ÆOLOTHRIPS*.

*Æolothrips*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451. *Burm., Amyot et Serv.*

Corpus teres: pterothorax constrictus: alarum nonnisi rudimenta.

1. *ÆOLOTHRIPS ALBICINCTA*.

*Æolothrips albicincta*, *Hal. Ent. Mag.* iii. 451, 3. *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. 418, 3. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 646.

Atra, abdominis apice ferrugineo, antennis versus basin et abdominis cingulo antico albis, *fœm.* Long. 1 lin.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

## SUPPLEMENT.

---

Page 21.

For 3us subundatus read 4us subundatus.

Page 23.

### 30. PLATYPLEURA INTERNA.

*Nervus transversus* 1us fere rectus, obliquus, angulum valdè obtusum fingens, 2o plus quadruplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us fere rectus, valdè obliquus, angulum perobtusum fingens, 1o duplo longior; 3us vix undatus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens; 4us arcuatus, subobliquus, angulum acutum fingens, 3i longitudine.

This species most resembles *P. semilucida*; and the two, like *P. gemina*, *P. basifolia*, *P. punctigera*, *P. brevis*, and *P. simplex*, have the sides of the fore-chest somewhat dilated and angular, and are near allied to *Oxypleura*, which genus is also connected with *Platypleura* by means of *O. clura*, and joins *Zammara* through *O. Polydorus*.

Second marginal areolet shorter than the first; first cross-vein almost straight, slanting, forming a very obtuse angle, parted from the second by more than four times its length; second almost straight, very slanting, forming an extremely obtuse angle, twice the length of the first; third hardly waved, slanting, forming an acute angle; fourth curved outward, slightly oblique, forming an acute angle, as long as the third; fifth much curved outward, upright, forming an almost right angle. Body green, tawny here and there: head much narrower than the fore-chest, adorned above



with an irregular black band, which includes four spots; cavity of face black, and with black transverse furrows on each side: mouth yellow with a black tip, reaching beyond the hind-hips: eyes hardly prominent: fore-chest with five black stripes, the middle one widened behind, longer than the other four; hind scutcheon widened but hardly angular on each side: scutcheon of middle chest with four black marks, the outer pair long-obconical, their tips almost joining a black band, which sends forth a dart-shaped black stripe between the inner marks, the latter are short-obconical; hind border slightly excavated: abdomen black, a little longer than the chest: legs slightly marked with black: fore-wings adorned with gilded down, brown, with some tawny spots for more than half the length from the base, with two short, oblique, irregular, connected brown bands, and with a row of connected brown spots along the hind border: a colourless spot on the front areolet: veins green, tawny towards the tips: hind-wings tawny, brown towards the tips, which with the hind border are colourless. Length of the body 9 lines; of the wings 31 lines.

*a.* North India. From the East India Company's collection.

*Page 47.*

2. DUNDUBIA OBTECTA.

*j.* Java. From the East India Company's collection.

4. DUNDUBIA VAGINATA.

*f, g.* Java. From the East India Company's collection.

*Page 48.*

7. DUNDUBIA VARIANS.

*a.* Silhet. From the Rev. J. Stainforth's collection.

This may be the male of *D. chlorogaster*.

8. DUNDUBIA LINEARIS.

*a, b.* ——— ?

Var? Forewings not tinged with green; first cross-vein but slightly curved; second rather short and upright; fourth shorter than usual and not angular.

*c.* Silhet. From the Rev. J. Stainforth's collection.

## Page 90.

## 21. FIDICINA IMMACULATA.

a. North Bengal. From Miss Campbell's collection.

## Page 94.

## 26. FIDICINA TIBICEN.

This species is very variable in the colour and markings of the chest, and in the clouding and mutual distance of the first and second cross-veins.

## Page 98.

## 31. FIDICINA INTERNATA.

b. New Holland. Presented by the Haslar Hospital.

## Page 101.

## 35. FIDICINA BICOLOR.

*Nervus transversus 1us subundatus, perobliquus, angulum vix fingens, 2o ferè quadruplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us vix undatus, perobliquus, angulum vix fingens, 1o multò brevior; 3us fere rectus, vix obliquus, angulum rectum fingens; 4us undatus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens.*

Second marginal areolet a little longer than the first; first cross-vein slightly waved, extremely oblique, hardly forming an angle, parted from the second by almost four times its length; second hardly waved, extremely oblique, hardly forming an angle, much shorter than the first; third almost straight, hardly oblique, forming a right angle; fourth waved, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, longer than the third; fifth curved outward, upright, forming a hardly acute angle. Body pitchy black, ferruginous beneath: head a little broader than the fore-chest; face slightly convex, not prominent: mouth reaching a little beyond the middle hips: sides of the fore-chest slightly concave in the middle, slightly convex in front, slightly concave behind: abdomen with a

black stripe beneath : drums irregularly triangular, extending a little beyond half the abdomen, concave on the inner side and conical towards the tips, which are slightly rounded : fore-thighs armed with two long, sharp teeth : wings slightly gray, dark brown along the fore border and about the first and second cross-veins ; veins black, pitchy towards the base. Length of the body 16 lines ; of the wings 56 lines.

a. Java. From the East India Company's collection.

*Page* 102—232.

### Genus 12. CICADA.

Nearly all the species which are mentioned in this catalogue may be divided into the following groups.

#### Group 1. (Sp. 1—9, 11—14).

Of large size, with broad heads, prominent eyes, and with the chest slightly dilated and angular on each side.

#### Group 2. (Sp. 10, 15, 17).

Body linear, somewhat quadrate : head broad : eyes prominent : sides of the fore-chest somewhat rounded : hind-scutcheon broad.

#### Group 3. (Sp. 16).

Body linear : head broad : eyes rather prominent : sides of the fore-chest almost linear.

#### Group 4. (Sp. 18, 20, 97, 104, 105, 112—141, 144—146, 151, 152, 155, 156, 166.)

Body more or less spindle-shaped : head small, much narrower than the chest : eyes not prominent : sides of the fore-chest concave in the middle, convex in front and behind.

#### Group 5. (Sp. 19).

Head a little narrower than the chest : hind-scutcheon narrow, forming a distinct angle on each side.

## Group 6. (Sp. 21).

Head very little narrower than the chest, almost triangular, slightly produced in front, whose sides are almost straight ; sides of the fore-chest convex in the middle.

## Group 7. (Sp. 57, 82, 87, 90, 93—95).

Body generally short: head almost as broad as the chest: eyes more or less prominent: sides of the hind scutcheon rounded or slightly angular by the base of each fore-wing.

## Group 8. (Sp. 83—86, 91, 92, 96, 98—101, 106, 142, 143, 147, 150, 157—160, 162, 163, 167, 185, 189—194).

Body rather narrow: head a little narrower than the chest: eyes not prominent: fore-chest almost linear excepting the hind-scutcheon, which is widened and rounded by the base of each fore-wing.

## Group 9. (Sp. 102, 103).

Body rather narrow: head as broad as the chest: eyes prominent: sides of the fore-chest almost linear: hind-chest widened and rounded by the base of each fore-wing.

## Group 10. (Sp. 109—111, 153, 161, 165).

Like Group 8, but more slender and of small size: eyes more prominent.

## Group 11. (Sp. 154, 164).

Head very small.

Page 113.

## 16. CICALA FRAXINI.

Cicala Fraxini, *Germ. Thon. Arch.* ii. 2, 4, 46. *Herr.-Schæff. Faun.* cxliv. 1. *Siebold, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* viii. 16, 6.



## Page 120.

53. *CICADA VIRIDICOLLIS* ? Fœm.

*Cicada viridicollis* ? *Germ. Silb. Rev. Ent.* ii. 62, 17.

*Nervus transversus* 1us valdè arcuatus, obliquus, angulum obtusum fingens, 2o ejus longitudine divisus ; 2us subcurvus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens, 1o multo brevior ; 3us subundatus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens ; 4us vix undatus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens, 3i longitudine.

Second marginal areolet about one-fourth shorter than the first ; first cross-vein much curved outward along the lower half, slanting, forming a slightly obtuse angle, parted from the second by its own length ; second very slightly curved, slanting, forming an acute angle, shorter than the first ; third slightly curved, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle ; fourth almost straight, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, as long as the third ; fifth much curved outward, almost upright, forming a hardly acute angle. Testaceous, clothed with short pale hairs : head a little narrower than the fore-chest ; face rather prominent, short-conical : eyes not prominent : mouth reaching the hind-hips : chest grass-green, with a tawny tinge : sides of the fore-chest almost straight ; hind-scutcheon hardly widened on each side : hind-border of the middle-chest hardly concave : abdomen almost obconical, compressed and pointed at the tip, much longer than the chest : legs green : wings colourless ; fore border and veins green, darker towards the tip. Length of the body 12 lines ; of the wings 32 lines.

a. ——— ?

## Page 125.

62. *CICADA PASSERCULUS*.

b. Ega, on the Amazon. From Mr. Stevens' collection.

## Page 126.

64. *CICADA SPINICOSTA*.

d. Ega, on the Amazon. From Mr. Stevens' collection.



*Page 151.*89. *CICADA URENS.*

The name of this species is changed to distinguish it from *C. torrida*, *Erichson*.

*Page 159.*97. *CICADA ZEALANDICA.*

Var. Second marginal areolet a little longer than the first; first cross-vein almost straight, very slanting, hardly forming an angle, parted from the second by about twice its length; second almost straight, very slanting, hardly forming an angle, a little shorter than the first; third almost straight, slanting, forming a very acute angle; fourth almost straight, slightly oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, a little longer than the third; fifth very slightly curved, oblique, forming an obtuse angle. Body luteous, varied with green: head with a short, broad, irregular black band on the crown; face with a black stripe, which is forked towards the crown; epistoma with two black stripes: fore-chest with eight black stripes; the middle pair united behind, and sending forth a short branch along the furrow on each side; the second pair almost U-shaped; the third pair slanting and united to the outermost, which extend along the sides of the hind-scutcheon; the latter is concave on each side; middle-chest with four obconical black stripes, the inner pair short and compact, the outer pair long, curved, and much intersected; some black marks near the hind border, which is slightly concave: abdomen with black bands; underside mostly black at the base, at the tip, and along each side: thighs striped with black; middle-shanks and hind-feet with black bands; fore-shanks black, tawny at the base; anterior feet black: wings colourless; veins black, bright red towards the base; first and second cross-veins and the longitudinal vein between them clouded with dark brown.

*b.* New Zealand. From Mr. Stevens's collection.

*Page 160.*99. *CICADA ALBIDA.*

*d.* Ega, Amazon River. From Mr. Stevens' collection.

## 101. CICADA ORNI.

*Cicada Orni*, Ratz. Forst. Ins. iii. pl. 11, f. 1, F. Siebold, Ent. Zeit. Stett. viii. 13, 3.

Page 173.

## 119. CICADA CIRCUMDATA.

*Tettigonia marginata*, Leach.

The name of this species is altered to distinguish it from *C. marginata*, Olivier.

*f—h*. New Holland.

Page 226.

## 182. CICADA HÆMATODES.

*Cicada hæmatodes*, Schæff. Icon. Ins. Ratisb. pl. 121, f. 1, 2. Roes. Ins. ii. Locust, pl. 25, f. 3. Stoll, Cic. pl. —, f. 133. Siebold, Ent. Zeit. Stett. viii. 8, 1. Fischer, Ent. Zeit. Stett. viii. 238.

*Tettigonia tibialis*, Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ. lix. 5.

*Dele Cicada sanguinea*, Germ.

Page 227.

## 185. CICADA ANNULATA.

*a*. Isle of Paros. Presented by Prof. E. Forbes.

Page 228.

## 191\*. CICADA LIMITATA.

*Nervus transversus* 1us rectus, ferè erectus, angulum vix obtusum fingens, 2o plus triplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us ferè rectus, subobliquus, angulum obtusum fingens, 1o paullo longiori; 3us ferè rectus, obliquus, angulum rectum fingens; 4us rectus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens, 3o brevior; 5us subcurvus, erectus, angulum ferè rectum fingens.

*Cicada limitata*, Germar.

Nearly allied to *C. signifera*, and one of the group which is distinguished by the shortness of the first and second marginal areo-

lets: second marginal areolets about as long as the first: first cross-vein straight, almost upright, forming a hardly obtuse angle, parted from the second by more than thrice its length; second indistinctly curved outward, slightly oblique, forming an obtuse angle, a little longer than the first; third almost straight, oblique, forming a right angle; fourth straight, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, shorter than the third; fifth hardly curved outwards, almost upright, forming a right angle.

a. Cape. From M. Dregé's collection.

Page 229.

204. *CICADA ÆSTUANS.*

*Cicada æstuans*, Lucas, *Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas*, pl. 4, f. 6. Algiers.

Page 230.

207. *CICADA CONCINNA.*

*Cicada concinna*, Germ. *Mag. Ent.* iv. 98, 10. *Faun. Ins. Eur.* xiii. 17. Siebold, *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* viii. 9, 2.

*Cicada Orni*? Sulz. *Ins.* pl. 10, f. 65.

*Tettigonia hæmatodes*? Füßly, *Schw. Ins.* 452.

Germany, Dalmatia, Podolia.

209. *CICADA ALGIRA.*

*Cicada Algira*, Lucas, *Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas*, pl. 4, f. 5. Algiers.

Page 231.

217. *CICADA OBSCURA.*

*Cicada obscura*, Germ. *Thon. Arch.* ii. 2, 4, 49. Siebold, *Ent. Zeit. Stett.* viii. 16, 5.

Germany.

223. *CICADA CANTANS.*

*Cicada cantans*, *Lucas, Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas, Hém.* pl. 4, f. 4.

Algiers.

Page 232.

225. *CICADA SANGUINEA.*

*Cicada*, &c., *Rösel, Ins.* ii. *Locust*, pl. 25, f. 3.

*Tettigonia sanguinea*, *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 39, 31.

*Cicada hæmatodes*, *Scop. Ent. Carn.* 118, 447.

*Tettigonia hæmatodes*, *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ.* 4, 21.

*Cicada sanguinea*, *Germ. Silb. Rev. Ent.* ii. 58, 5. *Siebold, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* viii. 15, 4.

*Cicada helvola*, *Germ. Mag. Ent.* iv. 99, 12. *Thon, Arch.* 4, 48.

*Cicada plebeia*, *Germ. Thon. Arch.* 4, 47.

*a—d.* South of France.

*e—f.* Tuscany.

226. *CICADA TORRIDA.*

*Cicada torrida*, *Erichs. Arch.* 1842, i. 286.

Van Diemen's Land.

227. *CICADA PRUINOSA.*

*Cicada pruinosa*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 330, 1, (1825).

United States.

228. *CICADA MARGINALIS.*

*Cicada marginata*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 330, 2, (1825).

Missouri.

The name of this species is altered to distinguish it from *C. marginata*, *Olivier.*

229. *CICADA DORSATA.*

*Cicada dorsata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 330, 3.  
Missouri.

230. *CICADA AURIFERA.*

*Cicada aurifera*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 332, 4.  
Missouri.

231. *CICADA PARVULA.*

*Cicada parvula*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 333, 5.  
Missouri; Rocky Mountains.

232. *CICADA SYNODICA.*

*Cicada synodica*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 334, 6.  
Rocky Mountains.

233. *CICADA HIEROGLYPHICA.*

*Cicada hieroglyphica*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
235, 1.  
Pennsylvania, New Jersey.

234. *CICADA RIMOSA.*

*Cicada rimosa*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 235, 2.  
Missouri; Arkansaw.

235. *CICADA VITRIPENNIS.*

*Cicada vitripennis*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 236, 3.  
Arkansaw.



236. *CICADA NIGROVIRIDIS*, Fem.

*Nervus transversus* 1us ferè rectus, valdè obliquus, angulum perobtusum fingens, 2o triplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us ferè rectus valdè obliquus, angulum perobtusum fingens, 1o multo brevior; 3us rectus, erectus, angulum subobtusum fingens; 4us rectus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens, 3i longitudine.

Second marginal areolet a little shorter than the first; first cross-vein almost straight, very oblique, forming an extremely obtuse angle, parted from the second by thrice its length; second almost straight, very oblique, forming an extremely obtuse angle, much shorter than the first; third straight, erect, forming a slightly obtuse angle; fourth straight, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, as long as the third; fifth straight, slightly oblique, forming an almost right angle. One of the short-winged species: body black, clothed with white hairs; borders of the segments mostly green: head a little narrower than the chest; a green spot on the front, which is convex, not prominent: mouth green with a black tip, reaching the hind-hips: eyes not prominent: sides of the fore-chest straight; hind-scutcheon mostly green, widened and rounded on each side, where it extends much beyond the anterior part: hind-border of middle-chest convex: abdomen longer than the chest, compressed at the tip: legs green, marked with black; feet black; wings colourless; veins tawny, black at the base and at the tip; fore-border green, brown towards the tip. Length of the body 9 lines; of the wings 18 lines.

*a, b.* South Africa. Presented by Dr. A. Smith.

237. *CICADA INTACTA*, Fem.

*Nervus transversus* 1us subcurvus, subobliquus, angulum obtusum fingens, 2o quadruplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us rectus, ferè erectus, angulum obtusum fingens, 1o multo brevior; 3us rectus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens; 4us subcurvus, obliquus, angulum subacutum fingens, 3o longior.

Allied to *C. nitida*, Deg.

Second marginal areolet about two-thirds of the length of the first; first cross-vein slightly curved outward, slightly oblique, form-

ing an obtuse angle, parted from the second by about four times its length; second straight, almost upright, forming an obtuse angle, much shorter than the first; third straight, oblique, forming an acute angle; fourth slightly curved inward, oblique, forming an acute angle, much longer than the third; fifth slightly curved outward, slightly oblique, forming a hardly obtuse angle. Allied to *C. Cuna*. Body pale green: head a little narrower than the chest; suture between the crown and the front very distinct; front rather convex: mouth with a black tip, reaching the hind-hips: eyes not prominent: fore-chest very slightly convex on each side: hind-scutcheon almost angular by the base of each fore-wing: disk of the middle-chest slightly buff; hind-border slightly concave: abdomen pale red, longer than the chest; hind-borders of the segments green: legs pale luteous, partly green; fore-thighs armed with four teeth, one very oblique, near the base, longer than the second and third, which are more upright and near the tip; fourth still nearer the tip, very small: wings colourless; veins black, green towards the base. Length of the body 7 lines; of the wings 22 lines.

a. ———? From Mr. Shuckard's collection.

### 238. CICADA LEUCOTHOE.

*Nervus transversus 1us rectus, ferè erectus, angulum subobtusum fingens, 2o plus triplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us rectus, ferè erectus, angulum obtusum fingens, 1o longior; 3us rectus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens; 4us ferè rectus, obliquus, angulum subacutum fingens, 3o longior; 5us subcurvus, ferè erectus, angulum subrectum fingens.*

Second marginal areolet three-fourths of the length of the first; first cross-vein straight, almost upright, forming a very slightly obtuse angle, divided from the second by more than thrice its length; second straight, almost upright, forming an obtuse angle, longer than the first; third straight, oblique, forming an acute angle; fourth almost straight, oblique, forming a very slightly acute angle, longer than the third; fifth very slightly curved outward, almost erect, forming an almost right angle. Body slender, pale red: head with two black bands on the crown, and with two black stripes on the face: eyes prominent; fore-chest with a green stripe between two black stripes; sides almost straight; hind-scutcheon narrow: middle-chest with five black spots, two in front, one in the middle, and two on the hind-border, which is convex: abdomen longer than the chest: oviduct extending beyond the tip: fore-thighs armed

with three sharp, oblique, rather long, black teeth: wings whitish: veins pale red, black towards the tips. Length of the body 6 lines; of the wings 18 lines.

a. Parà. From Mr. Stevens' collection.

Page 240.

11. CEPHALOXY'S UNICOLOR, Fem.

*Nervus transversus 1us ferè rectus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens, 2o plus triplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us vix arcuatus, obliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens, 1o paullò longior; 3us ferè rectus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens; 4us ferè rectus, subobliquus, angulum rectum fingens, 3o vix brevior.*

Second marginal areolet about one-fourth shorter than the first; first cross-vein almost straight, oblique, forming an acute angle, parted from the second by more than thrice its length; second hardly curved, oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, a little longer than the first; third almost straight, oblique, forming an acute angle; fourth almost straight, slightly oblique, forming a right angle, hardly shorter than the third; fifth hardly curved outward, upright, forming a right angle. Body slender, pale luteous: front short-conical, as long as it is broad: wings colourless: veins pale luteous. Length of the body 6 lines; of the wings 18 lines.

a. Java. From the East India Company's collection.

Page 246.

9. CARINITA ARGENTEA.

*Nervus transversus 1us arcuatus, subobliquus, angulum vix acutum fingens, 2o duplo ejus longitudine divisus; 2us subundatus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens, 1o paullò longior; 3us ferè rectus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens; 4us subarcuatus, obliquus, angulum acutum fingens, 3o vix brevior.*

Second marginal areolet less than twice the length of the first; first cross-vein curved outward, very slightly oblique, forming a hardly acute angle, parted from the second by twice its length; second very slightly undulating, oblique, forming an acute angle, a

little longer than the first; third almost straight, oblique, forming an acute angle; fourth very slightly curved inward, oblique, forming an acute angle, almost as long as the third; fifth much curved outward, almost upright, forming an almost right angle. Tawny, partly green: head and underside mostly black: sutures of the fore-chest and borders of the usual obconical marks on the middle chest black: abdomen ferruginous; fore borders of the segments silvery; two filaments at the tip: legs pale ferruginous, marked with black: wings colourless: tips of the wings and of the flaps brown; veins black. Length of the body 9 lines; of the wings 28 lines.

*a.* Ega, on the Amazon. From Mr. Stevens' collection.

*Page 247.*

4. TETTIGOMYIA TABANIFORMIS.

*d, e.* South Africa. From Mr. Argent's collection.

*Page 250.*

5. MOGANNIA AVICULA.

Java. From the East India Company's collection.

*Page 254.*

Genus CYSTOSOMA.

Subgenus CHLOROCYSTA, *Amyot, MSS.*

2. CYSTOSOMA VITRIPENNIS.

*Cystosoma vitripennis*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2, vii. 208.*  
New Holland.

*Page 262.*

1. FULGORA LATERNARIA.

*Fulgora laternaria*, *Wesmael, Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxel. iv. 1837,*  
136.



Page 282.

32. APHENA SANGUINALIS.

*Aphæna sanguinalis*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 208.  
Ceylon.

33. APHENA MADAGASCARIENSIS.

*Aphæna Madagascariensis*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 208.  
Madagascar.

Page 284.

OMALOCEPHALA PLANIROSTRIS.

This is a species of *Ledra*. See p. 816.

4. OMALOCEPHALA MOROSA.

*Omalocephala morosa*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 208.  
Port Natal.

Page 287.

For 10. *LYSTRA TEREBRIFERA*, read 10. *LYSTRA TENEBRIFERA*.

Page 306.

5. DICHOPTERA HERBIDA.

b. Brazil.

c. ———?

Page 309.

11. DICTYOPHORA NOCTIVIDA.

*Fulgora noctivida*, *Oliv. Enc. Méth.* vi. 570, 13.



Page 324.

Genus 4. SCOLOPS.

Scolops, *Schaum*.

1. SCOLOPS SULCIPES.

*Fulgora sulcipes*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 335.  
Arkansaw.

Page 341.

10. CIXIUS NERVOSUS.

*Cixius nervosus*, *Latr. Hist. Nat. Ins.* xii. 311. *Zett. Faun. Ins.*  
*Lapp.* i. 546, 1.  
*Flata nervosa*, *Panz. Faun. Ins. Germ.* cciii. 6.  
*Cixius Cynosbatis*, *Zett. Faun. Ins. Lapp.* i. 547, 2.

Page 349.

*Transfer* Var. ? *Niger*, &c., to p. 348, under *Cixius flavisigna*.

34. CIXIUS QUINQUELINEATUS.

*Cixius quinque-lineatus*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 241.  
United States.

35. CIXIUS STIGMATUS.

*Cixius stigmatus*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 336.  
United States.

36. CIXIUS PINI.

*Cixius Pini*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 45.  
United States.

37. CIXIUS IMPUNCTATUS.

*Cixius impunctatus*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 46.  
United States.

## 38. CIXIUS? SERRATULÆ.

Entæniothes Serratulæ, *Fabr. Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 166, 391.

Page 349.

## Genus 8\*. PLECTODERES.

Plectoderes, *Spinola, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. viii. 328.*

## 1. PLECTODERES COLLARIS.

Plectoderes collaris, *Spinola, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. viii. 328.*

Flata collaris, *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn. 53, 42.*

Cixia collaris, *Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. 1, 157.*

a. ——— ?

Page 350.

## 1. ALLELOPLASIS DARWINII.

a. Australia. Presented by C. Darwin, Esq.

Page 359.

## 52. DELPHAX ARVENSIS.

Delphax arvensis, *Fitch, The Senate, No. 30, 46.*

United States.

## 53. DELPHAX DORSALIS.

Delphax dorsalis, *Fitch, The Senate, No. 30, 46.*

United States.

Page 373.

## 44. ISSUS ALGIRICUS.

Issus algiricus, *Lucas, Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas, pl. 4, f. 9.*

Algiers.

## 45. ISSUS ELLIPTICUS.

*Testaceus ; alæ anticæ venosæ ; alæ posticæ sublimpidæ.*

Testaceous : head small, much narrower than the chest ; crown narrow, much longer than broad, forming a conical compartment, with a rim along the border, extending along the disk of the front to the face ; face scutcheon-shaped, widening towards the epistoma, extremely minutely striated across, with three longitudinal ridges, the side pair slightly curved ; epistoma short-conical, bordered by a rim : shield very short : fore-wings with very strongly marked longitudinal veins, between which are many pale, straight, slight cross-veins : hind-wings almost colourless. Length of the body  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lines ; of the wings 5 lines.

a. Philippine Islands. From Mr. Wood's collection.

Page 394.

## 29. EURYBRACHIS CRUDELIS.

*Eurybrachis crudelis*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 208.

Ceylon.

Page 397.

## 9. DERBE SUBSTRIGILIS.

*Derbe substrigilis*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 209.

Brazil.

Page 399.

## 5. PHENICE TESSELLATA.

*Derbe (Phenice) tessellata*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 209.

Sierra Leone.

## 6. PHENICE? BICLAVATA.

*Derbe (Phenice?) biclavata*, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 209.

*Derbe biclavata*, p., 397.

## 7. PHENICE MÆSTA.

Derbe (Phenice) mæsta, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 209.  
 Derbe mæsta, p. 397, 7.

East Indies.

## 8. PHENICE ? DILATATA.

Derbe (Phenice?) dilatata, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 209.  
 Derbe dilatata, p. 397.

a. Sierra Leone.

## 9. PHENICE ? CARNOSA.

Derbe (Phenice?) carnosa, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 210.  
 East Indies.

Page 400.

## 4. THRACIA ESSINGTONII.

Derbe (Thracia) Essingtonii, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 210.  
 Derbe Essingtonii, p. 396.

## 5. THRACIA PTEROPHOROIDES.

Derbe (Thracia) Pterophoroides, *Westw. Ann. Nat. Hist. Ser. 2*, vii. 210.  
 Ceylon.

Page 401.

## 2. OTIOCERUS COQUEBERTII.

Otiocerus Coquebertii, Var. a. b., *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 46.

Page 402.

## 8. OTIOCERUS KIRBYII.

Otiocerus Kirbyii, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 46.  
 New York.

*Page 436.*

## FLATA MARIA et F. COMPLETA.

These two are perhaps varieties of one species, and the latter is the type of the F. Maria of White.

*Page 469.*

## 71. PÆCILOPTERA? BIVITTATA.

Flata bivittata, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 335, 1.  
Pennsylvania; Missouri.

## 72. PÆCILOPTERA STIGMATA.

Flata stigmata, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 336, 2.  
Missouri.

## 73. PÆCILOPTERA? NAVA.

Flata nava, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 238, 3.  
Indiana.

## 74. PÆCILOPTERA? OPACA.

Flata opaca, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 239, 4.  
Indiana, Lake Erie.

## 75. PÆCILOPTERA? PALLIDA.

Flata pallida, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 240, 5.  
Pennsylvania, Florida.

## 76. PÆCILOPTERA? BULLATA.

Flata bullata, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 240, 6.  
United States.



*Page 470.*

## 77. PÆCILOPTERA? QUINQUELINEATA.

*Flata quinqueleineata*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 241, 7.  
New Jersey.

## 78. PÆCILOPTERA? HUMILIS.

*Flata humilis*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 241, 8.  
Pennsylvania.

## 81. PÆCILOPTERA? CONICA.

*Flata conica*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 238, 2.  
Indiana.

## 82. PÆCILOPTERA? VULGARIS.

*Pæciloptera? vulgaris*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 47.  
United States.

*Page 473.*

*Dele Xerophyllum.* X. *Servillei* is Orthopterous, of the genus  
*Hymenotes*, *Westw.*

## 38. PTYELUS MISPACHATHUS.

*Mispachathus*, *Amyot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, v. 194, 427.  
France, Italy.

*Page 531.*

## 18. CERESA BUBALUS.

*Ceresa bubalus*, Var. *a. b.*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 50.

## Page 533.

## 34. CERESA? TARTAREA.

*Membracis tartarea*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 242, 1.  
Pennsylvania.

## 35. CERESA? SEMICURVA.

*Membracis semicurva*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
242, 2.  
Florida.

## 36. CERESA? CALVA.

*Membracis calva*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 242, 3.  
Pennsylvania.

## 37. CERESA? GONIPHORA.

*Membracis goniphora*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
243, 4.  
Missouri.

## 38. CERESA? FESTIVA.

*Membracis festiva*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 243, 5.  
Florida.

## Page 535.

## 11. SMILIA AURICULATA.

*Smilia auriculata*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 49.  
New York.

## Page 546.

## 3. ENTILIA SINUATA.

Subspecies, *E. torva*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 47.  
New York.

## 5. ENTYLIA CONCAVA.

*Entylia concava*, *Say, Append. Long's Exp.* 301. *Fitch, The Senate*,  
No. 30, 47.

## Page 559.

## 13. THELIA LUTEA.

*Centrotus inermis*? *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 15.

## Page 561.

## 16. THELIA VAU.

*Smilia Vau*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 299, 6, Var.  
*a—j. Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 48.

*Thelia semifascia*, 561, 16.

Pennsylvania.

## Page 564.

## 30. THELIA ACUMINATA.

*Centrotus acuminatus*, *Fabr. Mas.*

*Membracis bimaculata*, *Fabr. Fœm.*

See p. 566.

## 42. THELIA INORNATA.

*Smilia inornata*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 299, 7, Var.  
*a. Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 48.

Pennsylvania.

## 43. THELIA? SUBULATA.

*Membracis subulata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
300, 8.  
Maryland.

## 44. THELIA? QUADRIVITTATA.

*Membracis quadrivittata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
300, 9.  
Maryland.

## 45. THELIA? BELLIGERA.

*Membracis belligera*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 302,  
13.  
Pennsylvania, Florida.

## 46. THELIA? VITTATA.

Subspecies, *Smilia guttata*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 49.  
*Thelia camelus*? p. 562, 19.

## 47. THELIA QUERCUS.

*Smilia Quercûs*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 49.  
New York.

## 48. THELIA CASTANÆ.

*Smilia Castanæ*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 49.  
New York.

## 49. THELIA? UNIVITTATA.

*Thelia univittata*, Harris, *Inj. Ins. New Engl.* 180.  
United States.

## 50. THELIA? CRATÆGI.

*Thelia Cratægi*, *Fitch*, *The Senate*, No. 30, 52.  
New York.

## 51. THELIA? SINUATA.

*Membracis sinuata*, *Fabr.*

*Membracis?* *emarginata*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst. Suppl.* 513, 4. *Syst. Rhyn.* 9, 12.

United States.

## Genus CARANOTA.

*Caronata*, *Fitch*, *The Senate*, No. 30, 48.

*Membracis*, p., *Say*.

“Head broad, triangular: thorax in form of a half cone, not compressed above into a sharp or foliaceous edge: elytra with five terminal areolets, the apical triangular with its end rounded: border broad, slightly wrinkled: veins strong, elevated. Allied to *Gargara*, from which genus, however, the species are excluded by the form of the head and of the apical areolet.”

## 1. CARANOTA MERA.

*Membracis mera*, *Say*, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 301, 10.  
Pennsylvania.

## 2. CARANOTA ARCUATA.

*Membracis arcuata*, *Say*, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 302, 12.  
Pennsylvania.



## Genus TELAMONA.

Telamona, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 50.  
Thelia, p., *Fairm.*

“Humeral angles projecting, pointed and ear-like: dorsum compressed, foliaceous, the keel abruptly elevated at one or both its ends, forming a somewhat square crest or foliole: thorax nearly or quite reaching the tips of the elytra, with elevated longitudinal lines on each side; apical areolet triangular, its end rounded. The rather square dorsal crest forms a marked distinction between this genus and Thelia, to which it is most nearly related.”

## 1. TELAMONA QUERCUS.

Telamona Quercûs, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
Thelia cyrtops, *Fairm.* See p. 565, 31.

## 2. TELAMONA RECLIVATA.

Telamona reclivata, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
New York.

## 3. TELAMONA CORYLI.

Telamona Coryli, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
New York.

## 4. TELAMONA TRISTIS.

Telamona tristis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
New York.

## 5. TELAMONA AMPELOPSIDIS.

Thelia Ampelopsidis, *Harris, Inj. Ins. New Engl.* 180.  
Telamona Ampelopsidis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
United States.

## 6. TELAMONA FAGI.

Telamoni Fagi, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 51.  
New York.

## 7. TELAMONA CONCAVA.

Telamona concava, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 50.  
New York.

## 8. TELAMONA FASCIATA.

Telamona fasciata, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 50.  
New York.

## 9. TELAMONA UNICOLOR.

Telamona unicolor, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 50.  
New York.

## Genus CYRTOSIA.

Cyrtosia, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 49.  
*Membracis*, p., *Say*.

“Humeral angles rounded, not salient: dorsum compressed, foliaceous, forming a regularly arched keel, highest near its middle, and at most with a slight concavity posteriorly: apical areolet triangular, its end rounded. Differs from *Smilia*, in having the keel most elevated in its middle instead of anteriorly.”

## 1. CYRTOSIA MARMORATA.

*Membracis marmorata*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 301,  
11.  
Pennsylvania.

## 2. CYRTOSIA FENESTRATA.

*Cyrtosia fenestrata*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 49.  
New York.

Page 584.

## 28. TRAGOPA DORSALIS.

*Tragopa dorsalis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 52.  
New York.

Page 630.

## 76. CENTROTUS CARYÆ.

*Uroxiphus Caryæ*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 52.  
New York.

## 77. CENTROTUS FASCIATUS.

*Fulvus, punctatus, pilosus, nigro varius; cornua lateralia valida acuta; cornu posticum breve, piceum, flavo-fasciatum; abdomen nigro fasciatum; alæ anticæ fulvæ, fusco unifasciatæ.*

*Fem.*—Tawny, varied with black, hairy, thickly punctured: crown vertical, irregularly triangular; hind-border slightly concave in the middle, with a very obtuse angle on each side; face short-conical: fore-chest rising almost perpendicularly from the head, with a very indistinct keel, armed with two long acute horns, which are slightly curved backwards, and very slightly inclined upwards; the length of each rather exceeding that of the space between them; hind part long-obconical, with a furrow, not more than one-fourth of the length of the abdomen, pitchy, with a yellow stripe towards the base, yellow towards the tip: abdomen yellowish, with a broad black band above: legs with irregular black bands: fore-wings tawny, punctured at the base and along the veins, with a broad brown band in the middle; veins tawny: hind-wings almost colourless. Length of the body  $3\frac{1}{2}$  lines; of the wings 7 lines.

a. Brazil.

## CENTROTUS ——— ? (Pupa).

*Acanthicus Desmarestii*, *DeLap. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* i. 228.

Brazil.

## CENTROTUS ——— ? (Pupa).

*Acanthicus Stollii*, *DeLap. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* i. 228. *Stoll*, pl. 16, f. 85.

Brazil.

Page 638.

## Genus 1. EURYMELA.

A. Fore-wings with a straight suture : hind-shanks with not more than two spines.

a. Last abdominal segment transverse. *Signoret*.

## 18. EURYMELA BICOLOR.

*Eurymela bicolor*, *Burm. Gen. Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 503, 1, pl. 17, No. 2, f. 9.

New Holland.

## 2. EURYMELA RUBROVITTATA.

*Eurymela rubrovittata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 504, 2.

b. Last abdominal segment consisting of two laminæ. *Signoret*.

## 1. EURYMELA FENESTRATA.

*Eurymela fenestrata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, 505, 3.

## 19. EURYMELA DISCOIDALIS.

*Eurymela discoidalis*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 505, 4.

New Holland.

## 3. EURYMELA RUFICOLLIS.

*Eurymela ruficollis*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii.  
506, 5.

## 8. EURYMELA DISTINCTA.

*Eurymela distincta*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii.  
506, 6.

*Eurymela vicina*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 7*, var.

*Eurymela speculum*, *Walk.*

## 4. EURYMELA ERYTHROCNEMIS.

*Eurymela erythrocnemis*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*  
viii. 507, 8.

## 17. EURYMELA MARMORATA.

*Eurymela marmorata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii.  
507, 9.

## 20. EURYMELA MAURA.

*Eurymela maura*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii.  
507, 10.

*Cicada maura*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* iv. 40, 57.

*Flata maura*, *Fabr. Syst. Rhyn.* 51, 27.

New Holland.

B. Fore-wings overlapping: hind-shanks with a double row of  
spines. *Signoret.*

## 9. EURYMELA PULCHRA.

*Eurymela pulchra*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii.  
508, 11, pl. 17, 11, f. 10.

*Eurymela discifera*, *Walk.*



## 21. EURYMELA LINEATA.

*Eurymela lineata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 509, 12, pl. 17, f. 11.

New Holland.

## 22. EURYMELA ADSPERSA.

*Eurymela adpersa*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 510, 13, pl. 17, 11, f. 2.

New Holland.

## 15. EURYMELA BICINCTA.

*Eurymela bicincta*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 510, 14, pl. 17, 11, f. 12.

## 23. EURYMELA OCELLATA.

*Eurymela ocellata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 511, 15, pl. 17, 11, f. 13.

New Holland.

## 24. EURYMELA PUNCTATA.

*Eurymela punctata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 511, 16.

New Holland.

## 25. EURYMELA TRIFASCIATA.

*Eurymela trifasciata*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 512, 17, pl. 17, 11, f. 14.

New Holland.

## 26. EURYMELA PORRIGINOSA.

*Eurymela porriginosa*, *Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 2me Série*, viii. 512, 18.

New Holland.

Page 651.

Genus 2. COLOBORRHIS.

Coloborrhis, *Germar, Silberm. Rev. Ent.* iv.

1. COLOBORRHIS CORTICINA.

Coloborrhis corticina, *Germ. Silb. Rev. Ent.* iv. 73. *Amyot et Serv. Hist. Nat. Hém.* 648.

Cape.

Page 665.

48. CERCOPIS STRONGII.

Cercopis Strongii, *Westw. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ii. 56, pl. 7, f. 12.

East Indies. In Gum Animè.

49. CERCOPIS TRANSVERSA.

*Nigra, subtilus obscurè testacea; thoracis fascia antica scutelli apice pedibusque testaceis; abdomen purpureum; alæ anticæ testaceæ, antice et ad apices nigro-fuscæ, costa apicem versus albo-maculata.*

Black, dark testaceous beneath: a broad band on the fore-chest; tip of the scutcheon and legs testaceous: abdomen purple: fore-wings testaceous, dark brown along the fore border and at the tip, near which there is a white spot. Length of the body  $4\frac{1}{2}$  lines; of the wings 10 lines.

a, b. Java.

Page 669.

4. TRIECPHORA 5-MACULATA.

Cercopis 5-maculata, *Germ. Lucas, Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas*, pl. 4, f. 7.

Algiers.

## Page 670.

*Triecphora analis* = *Rhinaulax analis*, p. 667.

## Page 674.

20. *TRIECPHORA*? *BICINCTA*.

*Cercopsis bicincta*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 303.  
Indiana, Pennsylvania, Arkansas.

## Page 685.

37. *MONECPHORA INTERRUPTA*.

*Ptyelus interruptus*, p. 715.  
Allied to *M. albo-atra*.

38. *MONECPHORA RUFO-PICEA*.

*Ferrugineo-rufa*, *piceo varia*; *pectus*, *abdomen et femora nigra*;  
*tibiæ testaceæ*; *tarsi ferruginei*; *alæ anticæ ferrugineæ*, *apice*  
*nigræ fulvo maculatæ*; *venæ flavo guttatæ*; *alæ posticæ fulvo*  
*unimaculatæ*.

Ferruginous red, smooth, shining, partly pitchy: head small, short, much narrower than the chest, rounded in front, concave along the hind border, longer in the middle than on each side; crown much longer than broad, with a rim on each side; face pitchy, very long, flat on the disk, very minutely shagreened, thinly punctured; epistoma almost semicircular towards the face, subquadrate, and with a slight longitudinal ridge towards the mouth: shield slightly tuberculate, very convex in front, almost straight along the hind border; scutcheon with a slightly arched suture across the middle: breast black; segments with testaceous borders: abdomen nearly all black: thighs black, their tips and the shanks testaceous; feet ferruginous: fore-wings ferruginous for half the length from the base, black from thence to the tips, with a large tawny spot on each bor-

der at three-fourths of the length ; veins with a few yellow dots : hind-wings brown, with a tawny spot on each fore border. Length of the body 4 lines ; of the wings 9 lines.

a. Columbia. From M. Jurgens' collection.

Page 704.

*For 5. PTYELUS OBTUSUS, read 5. PTYELUS HEBES.*

Page 713.

23. PTYELUS PARALLELLUS.

*Lepyronia parallella, Say, App. Long's Exp. 303.*

Page 714.

24. PTYELUS SARAGOTENSIS.

*Lepyromia Saragotensis, Fitch, The Senate, No. 30, 53.*  
*Ptyelus gelidus, 714, 24.*

Page 716.

28. PTYELUS QUADRANGULARIS.

*Cercopis quadrangularis, Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. iv.*  
*338, 1.*

e. Lake Winepeg. Presented by Sir John Richardson.

f. Great Bear Lake. Presented by Sir John Richardson.

Page 718.

*For Colenso, read New Zealand ; so also elsewhere where the name occurs.*

## Page 719.

## 36. PTYELUS BIFASCIATUS.

ddd. Nova Scotia. From Lieut. Redman's collection.

## Page 724.

## 48. PTYELUS? OBTUSUS.

*Cercopis obtusa*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 339, 2.  
United States.

## Page 725.

## 50. PTYELUS? BILINEATUS.

*Aphrophora bilineata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
304, 1.  
Missouri.

## 51. PTYELUS? QUADRINOTATUS.

*Aphrophora quadrinotata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
304, 2.  
United States.

## 52. PTYELUS DISTINCTUS.

*Ptyelus distinctus*, Lucas, *Explorat. Sci. Alger. Atlas*, pl. 4, f. 8.  
Algiers.

## Page 733.

## Group 1.

## Genus TETTIGONIA.

Most of the species which are described in this Catalogue may be arranged in the following groups.

Head slightly rounded above and in front.

Sp. 1, 3—6, 12, 17, 21, 22, 40—44, 46—49, 58—61, 64—66,  
68, 69, 71, 73—75, 81, 83, 88, 93, 97, 105.



## Group 2.

Head more flat above and a little more produced in front, but not conical.

Sp. 24—33.

## Group 3.

Head flat above, conical or angular in front.

Sp. 23, 35—37, 39, 45, 50—57, 72, 80, 82, 85—87, 89, 90—92, 95, 96, 99, 100—104.

## Group 4.

Much like Group 2. Hind part of the head depressed across.  
Sp. 34.

## Group 5.

Much like Group 3. Abdomen contracted at the base. Sp. 38.

## Group 6.

Head very short, slightly truncated in front. Sp. 62.

## Group 7.

Body spindle-shaped. Head short, almost conical in front.  
Allied to *Gypona*. Sp. 67.

## Page 764.

## 87. TETTIGONIA QUADRIVITTATA.

*Tettigonia quadrivittata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* vi. 312, 3.

*Proconia quadrivittata*, Vars. *a—e.*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 55.

*Tettigonia teliformis*, p. 764, 84.

## 95. TETTIGONIA COMMUNIS.

*Helochara communis*, *Fitch*, *The Senate*, No. 30, 56.

*Tettigonia herbida*, *Walk. Cat. Hom.* p. 769, 95.

## Genus HELOCHARA.

*Helochara*, *Fitch*, *The Senate*, No. 30, 56.

Head obtuse-triangular, broader than long, slightly broader than the thorax, the transversely striated front reflected over on the anterior sides of the vertex; vertex with a slight longitudinal stria; ocelli on the vertex farther from each other than from the eyes: tips of the male antennæ knobbed: elytra with five terminal and three discoidal areoles.

Page 773.

## 103. TETTIGONIA MOLLIPES.

*Tettigonia mollipes*, *Say*, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* vi. 312, 4.

*Tettigonia acuta*, p. 773, 103.

Page 782.

## 128. TETTIGONIA TRIFASCIATA.

*Tettigonia trifasciata*, *Say*, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 343, 6.

Missouri.

This and *T. trifasciata*, *Amyot et Serv.* (p. 733) may belong to distinct genera, in which case the latter may retain its specific name.

## 129. TETTIGONIA BASILARIS.

*Tettigonia basilaris*, *Say*, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 344, 7.

Missouri.

## 130. TETTIGONIA OCTOLINEATA.

*Tettigonia octolineata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 340, 1.

Missouri.

## 131. TETTIGONIA LIMBATA.

*Tettigonia limbata*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 340, 2.

Missouri.

## 132. TETTIGONIA MIXTA.

*Tettigonia mixta*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 341, 3.

Missouri.

## 133. TETTIGONIA OBLIQUA.

*Tettigonia obliqua*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 342, 4.

United States.

## 134. TETTIGONIA COMES.

*Tettigonia comes*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* iv. 343, 5.

Missouri.

## 135. TETTIGONIA OCCATORIA.

*Tettigonia occatoria*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 311, 1.

Indiana.

## 136. TETTIGONIA VERSUTA.

*Tettigonia versuta*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 311, 2.

United States.

## 137. TETTIGONIA BIFIDA.

*Tettigonia bifida*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 313, 5.  
Vars. *a—c.*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 55.

Indiana.

## 138. TETTIGONIA HIEROGLYPHICA.

*Tettigonia hieroglyphica*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
313, 6.

Arkansaw.

## 139. TETTIGONIA TRIPUNCTATA.

*Tettigonia tripunctata*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 55.

New York.

## 140. TETTIGONIA NOVEBORACENSIS.

*Aulacizes noveboracensis*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 56.

New York.

## 141. TETTIGONIA INIMICA.

*Amblycephalus? inimicus*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi.  
305.

United States.

## 142. TETTIGONIA MELSHEIMERII.

*Amblycephalus melsheimerii*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 61.

*a.* New York. From Dr. Fitch's collection.

## 143. TETTIGONIA SAYII.

*Amblycephalus sayii*, Fitch, *The Senate*, No. 30, 61.

*a.* New York. From Dr. Fitch's collection.

## 144. TETTIGONIA CURTISII.

Amblycephalus Curtisii, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 61.  
New York.

## 145. TETTIGONIA ORBITALIS.

Evacanthus orbitalis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 57.  
New York.

Page 827.

For 39. LEDRA CULOBATA, read 39. LEDRA CULTRATA.

Page 831.

## Genus TLASIA.

Tlasia, *Germ. Silb. Rev. Ent.* iv.

## 1. TLASIA BRUNNIPENNIS.

Tlasia brunnipennis, *Germ. Silb. Rev. Ent.* iv. 72. *Amyot et Serv.*  
*Hist. Nat. Hém.* 648.

Cape.

Page 839.

## 19. GYPONA SCARLATINA.

Gypona scarlatina, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 57.  
New York.

## 20. GYPONA FLAVILINEATA.

Gypona flavilineata, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 57.  
Tettigonia 8-lineata, *Var. a. Say.*  
New York.



## Page 842.

## 6. PENTHIMIA AMERICANA.

*Penthimia americana*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 57.  
New York.

## 1. CLASTOPTERA ACHATINA.

*Tettigonia obtusa*? *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci.* iv. 339.

## Page 843.

## 8. CLASTOPTERA TESTACEA.

*Clastoptera testacea*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 53.  
New York.

## 9. CLASTOPTERA PINI.

*Clastoptera Pini*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 53.  
New York.

## 10. CLASTOPTERA PROTEUS.

*Clastoptera Proteus*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 54.

Sub-sp. 1. *flavicollis*, Vars. *a, b. Fitch.*

„ 2. *cincticollis*, Vars. *a—d. Fitch.*

„ 3. *maculicollis*, Vars. *a—c. Fitch.*

„ 4. *nigricollis*, Vars. *a—d. Fitch.*

New York.

## Page 851.

## 25. ACOCEPHALUS VITELLINUS.

*Acocephalus vitellinus*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 57.  
New York.

Page 856.

12. CÆLIDIA SUBRIFASCIATA.

*Iassus subbifasciatus*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 310, 11.

Pennsylvania.

13. CÆLIDIA OLITORIA.

*Iassus olitorius*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Sci. Philad.* vi. 310, 10.

Pennsylvania.

Page 876.

58. BYTHOSCOPIUS TERGATUS.

*Bythoscopus tergatus*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 58.

New York.

59. BYTHOSCOPIUS UNICOLOR.

*Bythoscopus unicolor*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 58.

New York.

60. BYTHOSCOPIUS SEMINUDUS.

*Iassus seminudus*, *Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 307, 4.

United States.

61. BYTHOSCOPIUS LACHRYMALIS.

*Idiocerus lachrymalis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 58.

New York.

62. BYTHOSCOPIUS MACULIPENNIS.

*Idiocerus maculipennis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 59.

New York.

## 63. BYTHOSCOPIUS SUTURALIS.

Idiocerus suturalis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 59.  
New York.

## 64. BYTHOSCOPIUS PALLIDUS.

Idiocerus pallidus, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 59.  
New York.

## 65. BYTHOSCOPIUS VIRIDIS.

Pediopsis viridis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 59.  
New York.

## 66. BYTHOSCOPIUS TRIMACULATUS.

Pediopsis trimaculatis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 60.  
New York.

## 67. BYTHOSCOPIUS ABIETIS.

Athysanus Abietis, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 60.  
New York.

## 68. BYTHOSCOPIUS FENESTRATUS.

Athysanus fenestratus, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 60.  
New York.

## 69. BYTHOSCOPIUS FAGI.

Athysanus Fagi, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 61.  
New York.

## 70. BYTHOSCOPIUS NIGRINASI.

Athysanus nigrinasi, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 61.  
New York.

## 71. BYTHOSCOPIUS TESTACEUS.

*Testaceus; abdominis dorsum fuscum; pedes postici albidii; alæ anticæ albo guttatæ; alæ posticæ subcinereæ.*

Testaceous, paler beneath: head extremely short, as broad as the chest; crown forming an edge which is very obtusely angular; front and face flat, punctured; eyelets seated on the hind border of the face; epistoma small, almost square: chest slightly striated across; shield convex along the fore border, hardly concave behind; scutcheon triangular, almost equilateral, not extending beyond the hind-chest, with an arched suture beyond the middle: back of the abdomen brown: legs pale testaceous; hind-legs whitish; spines of the hind-shanks few and small: fore-wings testaceous, with numerous white dots: hind-wings very slightly gray. Length of the body 2 lines; of the wings 5 lines.

a. New Holland. Presented by the Entomological Club.

Page 895.

## 101. IASSUS ANNULIPES.

*Iassus annulipes, Lucas, Explorat. Scient. Alger. Atlas, pl. 4, f. 10. Algiers.*

## 102. IASSUS? INIMICUS.

*Iassus inimicus, Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. vi. 305, 1. Virginia.*

## 103. IASSUS? ACUTUS.

*Iassus acutus, Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. vi. 306, 2. Indiana.*

## 104. IASSUS? IMMISTUS.

*Iassus immistus, Say, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. vi. 306, 3. Indiana; Missouri.*

## 105. IASSUS? SANCTUS.

*Iassus sanctus*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 307, 5.  
Indiana.

## 106. IASSUS? VERTICIS.

*Iassus verticis*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 308, 6.  
Missouri.

## 107. IASSUS? NOVELLUS.

*Iassus novellus*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 309, 8.  
Indiana.

## 108. IASSUS? IRRORATUS.

*Iassus irroratus*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 308, 7.  
Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri, Florida.

## 109. IASSUS? CLITELLARIUS.

*Iassus clitellarius*, Say, *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* vi. 309, 8.  
Indiana.

## 110. IASSUS EXTREMUS.

*Ferrugineus; caput subtus piceo varium, inter oculos albidum; pectoris discus niger; abdomen supra nigricans; femora basi nigra; alæ posticæ limpidæ.*

Pale ferruginous: head and chest thickly and minutely punctured: head flat, almost triangular, narrower than the chest, hardly concave along the hind border; its length a little less than half its breadth; underside whitish between the eyes; face and epistoma mostly pitchy: chest almost flat; shield with a slight longitudinal ridge: disk of the breast black: abdomen blackish above: thighs black towards the base: fore-wings thickly punctured from the base to the tips, reticulated towards the tips: hind-wings colourless. Length of the body  $1\frac{1}{2}$  line; of the wings 3 lines.

a. Europe. Presented by M. Goureau.



## 58. TYPHLOCYBA VULNERATA.

*Erythroneura vulnerata*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 62.  
New York.

## 59. TYPHLOCYBA AFFINIS.

*Erythroneura affinis*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 63.  
New York.

## 60. TYPHLOCYBA QUERCUS.

*Empoa Quercûs*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 63.  
New York.

## 61. TYPHLOCYBA COCCINEA.

*Empoa coccinea*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 63.  
New York.

## Genus. ERYTHRONEURA.

*Erythroneura*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 62.

Head crescentiform, about as broad as the thorax ; vertex rounded down to the front without an angular edge ; ocelli between the vertex and the front, almost as near each other as to the eyes : elytra without closed areolets in the disk ; apical areolets four, rather long ; middle apical areolet simple. Exterior and middle-veins sometimes obsolete in advance of the transverse-vein.

## Genus EMPOA.

*Empoa*, *Fitch, The Senate*, No. 30, 63,

Differs from *Erythroneura* in having the apical vein widely forked, forming a triangular apical areolet, which is shorter than the three other terminal areolets.

These two genera may be united to *Typhlocyba*.

Page 897.

5. TYPHLOCYBA CITRINELLA.

*Typhlocyba citrinella*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 71, pl. 1, f. 1.

Page 898.

10. TYPHLOCYBA BLANDULA.

*Typhlocyba blandula*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 71, pl. 1, f. 1.

15. TYPHLOCYBA ROSÆ.

*Typhlocyba Rosæ*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 70, pl. 1, f. 1.

Page 900.

20. TYPHLOCYBA VITTATA.

*Typhlocyba vittata*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72, pl. 1, f. 4.

Page 902.

26. TYPHLOCYBA SMARAGDULA.

*Typhlocyba smaragdula*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72, pl. 1, f. 5.

29. TYPHLOCYBA PICTA.

*Typhlocyba picta*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72, pl. 1, f. 4.

Page 903.

30. TYPHLOCYBA URTICÆ.

*Typhlocyba Urticæ*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72, pl. 1, f. 4.

58. *TYPHLOCYBA CONCINNA*.

*Typhlocyba concinna*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72, pl. 1, f. 4.

59. *TYPHLOCYBA CORYLI*, n. s.

*Typhlocyba Coryli*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 70, 72, pl. 1, f. 6.  
Germany.

60. *TYPHLOCYBA ROSEIPENNIS*, n. s.

*Typhlocyba roseipennis*, *Tollin, Ent. Zeit. Stett.* xii. 72.  
Germany.

Tollin groups the *Typhlocybæ* thus:—

i. *Elytra marginata*; areolis quatuor.

*T. elegantula*, Ulmi.

ii. *Elytra immarginata*.a. *Areolis quatuor*.1. *Areola elytrorum tertia basi truncata. Alæ marginatæ.*a. *Alæ venis apicalibus tribus.*

*T. citrinella*, aureola, micantula.

b. *Alæ venis apicalibus duabus.*

*T. viridula*, flavescens.

c. *Alæ venis apicalibus quatuor.*

*T. sulphurella*.

2. *Areola elytrorum quarta minutissima et apice remota. Alæ immarginatæ.*a. *Alæ venis apicalibus tribus, prima basi dichotoma et cum tertia apice convergentibus.*

*T. Hyperici*, blandula, 10-punctata, Scutellaris.

b. *Alæ venis apicalibus tribus, prima et tertia basi dichotomis, secunda ad 3am approximata.*

*T. Coryli*.

3. Areola elytrorum tertia basi acuminata petiolata. Alæ immarginatæ.

a. Alæ venis apicalibus quatuor.

T. concinna, vittata, picta, Urticæ, fulva, jucunda, tenella, adspersa, stellulata.

b. Alæ venis apicalibus tribus.

T. Rosæ, fasciata, Quercûs, nitidula, 6-punctato, tenerrima, cruenta, lineatella.

β. Areolis elytrorum tribus. Alæ marginatæ, venis duabus.

T. smaragdula.

#### APHIS TANACETICOLA.

*Aphis Tanaceticola*, Wahlberg, *Ofvers, Vet. Akad. Försch.* 1844, 153. *Hornsch. Arch. Scand. Beitr.* i. 177.

Page 953.

#### 28. APHIS LITTORALIS.

a. k. England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

#### 29. APHIS HIRTELLA.

*Insert*, Distance between the first and second veins at the base rather less than half that between them at the tips; third much nearer to the second at the base than at the tip, farther at the base from the second than the second is from the first; first fork much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, as near to the third vein as the third is to the second; second fork as near to the fourth vein as to the first fork; fourth vein hardly curved, nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

#### 30. APHIS CYPERI.

Distance between the first and second veins at the tips about thrice farther than that between them at the base; third twice farther from the second at the tip than at the base, much nearer to the second at the base than the second is to the first; first fork very much nearer to the second fork than to the third vein, farther from

the third vein than the third is from the second ; second fork a little nearer to the fourth vein than to the first fork ; fourth vein slightly curved near the base, straight from thence to the tip ; much nearer to the second fork than to the tip of the rib-vein.

*a.* Ireland. Presented by A. H. Haliday, Esq.

### 32. APHIS BUFO.

*a.* England. Presented by F. Walker, Esq.

*Page 1050.*

BYRSOCRYPTA PALLIDA, *Hal.*

*Aphis alba*, *Ratz. Forst. Ins.* iii. 222, pl. 13, f. 3.

*Page 1095.*

*For antennæ recurva read antennæ recurvæ.*

*Page 1096.*

*For tenuis ore read tenuiore.*

*Page 1110 and 1113.*

*For Passim, frequens read Passim frequens.*

*Page 1116.*

*For apiculum attenuatum read apiculam attenuatam.*

*Page 1117.*

*For subrufæ read subrufa.*



# INDEX.

---

## A.

- Aæde, 181  
 Abbotii, 401  
 abbreviata, 381, 722  
 abbreviatus, 594  
 abcisus, 595  
 abdominalis, 654, 882  
 Abietaria, 1035  
 abieticola, 928  
 abietina, 887, 976  
 abietinus, 887  
 Abietis, 923, 956, 957, 1030,  
 1063, 1078, 1162  
 Abrotani, 1035  
 abscendens, 371  
 Absinthifex, 965  
 Absinthii, 965  
 Abutilonea, 1093  
 Acanalonia, 471  
 Acanonia, 471  
 Acanorides, 403  
 acanthaspis, 611  
 Accipiter, 83  
 accisa, 548  
 Acericola, 951  
 Acerifex, 950  
 Acerina, 935  
 Aceris, 932, 950, 1074  
 Acetosæ, 982  
 achatina, 842, 1160  
 Achillaphis, 964  
 Achilleræ? 964  
 Achilles, 338  
 Acocephalus, 846, 848  
 Aconophora, 536  
 acopsis, 807  
 Acrida, 209  
 Acrostigmus? 899  
 Acephalus, 846  
 aculeata, 526, 1100  
 aculeolus, 603  
 acuminata, 460, 564, 779,  
 807, 1115, 1142  
 acuminatus, 564, 779, 1142  
 acuminipennis, 444  
 acuta, 81, 448, 773, 1156  
 Acutalis, 590  
 acutipennis, 927  
 acutula, 576  
 acutus, 369, 894, 1163  
 addita, 448, 737, 1017  
 adducta, 1017  
 Adelges, 1063  
 adjecta, 1023  
 adjuta, 1012  
 adjuvans, 1013  
 Adonidum, 1080, 1102  
 adscendens, 440, 805  
 adscita, 1013  
 adspersa, 799, 900, 1150  
 adspersus, 799  
 adusta, 102, 575  
 adustus, 710, 849  
 advena, 328, 1024  
 Ægopodaphis, 980  
 Ægopodii, 980  
 ænea, 581  
 æneus, 858  
 Æolothrips, 1116  
 æruginosa, 919  
 æstuans, 229, 750, 1127  
 Æthalia, 646  
 Æthalion, 646  
 æthiops, 840  
 Æthlius, 210  
 affinis, 3, 268, 308, 526,  
 574, 850, 929, 1054, 1165  
 afra, 673  
 africana, 268  
 africanus, 873  
 agilis, 960  
 Aglena, 807  
 agrestis, 852  
 Airæ, 920  
 alacris, 580  
 alata, 570  
 Alaterni, 919  
 alba, 1050, 1059, 1169  
 albæ, 948  
 albicincta, 340, 726, 1118  
 albicinctus, 340  
 albicosta, 445  
 albida, 160, 400, 767, 777,  
 1125  
 albidorsa, 481  
 albidus, 347, 872  
 albiflos, 148, 280  
 albifrons, 849  
 albiger, 373, 884  
 albigera, 12  
 albigutta, 753  
 albilatera, 723  
 albigmacula, 583  
 albipennis, 269, 397, 798,  
 1100, 1051  
 albistigma, 58  
 albiventrìs, 926  
 albivitta, 319  
 albizona, 424  
 alboatra, 682  
 albofasciata, 756  
 albomarginata, 356  
 allostriella, 905  
 albulæ, 466  
 Alchimillæ, 1082  
 Aleurodes, 1091, 1092  
 Aleyrodites, 1091  
 Aleyrodites, 1065  
 Algira, 230, 1127  
 Algiriens, 1136  
 Alleloplasis, 350  
 alliacea, 553  
 Alni, 698, 862, 912, 944,  
 1072  
 Alnifoliæ, 1030  
 alpina, 878, 918  
 alpinus, 878  
 alta, 476, 529  
 alterna, 1021  
 alternatus, 876  
 Althæa? 964  
 altifrons, 553, 608  
 altissima, 482  
 alutacea, 589  
 amabilis, 274, 283  
 Amazili, 519  
 ambigua, 479, 915

Amblycephalus, 733  
 Americana, 1091, 1160  
 Americanus, 1057  
 Amerinæ, 1005  
 amica, 1011  
 amœna, 759  
 Ampelopsidis, 1145  
 Amphiscepa, 361  
 Amphiscepha, 370  
 amplus, 706  
 Amygdali, 1074  
 analis, 667, 670, 1152  
 anceps, 342, 350  
 anchorago, 612  
 ancora, 601, 633  
 Ancyra, 395  
 Andreæ, 586  
 Angelicæ? 980  
 Anglica, 226  
 angulata, 558, 725  
 angularis, 78  
 angulicornis, 360  
 angulifera, 771  
 anguliferus, 868  
 angulosa, 34  
 angusta, 174, 680  
 angustata, 523  
 angustus, 806  
 Anisostrophæ, 932  
 annularis, 264  
 annulata, 247, 582, 923,  
 943, 1126  
 annulatus, 227  
 annulicornis, 1101  
 annulipes, 1163  
 annulivena, 205  
 Ancea, 207  
 Anomus, 631  
 Anotia, 402  
 antennata, 938  
 Antericornes, 472  
 Anthrisci, 1005  
 antica, 182, 456, 562, 771  
 antico-nigra, 592  
 Antonina, 488  
 Aolothrips, 1118  
 Aonidium, 1071  
 Aparines, 982  
 Aper, 87  
 Aphæna, 271, 273  
 Aphalara, 929  
 Aphana, 289  
 Aphidiæ, 909, 934  
 Aphidii, 909, 934  
 Aphidina, 934  
 Aphidinæ, 934  
 Aphis, 934, 962, 1047, 1049,  
 1053, 1058, 1061, 1063,  
 1090  
 Aphrodes, 876  
 Aphrophora, 697, 702, 725  
 Aphrophorides, 697

apicale, 161, 270, 368, 393,  
 431, 518, 533, 569, 572,  
 579, 648, 666, 723, 736,  
 923, 925  
 apicifera, 161  
 apiophila, 917  
 Apiopsylla, 916  
 appendiculata, 395  
 apposita, 1028  
 aptera, 374, 1099  
 apterum, 374  
 apterus? 374  
 apterus, 374  
 Aptinothrips, 1104  
 Aquila, 84  
 arborum, 1078  
 Arbuti? 1073  
 Archangelicæ, 980  
 Arche, 195  
 Arclius, 184  
 arctica, 931  
 arcuata, 478, 669, 1144  
 areata, 675  
 argentea, 1132  
 argentata? 110, 892  
 argentatus, 892  
 Argostagum, 850  
 argyrostigma, 919  
 arietina, 499  
 arithmetica, 675  
 armata, 24, 519, 982  
 armatus, 594  
 armeniaca, 1086  
 Aræophus, 359  
 arrosa, 294  
 Artemisiæ, 931, 965  
 Arundinis, 769, 988  
 arvensis, 1136  
 Arytaina, 911  
 Asari, 1073  
 ascendens, 493  
 ascita, 1046  
 Asclepiadis, 1028  
 Aselgeia, 324  
 Asiraca, 359, 360  
 Asius, 141  
 aspera, 1109  
 aspericollis, 443  
 Asperulæ, 1014  
 asphaltina, 574  
 Aspidiotus, 1065  
 Aspisarcus, 1088  
 Assamensis, 612  
 assidua, 1021  
 assimilis, 880, 895  
 assueta, 1025  
 Asteris, 973  
 Ataliba, 520  
 attenuata, 766  
 attenuatus, 806, 881  
 ater, 871, 1110  
 aterrimus, 1078

aterrimus, 1078  
 Athysanus, 892  
 atomaria, 277, 578, 792,  
 886, 1025  
 atomarius, 510, 886  
 atra, 89, 229, 230, 381;  
 472, 645, 668, 789, 840,  
 853  
 atrata, 89, 291, 473, 1109  
 atratus, 624, 1109  
 Atriplicis, 982  
 atripennis, 1088  
 atroaptera, 552  
 Atypal? 554  
 aucta, 1017  
 Aulacizes, 790  
 auletes, 111  
 aurantiaca, 532  
 Aurantii, 1032  
 aurata, 215, 900  
 auratus, 885  
 aureola, 896  
 aureolus, 897  
 auricoma, 336  
 auriculata, 580, 1141  
 aurifascia, 618  
 aurifera, 1129  
 auriflua, 550  
 auripennis, 496  
 aurita, 809  
 auroalbus, 875  
 Aurora, 217, 275, 443  
 aurulenta, 835  
 Australasiæ, 44  
 Australiæ, 727, 1087  
 australe, 1079  
 australis, 44, 345, 430, 628,  
 821, 856, 872,  
 Avellanæ, 977  
 Avenæ, 972  
 avicula, 250, 1133  
 axillaris, 527

B.

Bactriana, 547  
 badia, 756, 786  
 Baizongia, 1053  
 bajulus, 581  
 balista, 631  
 ballista, 497  
 Balsamitæ, 965, 993  
 Balsamitifex, 993  
 balteata, 590, 883  
 balteatus, 883  
 Bartsia, 1025  
 basale, 647  
 basalis, 245, 289, 419, 527,  
 640, 626, 683, 795, 1013  
 basialba, 26  
 basiflamma, 170

basifolia, 15  
 basilaris, 1156  
 basilinea, 352  
 basimacula, 10, 746  
 basirubra, 278, 670  
 basistella, 297  
 basistigma, 30  
 basi-viridis, 18  
 basivitta, 719  
 bella, 672, 778  
 Bellidis? 968  
 belligera, 1143  
 bellula, 1019  
 Belothrips, 1115  
 Bennetii, 497  
 Berberidis, 996, 1073  
 Beskii, 598  
 Betæ, 1062  
 Betulæ, 919, 936, 1052,  
 1071  
 Betularia, 1006  
 betulæcolens, 1029  
 Betulicola, 941  
 Betulina, 1039  
 bicarinata, 342, 353  
 bicarinatus, 342  
 bicincta, 644, 735, 1150,  
 1152  
 bicinctus, 338, 849  
 biclavata, 397, 1137  
 biclavatus, 498  
 bicolor, 119, 228, 492, 625,  
 669, 882, 1121, 1148  
 biconica, 120  
 bicornis, 372, 594  
 bicosta, 112  
 bicristata, 484  
 bicuspis, 487  
 bifascia, 415, 679  
 bifasciata, 531, 631, 698,  
 719, 722, 735, 850  
 bifasciatus, 363, 576, 719,  
 850, 1154  
 bifida, 501, 1158  
 bifoliata, 631  
 bifolius, 631  
 biforis, 373  
 bifrons, 702, 947  
 bigutta, 441  
 biguttata, 721, 858, 887  
 biguttatus, 858  
 biguttula, 592  
 bilineata, 1154  
 bilineatus, 1154  
 bimacula, 300, 364, 491,  
 656  
 bimaculata, 116, 566, 569,  
 1142  
 bimaculatus, 808, 847  
 binaria, 591  
 binotata, 481  
 bipartita, 582

bipennis, 606  
 biplaga, 367  
 bipuncta, 556  
 bipunctata, 342, 533, 575  
 bipunctatus, 342, 844  
 bipustulata, 862  
 bipustulatus, 862  
 bispecularis, 656  
 bispina, 534  
 bistriata, 583, ? 850  
 bistrigata, 585  
 bivittata, 469, 653, 1139  
 bivittatum, 649  
 blandula, 898, 1166  
 Bocydides, 473  
 Bocydium, 600, 632  
 Bogotensis, 543  
 Bohemanni, 40, 883  
 Bolbonota, 495  
 Bombycoides, 435  
 Bonelli, 395  
 Bonnetii, 402  
 borealis, 526  
 bos, 522  
 Bothriocera, 337  
 braccata, 598  
 brachycera, 501  
 Brachyderi, 1116  
 brachypterus, 891  
 brachyrhina, 317  
 bracteata, 563  
 Brasiliensis, 444, 1089  
 Brassicæ, 779, 1092  
 Braure, 136  
 brevicornis, 1113  
 brevifrons, 754, 825  
 brevipennis, 357  
 brevis, 19, 492, 528, 571,  
 578, 692, 727, 774, 807,  
 820, 885  
 brevivitta, 545  
 Brisa, 131  
 Brizo, 125  
 Bromaphis, 972  
 Bromeliæ, 1066  
 Bruchomorpha, 395  
 brunnea, 230, 590, 857  
 brunneus, 638, 857  
 brunneo-fasciata, 534  
 brunnicornis, 527  
 brunnipennis, 603, 1159  
 brunniventris, 570  
 Bubalus, 531, 1140  
 Bubo, 82  
 Bufo, 27, 393, 954, 1169  
 bulbifer, 595  
 bulbifera, 595, 598  
 bullata, 470, 1139  
 Bumeliæ, 1055  
 Bumelifex, 1055  
 Burmeisteri, 633, 808, 1089  
 bursaria, 1054

bursarius, 1054  
 Butomi, 984  
 Buxi, 913, 1071  
 Byrsocrypta, 1058  
 Bythoscopus, 856, 857

## C.

Cacti, 1080  
 Cadisia, 199  
 cadiva, 1017  
 cafra, 119  
 Caja, 278  
 Calamaphis, 989  
 C.-album, 474  
 Calemia, 894  
 Caliscelis, 395  
 Calliope, 212  
 Callipappus, 1090  
 calliptera, 1031  
 callipterus, 1031  
 callosa, 328  
 Calthæ, 921  
 calva, 1141  
 Calymmata, 1068  
 Calypticus, 1068  
 Calyptoproctus, 288  
 Calyptroides, 1067  
 Cambii, 1072  
 Camelliæ, 1006  
 camelus? 562, 574, 1143  
 Campanulæ, 964  
 campestris, 535, ? 722  
 cana, 839  
 caneroma, 831  
 candelarius, 265  
 candida, 439  
 canaliculata? 795  
 canicularis, 116  
 cantans, 231, 1128  
 capense, 1079  
 capensis, 3, 610, 870, 1082  
 capistrata, 576  
 capitata, 23, 501, 720  
 capra, 596, 636  
 Capræ? 952, 980, 1076  
 capreolus, 627, 636  
 Capsellæ, 1001  
 cara, 755  
 Caranota, 1144  
 carbonaria, 484  
 cardinalis, 744  
 Cardui, 848, ? 964, 1005  
 Carduina, 993  
 Caricæ, 1077  
 carinata, 473, 590, 599, 815  
 carinata, 481  
 carinatus, 370  
 Carineta, 240  
 cariscia, 701

- Carmente, 71  
 carnosa, 1138  
 Caronata, 1144  
 Carphograpthus, 351  
 Carpini, 902, 914, 923  
     1071  
 Carrenonis, 284  
 Caryæ, 961, 1147  
 Cassiæ, 1082  
 cassidioides, 728  
 castanea, 921  
 Castanæ, 1064, 1143  
 Castresii, 262  
 Catachilus, 721  
 Catagrammus, 722  
 cataphracta, 1091  
 cataphractus, 1091  
 catena, 119  
 catenata, 2  
 Cavigeni, 261  
 celsa, 475  
 Cenchrea, 399  
 centralis, 562  
 centromaculata, 589  
 Centrotides, 473  
 centrotoides, 570  
 Centrotus, 495, 496, 499,  
     503, 510, 517, 525, 588,  
     592, 596, 600, 602, 610,  
     631, 632, 636  
 Cephalelus, 637  
 Cephalélides, 637  
 cephalotes, 759  
 Cephaloxys, 232  
 Cerasaphis, 978  
 Cerasi, 978, 1006  
 Cerasicolens, 1028  
 Cerasina, 992  
 Cerasti, 920, 925, 1032  
 Cercopides, 638, 651  
 Cercopis, 373, 650, 651,  
     666, 667, 674, 686, 697,  
     702, 725, 834, 840, 846,  
     861  
 cerealis, 972  
 cerealium, 1105  
 Ceresa, 525  
 Cerens, 1087  
 cereus, 863  
 ceriferus, 1187  
 Cerisyi, 119  
 Ceroplastes, 1086  
 certa, 1017  
 cervina, 16  
 cervinus, 412  
 Cervus, 568  
 Cestri, 1070  
 Chalea, 698  
 Chalepus, 731  
 chalcoptera, 835  
 Chanithus, 308  
 characias, 1090  
 Chariclo, 146  
 Charon, 652  
 Chelidonii, 1000, 1092  
 Chenopodii, 982  
 Chermes, 909, 911, 912,  
     924, 929, 932, 1063, 1068  
 Chi, 586  
 Chilensis, 232, 1086  
 Chillocorides, 379  
 China aster, 1055  
 Chironomus, 1088  
 Chirothrips, 1106  
 Chiton, 1091  
 Chloapala, 907  
 chlorizans, 895  
 chlorocephalus, 825  
 Chlorochria, 894  
 chlorochroma, 311  
 Chlorocysta, 1133  
 chlorogaster, 47  
 chlorogena, 88  
 chloromera, 43  
 chloronota, 8  
 chlorophana, 897  
 Chloroplegina, 900  
 chlorotica, 532  
 Chortophilus, 893  
 Chrysanthemi, 1028  
 chrysura, 550  
 Cicada, 102, 262, 285, 290,  
     354, 359, 360, 361, 381,  
     400, 404, 422, 425, 434,  
     439, 442, 473, 481, 517,  
     600, 602, 634, 646, 667,  
     686, 697, 702, 719, 725,  
     733, 782, 790, 798, 799,  
     804, 807, 809, 840, 843,  
     844, 845, 846, 848, 856,  
     876, 884, 895, 1122  
 Cicadella, 733  
 Cicadellæ, 637  
 Cicadellina, 637  
 Cicadina, 1, 261, 637  
 Cicadula, 876, 895  
 cicatricosa, 274  
 Ciccus, 799  
 Cichorii, 1009  
 ciliaris, 3  
 ciliata, 531  
 cimiciformis, 1062  
 cimicoides, 403, 580, 584,  
     842  
 Cinara, 934, 1047  
 cincta, 204, 230, 284  
 cincticeps, 328  
 cincticollis, 1160  
 cinctimanus, 49  
 cinctipes, 803  
 cinerea, 513  
 cingulata, 114, 168, 478,  
     674  
 cinnabarina, 926  
 Cionops, 1090  
 circulata, 446, 688  
 circulatus, 688  
 circumdata, 1126  
 Cisti, 1037  
 Cistocephala, 907  
 citrina, 503  
 citrinella, 897, 1166  
 Cixia, 339  
 Cixii, 420  
 Cixioides, 335  
 Cixius, 339, 422  
 Cladodiptera, 337  
 Cladodipteryx ? 290, 337  
 Cladypha, 337  
 clara, 23  
 clarior, 784  
 Clastoptera, 842  
 clavaria, 497  
 clavata, 598  
 clavatus, 267, 598  
 clavicornis, 360  
 claviger, 598  
 clavigera, 598  
 Clematidis, 1084  
 Clethraxis, 944  
 Clethropsylla, 913  
 Clio, 73  
 clitellarius, 876, 1164  
 Clonia, 66  
 clypeata, 904  
 Cnaphatodes, 927  
 Cnici, 963, 1008  
 Cnidopsylla, 924  
 Cobax, 401  
 Coccidæ, 1065  
 Coccina, 1065  
 coccinea, 293, 402, 666, 669,  
     1065, 1165  
 coccinella, 582  
 Coccinelloides, 378  
 coccineus, 1064  
 Coccus, 1047, 1065, 1068,  
     1079, 1086, 1090  
 Coccois, 1093  
 Cœlidia, 845, 852  
 Coffæ ? 1079  
 coleoprata, 223, 363, 725,  
     911, 1116  
 coleopratus, 362  
 Coleothrips, 1117  
 collaris, 666, 1136  
 collega, 358, 565, 1011  
 Colobesthes, 439  
 Coloborrhis, 1151  
 Colombiæ, 339, 361  
 colon, 531, 685  
 colorata, 735  
 Colpoptera, 336  
 Combophora, 592, 596, 598  
 Combophorides, 472  
 combusta, 294  
 comes, 937, 1157  
 comma, 447



commoda, 1012  
 communis, 1156  
 compacta, 256, 701, 842  
 complanata, 461  
 completa, 436, 451  
 complex, 908  
 composita, 587  
 compressa, 477, 541, 686, 797  
 compressicornis, 568  
 compressus, 370  
 concava, 547, 1142, 1146  
 conchiformis, 1067  
 concinna, 230, 755, 899, 884, 1127, 1167  
 concisa, 547  
 concolor, 235, 322, 365, 482, 514, 540, 661, 715, 826  
 conferta, 818  
 confinis, 736, 745  
 confluens, 703  
 conformis, 412  
 Confucius, 280  
 confusa, 477, 1023  
 conica ? 309, 551, 557, 823, 1140  
 conifer, 711  
 conirostris, 309  
 conjuncta, 1013  
 connexa, 173, 177, 663  
 coquata, 270  
 Coquebertii, 401, 1138  
 consentanea, 599  
 consobrina, 254, 888  
 consobrinus, 888  
 consona, 1019  
 consonans, 106  
 consors, 253, 1011  
 conspersa, 292, 440, 792, 1023  
 conspersus, 365  
 conspurcata, 117  
 conspureatum, 375  
 constans, 563  
 consueta, 1012  
 consumpta, 1027  
 contaminata, 341  
 contaminatus, 341  
 contermina, 1016  
 contigua, 670, 695  
 contracta, 31  
 contractus, 622  
 contraria, 789  
 contusus, 378  
 convecta, 1020  
 convergens, 114, 623  
 convexa, 726  
 conviva, 1019  
 convoluta, 578  
 Convolvuli, 1000.  
 Corethrura, 395

coriacea, 698, 1100  
 coriaceum, 374  
 Corni, 1047, 1075, 1093  
 corniculata, 546  
 Cornidorsi, 472  
 Cornifex, 1047  
 cornifolia, 1029  
 cornuta, 610  
 cornutus, 610  
 Coromandelica, 440  
 corrosa, 512  
 corticalis, 814, 1063  
 corticea, 698  
 corticina, 274, 283, 335, 1151  
 corticis, 1098  
 Corvus, 86  
 Coryli, 858, 942, 977, 1071, 1145, 1167  
 Corymbiferarum, 1112  
 costalis, 118, 398, 615, 651, 664, 707, 821, 854  
 costata, 286, 398, 542, 848, 888, 957, 1050  
 costata-punctata, 916  
 costatus, 848, 888, 1050, 1069  
 Craccae, 982  
 Craccifex, 982  
 Crambaphis, 980  
 crassa, 762  
 crassicornis, 359, 499, 517  
 crassinervis, 925  
 Cratægaria, 994  
 Cratægi, 915, 995, 1073, 1144  
 eratægicola, 914  
 Cratægifolia, 1029  
 Craticula, 889  
 crenatus, 859  
 cribratus, 619, 712  
 cribrum, 512  
 Crimorphus, 350  
 crispus, 1085  
 cristata, 565, 782  
 cristatus, 370  
 crocea, 252, 287, 423, 678  
 croceus, 893  
 cruciata, 499  
 cruciatus, 499  
 crucifera, 196  
 crudelis, 1137  
 cruenta, 286, 576, 734  
 cruentata, 176, 444, 480, 688, 887  
 cruentatum, 480  
 cruentatus, 887  
 cryptogamus, 1067  
 Cucubali, 988  
 Cucujus, 262  
 cucullata, 476, 563, 599, 782

culobata, 827  
 Cytisorum, 1031  
 cultrata, 552  
 Cuna, 166  
 cuncta, 39  
 cuneata, 574  
 cunicularia, 340  
 cunicularis, 340  
 Cupido, 453  
 cupreus, 871  
 Curtisii, 1159  
 curvata, 537  
 curvatinervis, 925  
 curvicoستا, 114  
 curvidens, 610  
 cuspidata, 830, 843  
 Cuta, 139  
 Cutora, 172  
 cyanea, 584  
 cyaneiventris, 661  
 cyanescens, 424, 760  
 cyanirostris, 265  
 Cyclochila, 44  
 cyclops, 574  
 cylindricornis, 360  
 Cynoglossi, 1010  
 Cynorrhodi, 1110  
 Cynosbatis, 340, 341, 1135  
 Cyperi, 953, 1168  
 Cyphonia, 596  
 Cyphopterum, 375  
 Cyphotes, 588  
 Cypræola, 1075  
 Cyrene, 284  
 cyrnea, 308  
 cyrtops, 565, 1145  
 Cyrtosia, 1146  
 Cystosoma, 254, 1133

## D.

Dactylopius, 1079  
 Dahlbomi, 904  
 Dahliae, 983  
 Dalagus, 861  
 Dalapax, 433  
 dama, 602  
 Damater, 178  
 Dance, 1001  
 Dariphia, 909  
 Darnis, 540, 574, 580, 585  
 Darnoides, 589, 842  
 Darwinii, 350, 1136  
 decemmacula, 389  
 decipiens, 483  
 decisa, 389, 548, 643  
 decisus, 621  
 decora, 4, 382, 744, 1109  
 decorata, 270, 761  
 decoratus, 808  
 decorus, 418



- decussata, 651  
 Degeeri, 401, 1056  
 Delalandii? 505  
 Delessertii, 266  
 delicatula, 282  
 Delphacides, 335  
 Delphax, 339, 350, 359, 360  
 Deltocephalus, 733, 876, 882  
 demissa, 684  
 densa, 490  
 anticauda, 359  
 anticornis, 1106  
 detifrons, 445  
 deposita, 1016  
 depressa, 817  
 Derbe, 395, 396, 398, 399  
 Derbidae, 396  
 Derbides, 396  
 Derboides, 396  
 derelicta, 1026  
 Deribia, 402  
 Dermaptera, 1094  
 Desmarestii, 1148  
 despecta, 314, 1026  
 detracta, 1020  
 detritus, 713  
 devector, 1020  
 Dexithea, 158  
 diadema, 263, 805, 862  
 Diadestia, 850  
 Diana, 292  
 Dianthaphis, 990  
 Dianthi, 720, 990  
 Dianthus, 446  
 diaphana, 221, 424  
 Diaprostocetus, 1079  
 Diardi, 240  
 Diargetaenia, 340  
 Diaspis, 1065  
 Diataeniops, 848  
 diceros, 527  
 Dictoptera, 303  
 dichroa, 293  
 dichroma, 119  
 Dictyophora, 303  
 didyma, 117  
 Diestostemma, 798  
 difforme, 375  
 difformis, 375  
 dilata, 363  
 dilatata, 117, 270, 363, 392, 397, 811, 1138  
 dilatatus? 363, 630  
 dilaticornis, 507  
 dilecta, 747  
 Dilobopterus, 808  
 Dilobura, 283  
 Dimera, 909  
 dimidiata, 230, 286, 582  
 diminuta, 74, 699, 1028  
 diminutus, 801  
 Dionysii, 340  
 Dionysius, 340  
 Diosmatis, 1077  
 Diospolis, 400  
 diphaga, 1042  
 Dipsaci, 962  
 Diraphia, 911  
 dirhoda, 971  
 discicollis, 896  
 discifer, 708  
 discifera, 449, 641  
 discoidalis, 1148  
 discolor, 273, 359, 374, 531, 1009, 1112  
 discus, 409  
 dispar, 351, 783, 1016, 1113  
 dissimilis, 380  
 dissita, 1017  
 distigma, 892  
 distincta, 1149  
 distinctus, 1154  
 distinguenda, 369  
 diupsilon, 138  
 diversa, 193, 1016  
 dives, 46, 280, 791  
 divisa, 3, 297, 667  
 Dahrni, 582  
 dolens, 190  
 Dominicensis, 444  
 Donovanii, 422  
 Dorei, 116  
 dorsale, 375  
 dorsata, 478, 535, 669, 1129  
 dorsalis, 341, 399, 543, 551, 558, 658, 810, 867, 1136, 1147  
 dorsiger, 857  
 dorsimacula, 658, 663  
 dorsivitta, 662, 802  
 Dorthesia, 1090  
 doruca, 47  
 Dorydium, 637, 638  
 Dryaphis, 960  
 dryophila, 1052  
 dubia, 359, 432, 781, 864, 914, 990  
 dubius, 1088, 1090  
 ducalis, 2  
 ducens, 655  
 Dufourii, 374  
 Dundubia, 47  
 duplex, 194, 738  
 Dyctiophora, 307  
 Dyctiophoroides, 303  
 E.  
 eburata, 855  
 eburneus, 704  
 Echinocacti, 1066  
 effulgens, 858  
 egens, 1036  
 egressa, 1020  
 Elana, 197  
 Elasmocelis, 403  
 Elatiptus, 1064  
 elegans, 288, 308, 399  
 elegantula, 359, 735, 896, 920  
 elevata, 477  
 Elidiptera, 328  
 elliptica, 312, 687  
 ellipticus, 373, 1137  
 elongata, 400  
 emarginata, 1144  
 Emma, 288  
 emortua, 445  
 Empoa, 1165  
 encaustica, 174  
 Enchenopa, 481  
 Enchophora, 271  
 Enchophyllum, 480  
 enfiglobum, 601  
 ensata, 480  
 ensatae, 481  
 ensatum, 480  
 ensifera, 273, 729  
 Entyliia, 546, 550, 585  
 Ephemera, 231, 336  
 ephippigera, 565  
 ephippium, 586  
 Epiclines, 831  
 Epidendri, 1073  
 Epidemata, 668  
 Epilobii, 1002  
 Epilobiina, 1027  
 Epimeltia, 907  
 Epiplagia, 472  
 Epirrhaena, 894  
 Episcins, 282  
 episcopalis, 829  
 Epistiatia, 886  
 Epitænia? 650  
 equestris, 834  
 Erato, 41  
 Ericæ, 650, 932, 1038, 1114  
 ericetarum, 650  
 erigens, 614  
 Eriophori, 953  
 Eriosoma, 934, 1047, 1053, 1063  
 Erysimi, 1004  
 erythrocephala, 799  
 erythrocephalus, 799  
 erythrocnemis, 639, 1149  
 Erythroneura, 1165  
 erythrophthalma? 884  
 erythropus, 551  
 erythrotena, 685  
 Essingtonii, 396, 1138  
 Euacanthus, 733  
 Eucalypti, 1088

Eudactyli, 1107  
 Eumallia, 335  
 Euonymaphis, 922, 987  
 Euonymi, 987  
 Eupelix, 843  
 Euphorbiæ, 982, 1003  
 Euphrasiæ, 1026  
 Euphyllura, 933  
 eupoda, 925  
 Eupteryx, 895  
 Europæa, 307  
 Eurybrachys, 289, 381, 395  
 Eurymela, 638, 1148  
 Eurymelides, 638  
 Euterpe, 157  
 Evacanthus, 779  
 exaltata? 502, 860  
 excavata, 92  
 excelsa, 564  
 excisus, 593  
 exclamationis, 723  
 exhausta, 120  
 exigua, 359  
 exilis, 930  
 exima, 904  
 expansa, 475, 563  
 expansicornis, 570  
 extensa, 554  
 extranea, 1016  
 extrema, 761  
 extremus, 1164  
 exul, 1024

## F.

Fabæ, 905, 982  
 Fabricii, 1088  
 Fagi, 921, 938, 1086, 1146, 1162  
 falcata, 439  
 falcatus, 622  
 familiaris, 1015  
 farinaria, 733  
 farinosa, 274, 733, 1030  
 farinosus, 1082  
 fasciata, 46, 426, 474, 476, 562, 629, 721, 780, 804, 903, 1117, 1146  
 fasciatum, 1078  
 fasciatus, 629, 804, 849, 957, 1078, 1147  
 fasciculata, 118  
 fasciolata, 399  
 fastidiosa, 522  
 F. completa, 1139  
 femerula, 582  
 femoralis, 910, 927  
 femorata, 532  
 fenestrata, 231, 310, 404, 639, 1147, 1148

fenestratus, 863, 879, 1162  
 ferrifera, 115, 313  
 ferrugata, 468  
 ferruginea, 117, 305, 333, 489, 586, 660, 672, 783, 817, 832, 917  
 ferrugineus, 832, 863, 865  
 ferrum-equimum, 724  
 fervens, 809, 838  
 fervida, 751  
 festa, 693  
 festiva, 119, 283 734, 1141  
 Festuca, 1084  
 Ficus, 933, 1081  
 Ficus-Canicæ, 1077  
 Fidicina, 78  
 Filaginis? 1054  
 filirostris, 805  
 fimbria, 331  
 fimbriata, 329  
 fimbriatus, 1084  
 fingens, 718  
 finitimus, 628  
 fissa, 435  
 fissum, 648  
 flaccida, 532  
 flammea? 268  
 flammeus, 338  
 flammigera, 676, 887, 898, 901  
 Flata, 264, 270, 271, 273, 282, 303, 307, 339, 404, 422, 425, 433, 434, 439, 856  
 Flatida, 434  
 Flatidæ, 403  
 Flatides, 303, 335, 361, 403  
 Flatoides, 403, 404  
 flava, 569, 597  
 flaveola, 227, 474, 1027  
 flavescens, 351, 363, 374, 703, 862, 897  
 flavicans, 495, 589  
 flaviceps, 574, 702  
 flavicincta, 528  
 flavicollis, 862, 863, 1160  
 flavida, 118  
 flavidorsum, 834  
 flavidus, 629  
 flavifascia, 654  
 flavifrons, 843  
 flavilineata, 1159  
 flavimacula, 378  
 flavipennis, 591, 881, 928, 930  
 flavisigna, 348  
 flaviventris, 293  
 flavivitta, 617  
 flavolineatus, 592  
 flavomaculata, 543  
 flavomarginata, 569  
 flavopunctata, 291

flavovarius, 885  
 flavozonata, 591  
 flavus, 875  
 flexuosa, 611, 677  
 flexuosus, 611  
 floccosa, 434, 1091  
 floccosus, 1091  
 Floridæ, 326  
 foliaceæ, 473  
 foliaceo-ensatæ, 480  
 foliata, 473, 474  
 folium, 445, 635  
 Fonscolombii, 953  
 forcipata, 358, 926  
 Forda, 1060  
 formicaria, 1060  
 Formicarum, 1088  
 formicata, 535  
 formosa, 240  
 fornicata, 232, 815  
 Fragariæ, 971, 1083, 1092  
 Francillonii, 402  
 Frangulæ, 1002  
 Fraxini, 113, 918, 1056, 1081, 1123  
 fraxinicola, 914  
 frenatus, 879  
 frequens, 1012  
 frigida, 490  
 fritillaria, 446  
 fritillaris, 398  
 frondita, 634  
 frondosa, 255  
 frontalis, 583, 733, 880  
 fruticola, 863  
 fulgida, 858  
 fulgidus, 858  
 Fulgora, 262, 263, 270, 271, 273, 282, 285, 288, 290, 303, 307, 335, 350, 361, 373, 381, 395, 422, 434, 471, 782, 804  
 Fulgorellæ, 261  
 Fulgoridæ, 262, 273  
 Fulgorides, 272, 273, 335 361  
 Fulgorina, 261  
 Fulgoroides, 262  
 fulica, 482  
 fuliginosa, 60, 294  
 Fullo, 96  
 fulva, 663  
 fulvicollis, 660  
 fulvidorsum, 894  
 fulviger, 9  
 fulviventris, 841  
 fulvofasciata, 799  
 fulvofasciatus, 799  
 fulvovaria, 583  
 fulvus, 866  
 fumata, 426  
 fumipennis, 936

fumosus, 414  
 furca, 613  
 furcata, 569, 597, 666  
 furcatus, 592  
 furcornis? 504  
 fusca, 64, 268, 326, 473,  
 610, 741, 929  
 fuscata, 271, ? 426, 477  
 fuscinervis, 913  
 fuscipennis, 610, 653, 1010,  
 1089, 1111  
 fuscipes, 919  
 fusconervosa, 591  
 fuscovaria, 395  
 fuscula, 1030  
 fuscus, 595, 633, 1083  
 fusiformis, 211, 315, 752,  
 823

## G.

Gæana, 253  
 gaffa, 633  
 galeata, 486, 552, 565  
 Galeopsidis, 976  
 guleritum, 632  
 galeritus, 632  
 Galii, 928, 982  
 gallarum, 1059  
 Gallinsecta, 1065  
 Gambiæ, 506  
 Gargara, 629  
 garrula, 118  
 gaudens, 743  
 gazella, 602  
 gelida, 751  
 gelidus, 714, 1153  
 gemina, 21, 737  
 gemmata, 546  
 gemmatus, 267  
 Genei, 323, 328  
 Genera, 257  
 Genistæ, 629, 911, 982  
 Genistifex, 982  
 geometrica, 901  
 Germari, 251, 601, 779, 900  
 Germaria, 782  
 Germarii, 116  
 gibba, 567, 721, 811  
 gibber, 1075  
 gibberum, 1075  
 gibbosa, 363, 629  
 gibbosus, 363  
 gibbula, 585  
 gigantea, 511  
 gigas, 104, 705  
 gladiator, 567, 633  
 gladius, 481, 517  
 glanduliger, 594  
 glanduligera, 594

glandulosa, 1032  
 glauca, 834  
 glaucomaculata, 735  
 Glechomæ, 1015  
 globiceps, 573  
 globosa, 495  
 globosus, 1057  
 globulare, 600  
 globularis, 601  
 globulifera, 601  
 globuliferum, 601  
 globus, 583  
 glomeriferum, 601  
 Glyceriæ, 958  
 Gnaphalii, 1025, 1054  
 goniphora, 1141  
 Goudotii, 702  
 gracilis, 224, 482, 897, 898,  
 1040  
 Gradipedes, 934  
 graminea, 309, 862  
 Graminis, 719, 920, 1053,  
 1084  
 gramineus, 342, 862  
 graminum? 1084  
 grammica, 342  
 granadensis, 515  
 granaria, 972  
 granaria, 745  
 grisea, 160, 359, 650, 840  
 griseus, 536, 893  
 grossa, 116, 522, 703  
 Grossulariæ, 1002  
 grossus, 703, 954  
 grylloides, 374  
 Gryllomorphus, 374  
 Guerinii, 283, 497  
 Guianæ, 333  
 guttata, 118, 276, 285, 400,  
 654, 829  
 guttatus, 408, 864  
 guttifascia, 441  
 guttifer, 712  
 guttifera, 427, 539, 845  
 guttula, 352  
 guttulata, 269, 284  
 Gyllenhali, 859  
 Gymnoptera, 1107  
 Gypona, 834

## H.

hæmatina? 693  
 hæmatodes, 226, 926, 1126,  
 1127, 1128  
 hæmoptera, 274  
 hæmorrhœa, 840  
 hæmorrhoidalis, 275, 306,  
 1102

Hagamea, 360  
 Hamamelidis, 1059  
 hamata, 357  
 Hamelii, 1086  
 hamifer, 603  
 Hardwickii, 631, 645  
 Harrisii, 113  
 hastata, 537  
 hastatus, 731  
 Havanensis, 611  
 hebes, 464, 525  
 Hederæ, 995  
 Helianthemii, 1061  
 Helichrysi, 993  
 Helicoptera, 328  
 Heliothrips, 1102  
 Helochara, 1156  
 helvola, 1128  
 hemelytra, 232  
 Hemerobii, 425  
 hemicrophum, 1075  
 hemicryphus, 1075  
 Hemidictya, 255  
 hemiptera, 308, 351  
 Hemiptycha, 517, 546, 550,  
 554, 567  
 Hemisphærius, 377  
 Hephathus, 863  
 herbaceus, 370  
 herbida, 306, 470, 769, 1134,  
 1156  
 heros, 654  
 Hesperidum, 1068  
 heterodoxa, 396  
 Heterogyne, 1114  
 Heteronota, 596  
 Heteronotus, 592, 598  
 Heteroptera, 1098  
 heteroscelis, 289, 293  
 hexaptera, 808  
 hexapterus, 808  
 Heydeni, 918  
 hibernaculorum, 968  
 Hieracii, 973  
 hieroglyphica, 117, 1129,  
 1158  
 hilaris, 118, 665  
 Hilpa, 6  
 Himermis, 592  
 hippocampus, 634  
 Hippophaes, 914, 1036  
 hirta, 597  
 hirtella, 1168  
 hirtellus, 953  
 hirticornis, 949, 1081  
 hirtipennis, 3  
 Hirundo, 152  
 hispida, 500  
 histrio, 835  
 histrionica, 183  
 histrionicus, 883  
 Holci, 1038

Homopterae, 1108  
 honesta, 45  
 Hoplophora, 510, 517, 521  
 Hoplophorides, 472  
 Hordei, 972  
 Hordeolum, 1068  
 Horiola, 585  
 horridulus, 605  
 horridus, 595  
 horridica, 500  
 horrificus, 500  
 Horsfieldii, 270  
 hortensis, 903, 982  
 Hotina, 267  
 Hotinus, 264  
 Hottentotta? 216  
 Huchys, 251  
 humeralis, 405, 583, 662, 674  
 Humuli, 923, 997  
 Humulifex, 997  
 humilis, 470, 514, 1038, 1140  
 hyalesthes, 335  
 hyalina, 118, 225, 304, 404  
 hyalinata, 303, 422  
 hyalinatus, 227  
 Hygiops, 338  
 Hynnis, 401  
 Hypaulacia, 864  
 Hyperici, 898  
 Hypericornis, 1076  
 Hyporinus, 721  
 Hyposcopus, 886  
 Hyposticta, 907  
 Hypostilba, 901  
 Hysanichinea, 496, 631  
 Hysteropterum, 373

## I.

Iassicles, 843  
 Iassus, 807, 832, 846, 856, 876, 884  
 Icdidia, 906  
 Idolothrips, 1096  
 ignifer, 804  
 ignifera, 249  
 ignipes, 616  
 ignipicta, 725  
 ignipictus, 725  
 ignota, 766  
 Ilcis, 995, 1069  
 illata, 1022  
 Illigeri, 1069  
 illustrata, 248  
 imbellis, 536  
 imbricator, 1052  
 immacula, 50  
 immaculata, 90, 740, 1121  
 immaculatum, 373  
 immaculatus, 373

immistus, 1163  
 impacta, 1018, 1024  
 imperatoria, 47  
 imperialis, 282  
 impingens, 1042  
 impresso-punctata, 472  
 impunctatus, 1135  
 impurus, 893  
 inæqualis, 496  
 inanis, 599  
 Inca, 675  
 incarnata, 251, 677, 734  
 incepta, 187  
 incerta, 462, 1022  
 incipiens, 189  
 incisa, 548  
 inclusa, 658  
 incompleta, 684  
 inconstans, 673  
 incrassata, 532  
 incubans, 328  
 inculta, 1021  
 incumbens, 537, 1018  
 indecisa, 549, 1022  
 Indiana, 310  
 indica, 46, 330, 855  
 indicans, 249  
 indicator, 520  
 Idiocerus, 860  
 indistincta, 739, 1023  
 inducta, 1018  
 inermis, 521, 600, ? 1142  
 infans, 201  
 inflata, 600  
 informis, 600  
 infumatus, 638  
 inhærens, 1041  
 inimica, 1158  
 inimicus, 895, 1158, 1163  
 innoscia, 930  
 innotata, 770  
 inornata, 438, 1142  
 inscripta, 322  
 inserta, 1020  
 insessa, 1017  
 insignis, 382, 915  
 insita, 1021, 1034  
 insularis, 888  
 intacta, 435, 746, 1130  
 intensa, 767  
 intermedia? 90  
 intermedius, 803  
 interna, 511, 1119  
 internata, 98, 1020, 1121  
 interrupta, 175, 428, 545, 779, 1152  
 interruptus, 715, 779, 1152  
 intersecta, 77, 791  
 interstincta, 979  
 interstitialis, 892  
 intricata, 35  
 introducta, 1028

Inulae, 1022  
 invaria, 151, 828  
 invarius, 621  
 involuta, 584  
 Io, 279, 423  
 iodipennis, 426  
 Irecharys, 1079  
 irrorata, 780  
 irroratum, 376  
 irroratus, 780, 894, 1164  
 Isatidis, 979  
 Issidæ, 361  
 Issides, 361  
 Issites, 361  
 Issoides, 361  
 Issus, 361, 373, 377  
 Isthmia, 732

## J.

Jaceæ, 963, ? 964  
 Jaceifex, 963  
 Jacobææ, 993  
 Jamaicensis, 1087  
 Javanica, 400  
 Javanensis, 612  
 Javesa, 351  
 Johannis, 149  
 jucunda, 757, 903  
 jucundus, 620  
 Juglandicola, 945  
 Juglandifex, 947  
 Juglandina, 942  
 Juglandis, 947, 1074  
 Junci, 910  
 Juncorum, 910  
 juncta, 176  
 Juniperi, 958  
 Juniperifex, 958  
 juvenca, 890  
 juvenicus, 890  
 Juvenis, 188

## K.

Kæmpferi, 117  
 Kermes, 1068  
 Kirbyii, 1138  
 Klugi, 808  
 Klugii, 423

## L.

Labicerus, 399  
 Laburni, 982  
 labyrinthica, 75  
 lacca, 534, 1081  
 lacertina, 1097  
 Lachnaphis, 1048  
 Lachnodaphis, 1049  
 Lachnus, 934, 961



lachrymalis, 1161  
 Lacrines, 132  
 lacteipennis, 237  
 lactiflora, 397  
 lactifera, 450  
 Lactucæ? 973, 1055  
 læta, 391, 494, 748  
 lævigata, 573  
 Lævipedes, 637  
 lævipennis, 635  
 lævis, 827, 1071  
 laminata, 536  
 lampetis, 263  
 lamproptera, 635  
 lanata, 285, 286, 1052  
 lanatus, 1083  
 lanceolata, 481  
 lanceolatum, 638  
 laniger, 1083  
 lanigera, 1048  
 lanio, 674, 857  
 lanuginosus, 1048  
 lapidaria, 1032  
 lapidarius, 1032  
 Laporti, 99  
 Lappida, 307  
 Laricetus, 1063  
 Laricis, 927, 957, 1063,  
 1085  
 larvatus, 860  
 lata, 62, 571, 889, 924,  
 102  
 lateris, 61, 575, 720, 1016  
 Lateolaria, 262, 1133  
 Lathurii, 266  
 Latræ, 966  
 latilauda, 579  
 latiscia, 639, 688, 796  
 latrons, 344, 457, 588,  
 24, 869  
 lapennis, 607, 833  
 laps, 482, 649  
 lassima, 655  
 lavitta, 520  
 Ltorea, 183  
 lus, 889  
 auri, 363, 1066  
 eachii, 1089  
 Lecanium, 1068  
 Ledra, 809, 810, 831  
 Ledropsis, 831  
 Lefebvrei, 477  
 Lepelletieri, 381  
 lepida, 292, 357  
 leporina, 339  
 leporinus, 339  
 leptarcyia, 335  
 Leptochloris, 896  
 leptorhina, 321  
 Leptychus, 353  
 Lepyrionia, 725  
 Leucanthemi, 1009

leucocephala, 720  
 leucomelas, 764  
 leuconeura, 243  
 leucophthalma, 722  
 leucophthalmus, 722  
 leucoptera, 231  
 Leucospilus, 859  
 leucostictica, 277  
 leucostigma, 388  
 Leucothoe, 1131  
 Lichenis, 922  
 lignarius, 413  
 Ligustici, 1007  
 Ligustri, 999  
 Liliaceorum, 1081  
 liliimacula, 363  
 limacodes, 578  
 limbata, 23, 294, 350, 434,  
 578, 589, 911, 1126, 1157  
 Limonathus, 882, 893  
 Limonii, 1015  
 Limothrips, 1105  
 limpida, 301  
 linealis, 337  
 linearis, 48, 791, 1067,  
 1120  
 lineata, 310, 511, 544, 691,  
 722 839, 830, 883, 1150,  
 1159  
 lineatella, 901  
 lineatus, 722, 883  
 lineola, 350, 685  
 lineolata, 586, 686  
 lineolatus, 857  
 Liriodendri, 1077  
 literata, 91, 592  
 littoralis, 953, 1168  
 liturata? 687  
 lituratus, 857, 859  
 livens, 849  
 Livia, 909, 910  
 livida, 642  
 lividellus, 882  
 Livilla, 911  
 Locusta, 236  
 longa, 486, 570, 740  
 longicollum, 481  
 longicornis, 569  
 longifrons, 357  
 longipennis, 316, 347, 352,  
 362, 910, 1106  
 longipes, 323, 748, 959  
 longirostris, 323, 961  
 longula, 585  
 Lonicæræ, 992, 1056, 1092  
 Lophops, 403  
 Loti, 1108  
 Loxocephala, 381  
 Lucastia, 140  
 lucerne? 785  
 lucifera, 262  
 Luconica, 484

luctuosa? 291  
 luctuosus, 289  
 Luczoti, 292  
 lugens, 651, 775  
 lugubrina, 289, 358  
 lunata, 473, 474  
 lunulata, 399, 880  
 lunulatus, 880  
 lurida, 390, 783  
 luridus, 870  
 lutea, 248, 559, 899, 1142  
 luteivitta, 354  
 luteola, 920  
 lutescens, 228  
 Lychnidis, 988  
 Lycoderes, 632  
 Lycopsidis, 1012  
 Lydda, 400  
 lyrata, 309  
 lyricen, 94  
 Lystra, 273, 285, 288, 289,  
 290, 336, 381, 646  
 Lystroides, 273, 288  
 Lythraphis, 990  
 Lythri, 990

## M.

Machærota, 729  
 Macquarti, 500  
 macrophthalma, 337  
 Macroptera, 1099  
 mactans, 652  
 mactata, 668, 1021  
 maculata, 253, 266, 291,  
 443, 543, 568, 599, 673,  
 675, 793, 944  
 maculatus, 266, 801  
 maculiceps, 890  
 maculicollis, 860, 1160  
 maculicornis, 551  
 maculifrons, 343  
 maculipennis, 221, 382, 667,  
 858, 889, 903, 1161  
 maculipes, 70, 780, 878,  
 889  
 maculiscutum, 629  
 maculosa, 483  
 Madagascariensis, 1134  
 Magellani, 604  
 magna, 787  
 Mahaleb, 997  
 Maidis, 1061  
 Malacoptera, 1094  
 Malgacha, 435  
 Mali, 914, 985, 1048  
 malina, 526  
 malleator, 612  
 malleolus, 614



- malleonotata, 78  
 malleus, 613  
 Malvæ, 968  
 Mamillariæ, 1081  
 manicata, 1106  
 mannifera, 79, 94  
 manniferus, 1081  
 margarita, 858  
 Margarodes, 1088  
 marginalis, 337, 409, 479, 1128  
 marginata, 119, 173, 269, 351, 468, 540, 568, 686, 785, 838, 906, 929, 1096, 1126, 1128  
 marginatus, 415, 638, 862  
 marginella, 230, 434, 443, 720  
 marginicollis, 328  
 Maria, 436  
 maritimæ, 955  
 marmorata, 24, 645, 782, 884, 1146, 1149  
 marmoratus, 289  
 marmorea, 581  
 matutina, 437  
 maura, 928, 1149  
 maurus, 363  
 Mayeri, 1009  
 Meander, 349  
 Mearesiana, 46  
 Meccaria? 862  
 Meconaphis, 982  
 Mecynaphis, 937  
 media, 516  
 megaceros, 615  
 Megophthalmus, 844  
 melæna, 495  
 melaleuca, 1117  
 melampsalta, 229  
 Melanaphrus, 720  
 melanaria, 443  
 melanchloa, 778  
 Melanderus, 779  
 Melaneura, 769  
 melanogramma, 591  
 melanoneura, 915  
 melanopetalus, 635  
 melanopsis, 890  
 melanoptera, 46, 693  
 melanopygia, 172  
 Melanothrips, 1116  
 Melanthrips, 1116  
 Melete, 179  
 Melina, 128  
 Melisa, 127  
 Melissa, 903, 1037  
 Melpomene, 76  
 Melsheimerii, 895, 1158  
 Membracides, 472  
 Membracina, 472  
 Membracis, 473, 480, 481, 495, 503, 510, 517, 525, 534, 536, 546, 550, 554, 574, 580, 588, 592, 596, 598, 599, 602, 809, 1144, 1146  
 Menocria, 328  
 Menthæ, 1045  
 mera, 1144  
 mesochlora, 129  
 mesochlorus, 411  
 Mespili, 1083  
 metallica, 692  
 mexicana, 478  
 Mezammira, 229  
 Miaenesthes, 341  
 micantula, 897  
 mjeratula, 897  
 microcephala, 232, 779  
 microdon, 55  
 Microptera, 1114  
 microrhina, 315  
 militaris, 552  
 Millefolii, 964  
 miltoglypta, 555  
 Mimaphidus, 1047  
 minans, 482  
 miniacea, 294  
 miniata, 734  
 Minor, 417, 599, 772, 876  
 minuta, 350, 352, 468, 589, 646  
 minutissima, 1112  
 minutus, 580  
 mirabilis, 497, 724  
 Mirzacha, 879  
 Misbea, 335  
 Mispachathus, 1140  
 Mispachthus, 722  
 mitratus, 632  
 mixta, 886, 1157  
 mixtus, 861, 886  
 Mneme, 181  
 modesta, 445, 926  
 mœrens, 114  
 mœsta, 358, 397, 780, 1138  
 mœstus, 780  
 Mogannia, 248  
 mollipes, 1156  
 Monecphora, 674  
 moneta, 227  
 monilifera, 219  
 monoceros, 483  
 monogramma, 512  
 Monophlebus, 1088  
 monopsis, 325  
 monstrosa, 484  
 montana, 227  
 Montezuma, 36  
 monticola, 564  
 montifer, 620  
 morio, 285, 532, 584  
 morosa, 282, 1134  
 multicolor, 760  
 multifaria, 295  
 multifascia, 185  
 multiguttata, 286, 336  
 multinotatus, 890  
 munda, 455, 928  
 Musca, 248, 262  
 muscaria, 231, 636  
 muscarius, 370, 373  
 musiva, 231, 339  
 musivus, 339  
 muta, 17  
 mutabilis, 357  
 mutans, 716  
 mutata, 674  
 Mycterodes, 361  
 Myricæ, 1003, 1076  
 Mysidia, 397  
 Myzoxylus, 1047  
  
 N.  
 Nacia, 202, 466, 84  
 nanus, 863  
 Napelli, 1008  
 nasalis, 248, 357  
 nassatus, 862  
 naso, 831  
 Nasturtii, 996  
 nasutus, 361, 371  
 nava, 1139  
 navicula, 826  
 nebulosa, 221, 424, 705, 931  
 nebulosus, 705  
 neglecta, 683  
 Nehigla, 350  
 Neogami, 1113  
 Nepetæ, 1003  
 Nephesa, 433  
 Nerii, 1006, 1065  
 nervosa, 213, 340, 341, 394, 400, 532, 780, 848, 884, 930, 1009, 1135  
 nervosa-punctata, 340  
 nervosus, 341, 780, 1135  
 Nessorhinus, 542  
 neuter, 612  
 Nicomache, 67  
 nigella, 544  
 nigra, 89, 477, 668, 843  
 nigrata, 516  
 Nigri, 973  
 nigricans, 593, 666, 789  
 nigricollis, 1160

nigricornis, 433, 434, 927,  
1059  
nigrifascia, 776  
nigrimacula, 63, 318  
nigrinasi, 1162  
nigripennis, 653, 788  
nigristigma, 57  
nigrita, 920  
Nigritarsifex, 936  
nigritarsis, 936  
nigritulus, 863  
nigriventris, 543  
nigrivittata, 539  
nigro-æneus, 867  
nigro-carinata, 521  
nigro-fasciata, 535  
nigrolinea, 2  
nigromaculata, 273  
nigropunctata, 274, 849,  
900  
nigro-rufa, 93, 1014  
nigroviridis, 1130  
nigrovittata, 483  
nimbata, 552  
nisus, 496  
nitida, 581, 889  
nitidissimus, 859  
nitidula, 863, 880, 901,  
1105  
nitidulus, 863  
nitidus, 851, 889,  
nivea, 398  
nivifera, 80, 463  
nivis, 438  
nobilis, 23, 268  
nociva, 1019  
noctivida, 309, 1134  
nodicornis, 603  
nodipennis, 370  
nodosa, 162, 588, 594  
nodosus, 594  
nœva, 469  
notata, 689, 900  
notatus, 860  
Notocera, 499  
notula, 350  
Noveboracensis, 1158  
novellus, 1164  
Nudimargines, 261  
Nudiscuti, 472  
numida, 669  
nutans, 234, 482  
nutricata, 1021  
Nymphææ, 984  
Nymphæifex, 984

## O.

obesa, 1116  
obesus, 612

obliqua, 214, 302, 429, 472,  
583, 833, 905, 1157  
obliquata? 302  
obliquatus, 804  
obliquus, 800, 851, 1067  
oblonga, 937  
obscura, 231, 291, 426, 517,  
707, 738, 1051, 1107,  
1127  
obscurata, 270, 725  
obscura, 358  
obscurior, 187  
obscurus, 347, 707, 848,  
1107  
obsoletus, 852, 873  
obtecta, 47, 650, 1120  
obtegens, 563  
obtusa, 542, 724, 782, 832,  
1154, 1160  
obtusifrons, 318  
obtusulus, 704, 724, 1154  
occatoria, 1157  
Occidentis, 225, 331, 699  
occulta, 919  
ocellaris, 882, 890  
ocellata, 3, 444, 454, 693,  
882, 896, 1150  
ocellatus, 882  
ocelliger, 708  
ocellus, 429  
ochracea, 99, 231  
ochrophara, 335  
octoguttata, 773  
octolineata, 1157  
octonotata, 253, 903  
octopunctata, 656  
octopunctatus, 892  
oculata, 267, 395, 423  
oculatus, 267  
Odontoptera, 284  
Œda, 599  
Œnothæræ, 720  
œruginosa, 382  
Oleæ, 933, 1058, 1070  
olitoria, 1161  
olitorius, 1161  
olivacea, 44, 294, 579, 703  
olivaceus, 703, 846  
Olympusa, 101  
Omalocephala, 283  
Ommatidiotus, 380  
Oncodaphis, 1006  
Oncopsis, 857  
Onobrychis, 966  
Ononidis, 999  
Onopordi, 1005  
opaca, 469, 1139  
opalifera, 56  
opalina, 89  
opercularis, 90  
operculata, 90  
Ophiderma, 588

Opostigmus, 879  
opponens, 757  
opposita, 360  
oppositus, 345, 360  
ophthalmica, 483  
opulenta, 747  
orbitalis, 1159  
orientalis, 841  
Orientis, 417  
ornata, 515, 596, 681, 702,  
807  
ornatipennis, 899  
ornatus, 807  
Ornea, 137  
Orni, 113, 160, 1126, 1127  
Orozimbo, 519,  
Orthezia, 1091  
Orthorhaphia, 728  
Ostreæformis, 1067  
Otiocerus, 401  
ovalis, 584  
Oxyacanthæ, 985, 1073  
Oxyacanthaphis, 985  
Oxygonia, 550  
Oxypleura, 23  
Oxyrhachis, 499, 503

## P.

Pacechia, 862  
pacifica, 551  
Padi, 986, 1074  
Padifex, 986  
pallens, 342, 526, 834, 882,  
1043, 1115  
pallescens, 380, 579  
pallida, 358  
pallida, 292, 310, 320, 325,  
340, 397, 434, 469, 562,  
657, 776, 781, 971, 1059,  
1139, 1169  
pallides, 544  
pallidipennis, 424, 844, 888  
pallidula, 357  
pallidus, 340, 625, 849,  
1162  
pallipes, 765, 926, 1031  
Palmarum, 1066  
Paludum, 910  
Panimius, 857  
pannonica, 308  
panorpæformis, 423  
Panyases, 133  
Papaveris, 982  
papilionaria, 435  
Paracletius, 1062  
Paracletus, 1062  
paradoxa, 497

paradoxum, 638  
 parallella, 508, 694, 788,  
   1153  
 Paralystra, 288  
 parallelus, 713  
 paria, 609  
 Parmula, 585  
 Paropia, 844, 845  
 particeps, 1011  
 parva, 805, 828  
 parvula, 229, 1129  
 parvus, 805  
 pascuella, 880  
 pascuellus, 880  
 passa, 28  
 passer, 124  
 passerculus, 125, 1124  
 Pastinacæ, 980  
 Patara, 400  
 Patellæformis, 1076  
 pauperata, 734  
 pectinipennis, 362  
 pectoralis, 885  
 Pedematia, 893  
 pedestris, 372  
 pedicularia, 1098  
 Pediopsis, 862  
 Pedunculi, 1056  
 pe-la, 1087  
 pellucida, 351, 423  
 pellucidus, 423  
 Pelargonii, 968  
 Pelops, 404  
 peltastes, 847  
 Peltophlyctis, 864  
 Peltospila, 907  
 Pemphigus, 1053, 1054  
 Pentastira, 343  
 Pentastigmops ? 899  
 Penthicus, 273  
 Penthimia, 840  
 Penthopitta, 864  
 Penthotænia, 850  
 Percheroni, 338, 638  
 perdita, 810  
 peregrina, 915  
 perfecta, 449  
 perforatus, 407  
 perinoia, 729  
 periphæria, 474  
 perlatus, 892  
 perpusilla, 269, 467  
 persequens, 1044  
 Persicæ, 921, 981, 1069,  
   1074  
 Persicariæ ? 981  
 Persicorum, 1069  
 persola, 1014  
 personatus, 863  
 persorbens, 1020  
 perspicillaris, 652  
 perspicillata, 291, 356

perulata, 42  
 Peruviana, 479  
 Peruvianus, 262  
 pervirgatus, 799  
 petasus, 634  
 petrificata, 685  
 Phaceloptera, 1065  
 Phalæna, 1091  
 Phalæna-Tinea, 1091  
 phalænoides, 4, 422  
 Phalænomorpha, 328  
 Phalaridis, 1084  
 phalerata, 1108  
 Phegirus, 938  
 Phenax, 335  
 Phenice, 398  
 philæmata, 251  
 Philippina, 740  
 Phillyreæ, 933, 1093  
 Philyprius, 939  
 Phlæothrips, 1097  
 Phlogospila, 898  
 Phlogotænia, 905  
 phœnicoptera, 676  
 phœnicura, 252  
 phœophila, 52  
 Pholetæra, 816  
 phosphorea, 262, 805  
 phosphoreus, 805  
 Phragmitis, 880  
 Phricus, 263, 271  
 Phylloscelis, 380  
 Phylloxera, 1065  
 Phyllyphanta, 442  
 Physapoda, 1094  
 Physapus, 1105, 1110, 1111  
 Physcoa, 135  
 Physoplia, 516  
 Physopoda, 1094  
 Phytophthires, 909  
 picea, 81, 570, 832  
 piceæ, 954, 1063, 1073  
 piceola, 472  
 Picridifex, 963  
 Picridis, 963, 1081  
 picta, 226, 292, 585, 758,  
   900, 902, 918, 929, 1024,  
   1166  
 pictipennis, 352, 495  
 Pidytes, 134  
 pileata, 501  
 pileolum, 634  
 pilicornis, 1031  
 pilosa, 240, 341, 543, 1027,  
   1030  
 Pilosellæ, 1000, 1076  
 pilosus ? 341, 606  
 Pimpinellæ, 1005  
 Pineti, 956, 1078  
 Pinetifex, 956  
 Pini, 927, 955, 956, 1060,  
   1099, 1135, 1160

Pinicola, 927, 955  
 Pinicolens, 1029  
 Piniphila, 955  
 Pisi, 966  
 Pistaciæ, 1057  
 Pisum, 966  
 Pittostigma, 340  
 Pityaphis, 955  
 Pityopsylla, 927  
 placida, 573  
 plaga, 109  
 plagiata, 669, 788, 904  
 plana, 463, 529, 653, 812  
 planata, 831  
 planiceps, 424  
 Planidorsi, 637  
 planiflava, 555  
 Planigeni, 471  
 planipennis, 422  
 planirostris, 284, 816, 1134  
 Plantaginifex, 1001  
 Plantaginis, 1001  
 Platanaphis, 934  
 Platani, 946  
 Platanoidis, 934  
 platycerus, 618  
 Platymetopus, 887  
 Platyleura, 2  
 platyrhina, 283, 311  
 plebeia, 113, 884, 1128  
 plebeius, 884  
 Plectoderes, 1136  
 Plegmatoptera, 303  
 plena, 38  
 plumbea, 754  
 plumosa, 3  
 Pochazia, 425  
 Podagrariæ, 980  
 pœcila, 484, 852  
 Pœcilopectera, 425, 434, 439,  
   442  
 pœcilopteroides, 422  
 pœcilus, 860  
 Pœcera, 288, 290  
 Poeyi, 612  
 Poicocera, 290  
 polita, 29  
 pollinosa, 1026  
 Polonica, 1086  
 Polonicus, 1086  
 Polyanthus ? 1055  
 Polychroa, 240  
 Polydictya, 289  
 Polydorus, 32  
 Polyglypta, 542  
 Polygoni, 930, 1015  
 Polyhymnia, 94  
 Polyneura, 1  
 Pomi, 985  
 Populea, 951, 1009  
 Populeti, 948  
 Populi, 721, 858, 948, 1054

Populifoliæ, 1029  
 porosa, 513  
 porphyrea, 294, 555  
 Porphyrophora, 1080  
 porrecta, 538  
 porriginosa, 1150  
 postfasciata, 527  
 postica, 433  
 Potentillæ, 998, 1083  
 Poterii, 1082  
 præcox, 575  
 præterita, 1026  
 præusta? 721  
 præustus? 372, 721  
 prasina, 100, 228, 303, 535,  
 576, 768, 839, 858, 886  
 prasinaria, 458  
 prasinus, 362, 858, 886  
 Praxita, 40  
 Prenanthis, 1074  
 primitiva, 218  
 Primulæ, 1109  
 prisuga, 917  
 proboscidea, 307  
 procerus, 885  
 Proconia, 782  
 Prodesmia, 883  
 producta, 353, 442, 452,  
 696, 772, 844  
 productus, 891  
 Prolepta, 270  
 proleptella, 1092  
 Pronoe, 144  
 Propetes, 797  
 propinqua, 671  
 Proserpina, 651  
 Prostictops, 893  
 Prostigmoderus, 861  
 Protænia, 879  
 protensa, 925  
 Proteus, 892, 1067, 1160  
 proxima, 459, 513, 596,  
 664, 695  
 pruinosa, 94, 469, 743, 755,  
 853, 1128  
 pruinosis, 961  
 Prunaria, 998  
 Prunastri, 1084  
 Pruni, 916, 988  
 Prunicola, 1006  
 Prunifex, 989  
 Prunina, 998  
 Psecas, 65  
 Pseudococcus, 1079  
 Pseudoflata, 433  
 Pseudophana, 303, 307  
 Pseudophanides, 303, 335  
 Pseudoplatani, 934  
 Psidii, 1082  
 Psimmythimas, 893  
 Psocus, 922  
 Psophis, 153

Psorodaphis, 1001  
 Psylla, 909, 911, 912, 923,  
 924, 929, 932, 933, 1063,  
 1064  
 Psyllidæ, 909  
 Psyllodes, 909  
 Pteridetha, 360  
 Pteridis, 352  
 Pterochlorus, 934  
 Pterodictya, 336  
 Pterophoroides, 1138  
 Pterygia, 499  
 Ptyelus, 702, 720  
 pubescens, 722  
 pubipennis, 603  
 puella, 888  
 puer, 200  
 pugionata, 537  
 pugnax, 536  
 pulchella, 254, 274, 359,  
 736, 899  
 pulchellus, 863  
 pulchra, 278, 920, 1149  
 pulchrum, 647  
 pulcaris, 879  
 pulvera, 1011  
 pulvereæ, 117  
 pulverosa, 382  
 pulverulenta, 286, 468,  
 849  
 punctata, 161, 268, 269,  
 332, 568, 733, 824, 877,  
 898, 1153  
 punctatissima, 581  
 punctatum, 646  
 punctatus, 568, 877, 951  
 puncticeps? 861  
 puncticollis, 877  
 punctifera, 383  
 punctiferum, 376  
 punctiferus, 892  
 punctifrons, 879, 883  
 punctigera, 14, ? 690  
 punctipennis? 936  
 punctipes, 880  
 punctum, 398, 512, 573,  
 718  
 pungens, 309  
 punicea, 286  
 purpurascens, 922  
 purpurata, 734  
 purpuratum, 1075  
 purpuratus, 1075  
 pusilla, 229, 495, 902  
 pusillus, 603  
 pusio, 496  
 pustulata, 118, 440  
 Pycna, 2  
 pygmæa, 229, 636  
 pygmæus, 630  
 pyralina? 446, 469  
 pyralis, 435  
 pyramidalis, 519

Pyri, 916, 985, 995, 1052,  
 1075  
 pyricola, 917  
 Pyrops, 263, 267, 270  
 pyrorhina, 267  
 pyrrorhynchus, 267  
 pyrrhocrypta, 272  
 pyrrhotelus, 775  
 Pyrotænia, 906

## Q.

quadrangularis, 716, 1153  
 quadrata, 460, 781  
 quadratus, 420  
 quadricincta, 191  
 quadridens, 499, 711  
 quadrifasciata, 666  
 quadriguttata, 689  
 quadriguttatus, 366  
 quadrilineata, 515, 922  
 quadrimacula, 238, 741,  
 837  
 quadrinodosus, 592  
 quadrinotata, 877, 902,  
 1154  
 quadrinotatus, 877, 1154  
 quadriplagiata, 774  
 quadripunctata, 468, 721,  
 790, 892  
 quadripunctatus, 892  
 quadrisignata, 900, 923  
 quadrituberculata, 78, 951  
 quadrivittata, 735, 1143,  
 1155  
 quærens, 1025  
 quærule, 230  
 Quercea, 943  
 Quercifoliæ, 1030  
 Quercus, 101, 898, 923,  
 961, 1052, 1065, 1069,  
 1083, 1143, 1145, 1165  
 quinquecostatus, 343  
 quinquelineata, 470, 1140  
 quinquelineatus, 1135  
 quinquemaculata, 480  
 quinquemaculatum, 480  
 quinquetuberculata, 501

## R.

racemosum, 1072  
 racemosus, 1072  
 Raddoni, 1089  
 radiata, 677, 912  
 radiatum, 1078  
 radiatus, 1078  
 Radicis, 1061  
 radicum? 1055  
 ramifera, 53  
 Ramni, 923  
 ramulifera, 324  
 Rana, 88



*Ranatra*, 592, 602  
*Ranatrae*, 637  
*rauceps*, 358  
*Ranunculi*, 1003, 1055  
*Ranunculina*, 1046  
*Rapae*, 979, 990  
*Raphani*, 980  
*Rapharis*, 979  
*Reaumuri*, 1050  
*Reaumurii*, 402  
*reclinata*, 518  
*reclivata*, 1145  
*recta*, 79  
*rectispina*, 597  
*recurva*, 271  
*reducta*, 11, 520, 549, 728,  
 739, 1044  
*redundans*, 1017  
*relata*, 1022  
*relicta*, 468  
*remota*, 432, 925  
*remotus*, 866  
*repanda*, 90  
*reponens*, 604  
*Resomus*, 861  
*resonans*, 106  
*reticularis*, 336  
*reticulata*, 336, 422, 524,  
 595, 646, 837, 861, 886  
*reticulatum*, 646  
*reticulatus*, 371, 595, 631,  
 705, 861, 863, 886  
*retractus*, 416  
*retusa*, 469  
*retusus*, 371  
*reversa*, 382  
*Rhamni*, 923, 1002  
*Raphirhinus*, 804  
*Rhinaulax*, 667  
*Rhinocola*, 932  
*Rhinortha*, 284  
*Rhizobius*, 1060, 1061  
*Rhizoterus*, 1060  
*rhombæa*, 635  
*Ribicola*, 1000  
*Ribifex*, 975  
*Ribis*, 975  
*Ricania*, 403, 404, 422,  
 425, 433  
*Ricanides*, 403  
*ricanioides*, 444  
*rimosa*, 1129  
*rivularis*, 356, 865, 888  
*Roboris*, 959, 1070  
*robusta*, 449, 579, 777,  
 1021  
*Rorismarini*, 1071  
*rosa-cordis*, 111  
*Rosæ*, 899, 962, 1066, 1166  
*Rosarum*, 977  
*roscida*, 445

*rosea*, 220, 274, 401, 433,  
 476,  
*roseipennis*, 1167  
*rostrata*, 233  
*rostratus*, 888  
*rotundicornis*, 568  
*Rubi*, 896, 967, 1073  
*rubicunda*, 391, 678, 697  
*rubigenea*, 386  
*rubra*, 688, 922  
*rubriguttata*, 763  
*rubrivitta*, 299  
*rubrivittata*, 537  
*rubrocostatus*, 370  
*rubrovittata*, 639, 1148  
*Rudbeckiæ*, 1029  
*rudis*, 421, 509  
*rufa*, 742, 1104  
*rufescens*, 119, 334, 506  
*ruficaput*, 766  
*ruficauda*, 763  
*ruficollis*, 639, 1149  
*rufifacies*, 802  
*rufifascia*, 192, 299, 458  
*rufifrons*, 854  
*rufimacula*, 346  
*rufipennis*, 853  
*rufipes*, 550, 1031  
*rufistigma*, 313  
*rufivaria*, 686  
*rufivena*, 59  
*rufiventris*, 159, 552, 616,  
 700, 796  
*rufivitta*, 559  
*rufo-picea*, 1152  
*rufula*, 916, 1023  
*rugosa*, 816  
*rugosus*, 848  
*Rumicis*, 981, 983  
*Rumicifex*, 982  
*Rusci*, 1072  
*russeola*, 881  
*russeolus*, 881  
*rustica* ? 720, 848  
*rutilans*, 752

## S.

*Sabecus*, 335  
*sabulicola*, 882  
*saccharivora*, 353  
*Sacchiphantes*, 1063  
*sacrata*, 42, 583  
*sagata*, 574  
*sagittata*, 515  
*salamandra*, 588  
*Salias*, 1009  
*Salicellis*, 1030  
*Saliceti*, 917, 1005, 1047  
*Salicifex*, 952

*salicina*, 698, ? 959  
*Salicis*, 917, 951, 1005,  
 1066, 1072  
*Salicitifex*, 1005  
*Salicivora*, 952  
*Salicti*, 961, 1006  
*saligna*, 959  
*Saltpedes*, 909  
*Salviæ*, 1043  
*Sambuci*, 984  
*Sambucifex*, 985  
*Sambucifoliæ*, 1029  
*Samia*, 77  
*Sanæchus*, 885  
*sanctus*, 1164  
*sanguiflua*, 24  
*sanguinalis*, 1134  
*sanguinea*, 226, 251, 276,  
 693, 1126, 1128  
*sanguinicolis*, 840  
*sanguinolenta*, 251, 484,  
 668  
*sanguinipes*, 373, 680  
*sanguinosa*, 511, 926  
*Sanguisorbæ*, 1008  
*Saragotensis*, 1153  
*Sassarum*, 669  
*Satanas*, 500  
*satellitæ*, 296  
*Saundersii*, 254, 277, 1089  
*Sayi*, 895  
*Sayii*, 1158  
*Scabiosæ*, 1001  
*Scabri*, 983  
*scalaris*, 565  
*scanica*, 844  
*scanicus*, 844  
*Scaphula*, 588  
*Scarides*, 809  
*Scaris*, 832  
*scarlatina*, 1159  
*scenica*, 487  
*Schellenbergii*, 402  
*Schizoneura*, 1047, 1049  
*Sciras*, 241  
*scita*, 671, 753  
*Scolops*, 1135  
*Scolymaphis*, 1005  
*scripta*, 228  
*sculpta*, 562  
*scurra*, 247, 859  
*scutata*, 845  
*scutellaris*, 150, 277, 602,  
 898  
*scutellata*, 120, 636, 786,  
 812, 843  
*scutelligera*, 568  
*Scytinelytra*, 1065  
*secunda*, 1021  
*Sedi*, 1001  
*sejuncta*, 1014



- sejuncta, 1014  
 Selenocephalus, 852  
 sellata, 535  
 semiatra, 589  
 semicincta, 142, 657  
 semiclara, 20  
 semicosta, 221  
 semicurva, 1141  
 semifascia, 561, 643, 679, 1142  
 semilata, 122  
 semilimpida, 300, 387  
 semilucida, 20  
 seminudus, 1161  
 semipunctata, 227  
 semisicca, 387  
 semistriata, 396  
 semivitta, 586, 752  
 Senecionis, 922  
 senegalensis, 308, 603  
 septemdecim, 145  
 septemfasciata, 729  
 septemnotata, 903  
 septempunctata, 659  
 septentrionalis, 443  
 sera, 385  
 seriata, 342  
 seriatus, 342  
 sericea, 169, 493  
 Sericothrips, 1102  
 serrata, 264  
 Serratulæ, 884, 963, 1077, 1136  
 Serratulifex, 963  
 serratus, 264  
 serricosta? 130  
 Serripedes, 732  
 serrulatus, 954  
 serva, 60, 464  
 Servillei, 263, 268, 271, 292, 342, 362, 403, 423, 471, 473  
 setifera, 302  
 setosa, 1033  
 sexguttata, 154  
 sexmaculata, 903  
 sexnotata, 878, 895  
 sexnotatus, 878  
 sexvittatus, 715  
 Sicca, 272, 384  
 siccifolia, 698  
 sicula, 543  
 sigilata, 700  
 signata, 552, 593  
 signatipennis, 902  
 signatus, 593  
 signifer, 380  
 signifera, 7, 228, 350, 655, 728, 836  
 Signoreti, 519  
 similis, 556 769, 1016  
 simplex, 22, 228, 340, 925  
 simulans, 355, 431, 717, 918  
 Sinensis, 367, 451, 757, 871, 1058, 1086  
 sinepsis, 568  
 Sinica, 321, 327  
 singula, 186  
 sinuata, 336, 546, 1142, 1144  
 sinuosa, 400  
 smaragdina, 303, 304  
 smaragdula, 337, 835, 902, 1166  
 Smilia, 525, 534, 536, 554, 589, 590, 599, 631  
 Smilia guttata, 1143  
 Smiliorachis, 533  
 Smynthuroides, 1062  
 smyrnense, 374  
 Sobria, 63, 523  
 sobrius, 874  
 socia, 1010  
 sodalis, 108, 1011  
 Solani, 904, 990  
 Solenius, 143  
 Solidaginis, 847, 963  
 Solidaginifex, 963  
 solita, 467, 682  
 sonans, 104  
 Sonchi, 931, 963, 1015  
 Sonchifex, 963  
 sonora, 105  
 Sorbi, 921, 987  
 sordida, 512, 884  
 sordidus, 884  
 sororia, 693  
 Spanioneura, 933  
 sparsus, 848, 851  
 spartiophila, 915  
 spartulatus, 498  
 speciosa, 46, 356  
 spectabilis, 284, 652  
 spectrum, 1097  
 specularis, 293  
 speculifera, 790  
 speculigutta, 706  
 speculum, 406, 641, 1149  
 Sphæronotus, 600  
 Sphenorhina, 686  
 Sphinx, 13, 164  
 Sphongophorus, 496  
 Spilaphria, 698  
 spilota, 292  
 spilotcephalus, 890  
 spinarum? 998  
 Spinola, 267, 632  
 Spinolæ, 266, 283  
 spinicosta, 126, 1124  
 spinifera, 526  
 spinigera, 557  
 spinosus, 519, 594  
 spinosa, 47, 381, 519  
 splendens, 310  
 splendida, 426, 734  
 splendidula, 252, 880  
 spendidulus, 880  
 spreta, 904  
 spumaria? 697, 719, 722  
 spumosus, 1070  
 spuria, 850  
 spurium, 1078  
 spurius, 850, 1078  
 squamiger, 635  
 squamigera, 392, 480, 635  
 squamigerum, 480  
 squarus, 578  
 Stachydearum, 903  
 Stactogala, 894  
 Stactopeltus, 906  
 Staphylinus, 1103  
 Statives, 1099  
 Stegaspis, 634  
 Stellariæ, 1038  
 stellaris, 453  
 stellata, 665, 691  
 stellulata, 399  
 stellulator, 900  
 Stenelytra, 1101  
 Stenoptera, 1101  
 Sternorhynchi, 909  
 stigma, 167, 398, 410, 858, 1050  
 stigmata, 469, 1139  
 stigmatica, 161  
 stigmatalis, 352, 860  
 stigmaticus, 341  
 stigmatus, 1135  
 Stigmocratus, 877  
 stipata, 51, 155, 749  
 stipatus, 411, 874  
 stolidia, 478  
 Stollii, 401, 435, 808, 1148  
 straminea, 17, 544  
 stramineus, 847, 868  
 strepens, 33  
 striata, 206, 350, 351, 775, 839, 848, 881  
 striatella, 350, 848  
 striatula, 881  
 striatulus, 881  
 striatus, 848, 881  
 stridula, 2  
 Stridulantia, 1  
 strigatus, 848  
 strigifrons, 575  
 strigipennis, 396  
 strigipes, 878  
 striola, 879

- Strix*, 2  
*Strobi*, 876, 1063, 1064  
*strobilobius*, 1064  
*Strongii*, 1151  
*strumosa*, 120  
*stryx*, 2  
*stupida*, 577  
*stylatus*, 891  
*subaptera*, 1114  
*subbifasciata*, 1161  
*subbifasciatus*, 1161  
*suberecta*, 508  
*subfasciata*, 391, 398, 725, 920, 930  
*subfasciatus*, 724  
*subflava*, 762  
*subfolia*, 15  
*subfuscula*, 885  
*subfusculus*, 885  
*subgranulata*, 919  
*subguttata*, 95  
*subjecta*, 504  
*submacula*, 958  
*submaculata*, 275, 657  
*submarginata*, 245  
*subocellata*, 267, 283  
*subocellatus*, 267  
*subpunctata*, 931  
*subquadrata*, 470  
*subrufa*, 25  
*subrustica*? 849  
*sub serrata*, 506  
*subspinosus*, 628  
*substitua*, 354  
*substitutus*, 605  
*substriata*, 558  
*substrigilis*, 1137  
*Subtericornes*, 261  
*subterranea*, 1033  
*subterraneus*, 1060  
*subtillissima*, 1100  
*subtineta*, 147  
*subtrigona*, 485  
*subulata*, 1143  
*subvirescens*, 718  
*subvitta*, 222  
*suffragans*, 1014  
*suffusa*, 37, 446, 530, 640, 689  
*sulcicollis*, 735  
*sulcipes*, 1135  
*sulphurea*, 254, 885  
*sulphureus*, 858  
*Sultana*, 267  
*sumptuosa*, 221  
*superabilis*, 1039  
*surgens*, 475  
*suturalis*, 352, 575, 1162  
*Symphyti*, 957, 983  
*synodica*, 1129
- T.
- Tabaniformis*, 247, 1133  
*tabida*, 325  
*tacta*, 560  
*Tacua*, 46  
*tænia*, 310  
*tæniola*, 889  
*Tæniolachnus*, 957  
*Tæniothrips*, 1108  
*Tanacetaria*? 1000  
*Tanaceti*, 965  
*Tanaceticola*, 1168  
*Tanacetifex*, 965  
*Tanacetina*, 994  
*tarandus*? 503  
*Taraxaci*, 964  
*tarsalis*, 903  
*tartarea*, 1141  
*Tasmania*, 609  
*taurifrons*, 608  
*taurina*, 495  
*Taurus*, 85, 602  
*tectigera*, 477  
*Tectiscuti*, 472  
*Telamona*, 1145  
*teliferus*, 731  
*teliformis*, 764, 826, 1155  
*teligera*, 536  
*Telexiope*, 194  
*tendinosus*, 362  
*tenebrosa*, 268, 787  
*tenebrosus*, 406, 413, 623  
*tenella*, 437, 770, 904  
*tenerrima*, 901  
*tentans*, 1045  
*tenuior*, 1025  
*tenuis*? 881  
*Tettigometra*, 471  
*Tettigometrides*, 471  
*Tettigomyia*, 247  
*Tettigonia*, 336, 636, 646, 667, 697, 702, 733, 768, 782, 790, 799, 804, 808, 1154  
*Tettigonidæ*, 843  
*Tettigonides*, 732  
*tetyrides*, 580  
*thalassina*, 119  
*Thalia*, 72  
*Thamnotettix*, 876  
*Thelaxes*, 1052  
*Thelia*, 554, 1145  
*Themiseura*, 177  
*Theora*, 652  
*Thlapseos*, 982  
*Thopha*, 42  
*thoracica*, 834, 840  
*Thracia*, 399  
*Thrips*, 1097, 1098, 1102, 1103, 1106  
*Thripsites*, 1094  
*Thripsinæ*, 1094  
*Thymi*, 1084  
*tephrogaster*, 114  
*Terebrantia*, 1101  
*terebrifera*, 287  
*tergatus*, 1161  
*terminata*, 531  
*terminalis*, 528, 604, 642, 786, 793, 798  
*teuiinervis*, 1010  
*Terminus*, 163  
*Terpsichore*, 239  
*terrea*, 685  
*terrena*, 709  
*terrenus*, 709  
*terricola*, 1034  
*tertia*, 1022  
*tessellata*, 305, 1052, 1137  
*testacea*, 252, 398, 456, 522, 526, 729, 1160  
*testaceus*, 344, 368, 800, 1163  
*testudinarius*, 891  
*testudineum*, 1078  
*testudineus*, 1078  
*Testudo*, 884, 1075  
*Tetraneura*, 1058, 1059  
*Tetraplatys*, 510  
*tetrarhoda*, 978  
*Tetrastictus*, 902  
*Tettigades*, 232  
*Tettigareta*, 247  
*Tettigometra*, 471  
*Thysanoptera*, 1094  
*tibialis*, 227, 289, 293, 1126  
*tibicen*, 94, 1121  
*tigrina*, 69, 531  
*Tiliæ*, 863, 898, 939, 960, 1070  
*tincta*, 887, 1026  
*tinctus*, 887  
*tineoides*, 435  
*tintinnabuliferum*? 601  
*Tlasia*, 105  
*Tmetothrips*, 1114  
*Tomaspis*, 666  
*tomentosa*, 226, 247, 381  
*tornulla*, 887  
*torrida*, 151, 281, 1128  
*tortricina*, 445  
*tortrix*, 404  
*torva*, 484  
*Tosena*, 46  
*trabeata*, 252  
*Tragopa*, 580, 585  
*Tragopogonis*, 1007  
*Trama*, 1061  
*transiens*, 160, 624, 696  
*translata*, 1018  
*transmutata*, 1019  
*transpersus*, 869, 883  
*transposita*, 1020

transversa, 229, 883, 1151  
 tremulæ, 860, 1049  
 tremulifex, 1049  
 tremulinax, 1052  
 trepida, 499  
 triangularis, 862  
 trianguli, 426  
 triangulum, 513, 845  
 tribulis, 1018  
 tricarinata, 353  
 trichiosoma, 242  
 tricineta, 576, 905  
 tricolor, 202, 290, 384, 435,  
 479, 651, 688, 905  
 tricornis ? 602  
 tricostata, 483  
 tridecim-costata, 544  
 tridens, 594  
 tridentata, 522  
 Triecephora, 667  
 trifasciata, 575, 720, 733,  
 850, 1150, 1156  
 trifasciatus, 808, 850  
 trifida, 596  
 trifidus, 596  
 trigona, 587, 660  
 triguttata ? 591  
 trimacula, 682  
 trimaculata, 423, 474, 718  
 trimaculatis, 1162  
 trimaculatus, 403, 718,  
 1162  
 Trioza, 924  
 tripartita, 576, 584  
 triphaga, 1041  
 tripodia, 499  
 tripunctata, 591, 922, 1158  
 Triquetra, 521  
 trirhoda, 979  
 Trispilama, 669  
 trispinifer, 611  
 trispinosum, 601  
 tristigma, 162  
 tristirops, 334  
 tristis ? 203, 358, 1098, 1145  
 tristriata ? 850  
 trita, 750  
 tripsilon, 103  
 trivia, 650  
 trivirgatus, 724  
 troglodytes, 1061  
 truncata, 316, 446, 483,  
 1008  
 truncatella, 206  
 truncatellum, 377  
 truncaticornis, 439, 523  
 truncatipennis, 357  
 truncatus, 419  
 tuba, 271  
 tuberculata, 272, 496, 515,  
 1006

tuberculatus, 496, 1085  
 tuberculosa, 330  
 Tubulifera, 1095  
 tuberosa, 73, 501, 562  
 Tuberosæ, 1032  
 Tulipæ, 1031  
 Tuliparum, 1082  
 tumida, 560  
 tunicata, 1115  
 turbida, 1051  
 turca, 293  
 turrita, 517  
 Tussilaginis, 990  
 tympanum, 33  
 Typhlocyba, 895, 902

## U.

Ugyops, 338  
 Ulicis, 911, 912, 931, 1108  
 Ulmaria, 966  
 Ulmifoliorum, 1111  
 Ulmi, 895, 913, 1049, 1059,  
 1074, 1098  
 Ulopa, 650  
 Ulopides, 638, 650  
 Umbonia, 516, 517  
 umbraculata, 446  
 umbrosa, 472  
 unanimis, 566  
 undata, 295, 659, 732, 783,  
 887  
 undatus, 372, 887  
 undulatus, 498  
 unicolor, 351, 352, 354, 465,  
 509, 633, 819, 849, 1132,  
 1146, 1161  
 unifascia, 690  
 unifasciatus, 858  
 uniformis, 533, 857  
 unimaculata, 889  
 unimaculatus, 889  
 unipunctata, 445  
 univittata, 494, 1143  
 Urania, 64  
 urens, 1125  
 Urophora, 645  
 Ursus, 555, 611  
 Urticæ, 903, 924, 967, 977,  
 1093, 1113, 1166  
 urticæcolens, 923  
 Urticaria, 977  
 Urticata ? 967, 1090  
 Urticifex, 967  
 ustulata, 522, 526  
 Urvillei, 653  
 Uvæ-Ursi, 1073

## V.

vacca, 636, 1060  
 vacillans, 1023  
 vacua, 230  
 Vacuda, 1052  
 Vacuna, 1052, 1065  
 vaginata, 47, 534, 1120  
 valida, 524, 814, 1083  
 varia, 8, 42, 394, 502, 555,  
 644, 730, 819, 860  
 variabilis, 876  
 varians, 48, 1120  
 variata, 878, 890  
 variatus, 878  
 variegata, 120, 271, 278,  
 335, 512, 534, 848, 852  
 variegatus, 278, 1083  
 varius, 372, 860  
 vastator, 990  
 Vau, 1142  
 velutina, 928  
 venosa, 293, 298, 351, 488,  
 520, 523, 687, 852, 861  
 venosus, 861  
 ventralis, 879, 883  
 venusta, 467  
 venustula, 342  
 venustulus, 342  
 Veratri, 1041  
 Verbasci, 1008  
 vernalis, 910  
 vernicosa, 733  
 Veronica, 1015  
 versicolor, 221  
 versuta, 1157  
 vertebralis, 585  
 verticis, 1164  
 vespertilio, 580  
 vespiformis, 247, 248, 742,  
 783  
 vetusta, 507  
 vibrans, 54, 107  
 Viburni, 991  
 Viburnifex, 991  
 vicaria, 355, 841  
 vicarius, 343, 605  
 Vicie, 982, 1000  
 vicina ? 90, 511, 1149  
 victima, 735  
 vidua, 252  
 villosa, 240  
 villosus ? 950  
 viminalis, 959, 1031  
 Vincæ, 968  
 violacea, 228  
 virescens, 64, 269, 308,  
 471, 522, 611, 718, 861  
 virgata, 522  
 viridana, 444

viridans, 654  
 viridescens, 538, 679, 765,  
     807  
 viridicollis, 120, 1124  
 viridifascia, 121  
 viridifemur, 123  
 viridimaculata, 543  
 viridipennis, 271  
 viridipes, 903  
 viridirostris, 265  
 viridirufa, 836  
 viridis, 119, 120, 232, 325,  
     768, 857, 913, 914, 1064,  
     1162  
 viridissima, 572  
 viridivitta, 794  
 viridula, 168, 553, 897,  
     915, 929  
 Visci, 913  
 vitellina, 2291  
 Vitellinæ, 1004, 1031  
 Vitellinifex, 1004  
 vitellinus, 1160  
 Vitis, 905, 1008, 1070  
 vitrata, 424  
 vitrea, 227, 904  
 vitreus, 227  
 vitripennis, 799, 929, 1129,  
     1133

vitrius, 904  
 vitta, 626  
 vittata, 401, 468, 511, 562,  
     681, 721, 887, 900, 1117,  
     1143, 1166  
 vittatipennis, 535  
 vittatus, 511, 887  
 Vitulus, 525  
 vivida, 309  
 volans, 2  
 vulgaris, 990, 1140  
 vulgarissima, 1110  
 vulnerans, 593  
 vulnerata, 668, 1165  
 Vulpes, 542

## W.

Walkeri, 928  
 Westwoodii, 286, 631, 1090  
 Winthemi, 401  
 Wolfi, 402

## X.

Xantes, 198

Xanthapala, 899  
 Xanthocephala, 584, 720,  
     739, 840  
 Xanthochrea? 779  
 xanthogramma, 117  
 xanthographa, 569  
 Xantholnes, 894  
 xanthomelæna, 652  
 Xerophlæa, 840  
 Xerophyllum, 473  
 xiphias, 485, 537  
 Xylosthætius, 1056  
 Xylosthaphis, 992  
 Xylostigma, 992  
 Xylostei, 1056, 1074

## Z.

Zammara, 33  
 Zæ, 1009, 1046, 1061  
 Zealandica, 159, 1125  
 Zebrina, 553  
 Zeugma, 400  
 Zinnera, 834  
 Zinnevia, 864  
 zonata, 478  
 Zosteræ, 1077







1956-57 (4)

